VOICE ACTIVATING YOUR TELESCOPE • EUROPA'S SEA: IS IT ALIVE?

CMG 08070

# Astronomy®

AMERICA'S BEST-SELLING ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE

August 2001 • $4.95
U.K. £2.70
Can. $6.95

ONCE UPON A TIME, EARTH WAS THE ONLY WATER WORLD. BUT IT MAY TURN OUT TO BE A

## WET UNIVERSE

astronomy.com

# LX200

**MEADE**®

7" • 8" 10" • 12"

## THE TELESCOPE STANDARD OF THE WORLD

With their large object databases, fast slewing speeds, and uncanny pointing precision, Meade LX200's are recommended for those amateurs who intend an extensive program of CCD imaging, astrophotography, or deep-space observing.

**Superb Optics:** With oversize primary mirrors for greater full-field illumination, LX200 diffraction-limited imaging capabilities are a legend in the industry; we regularly receive reports stating that optical performance approaches that of a fine *ED* apochromatic lens.

**Automatic GO TO Capability:** Meade LX200's place objects **dead-center** in the field of view, first time, every time, to a pointing precision of **2 arc-minutes or better,** or, with Meade exclusive High Precision Pointing, to a precision of **one arc-minute or better.** *Meade LX200's are the only commercial telescopes ever manufactured that automatically GO TO any input R.A. and Dec., or to any object in the onboard database of 64,359 objects, to these levels of precision.*

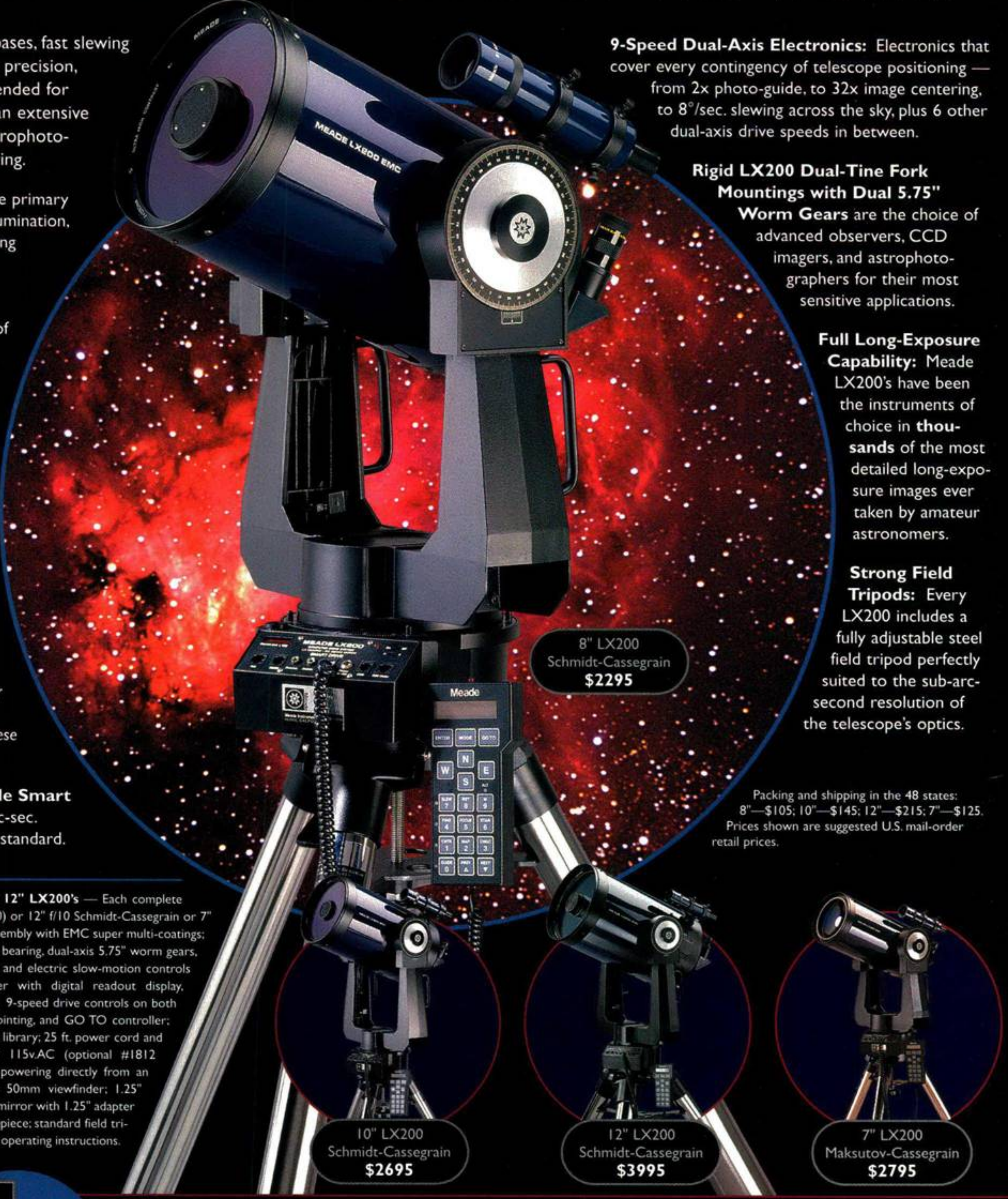
**Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive**™ routinely achieves 5 arc-sec. periodic error, an observatory standard.

**9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics:** Electronics that cover every contingency of telescope positioning — from 2x photo-guide, to 32x image centering, to 8°/sec. slewing across the sky, plus 6 other dual-axis drive speeds in between.

**Rigid LX200 Dual-Tine Fork Mountings with Dual 5.75" Worm Gears** are the choice of advanced observers, CCD imagers, and astrophotographers for their most sensitive applications.

**Full Long-Exposure Capability:** Meade LX200's have been the instruments of choice in **thousands** of the most detailed long-exposure images ever taken by amateur astronomers.

**Strong Field Tripods:** Every LX200 includes a fully adjustable steel field tripod perfectly suited to the sub-arc-second resolution of the telescope's optics.



8" LX200
Schmidt-Cassegrain
**$2295**

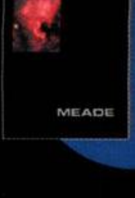
10" LX200
Schmidt-Cassegrain
**$2695**

12" LX200
Schmidt-Cassegrain
**$3995**

7" LX200
Maksutov-Cassegrain
**$2795**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215; 7"—$125. Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

**SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200's** — Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad hand controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,359-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC (optional #1812 Electronic DC Adapter allows for field powering directly from an automobile cigarette lighter plug); 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.



**New 2001 126-page Meade General Catalog!**
**Call, write or fax for your free copy.**

*ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION*
**Meade Instruments Corporation**
*The largest-selling telescopes in the world.* ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*
© 2001

DPM Library

# Buy a Meade LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain and receive $600 in Meade premium-grade Super Plössl eyepieces absolutely FREE!

PER PLÖSSL 6.4mm
PER PLÖSSL 9.7mm
R PLÖSSL 12.4mm MU
ER PLÖSSL 15mm MU
PER PLÖSSL 20mm
DE SUPER PLÖSSL 26mm
DE SUPER PLÖSSL 32mm
SUPER PLÖSSL 40mm

Buy a Meade LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain between May 15, 2001 and August 15, 2001 and receive a full set of Meade SP 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 32, and 40mm eyepieces — plus the SP26mm included as standard equipment with every LX200 — free of charge.

Now you can buy a Meade 7", 8", 10", or 12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope — the largest-selling serious telescopes in the world — **and receive a full set of Meade premium-grade Super Plössl eyepieces absolutely free!** Purchased separately, these eyepieces sell for $599.65.

Designed and manufactured to utilize the very latest in optical glasses, Meade Super Plössls deliver wide 52° apparent fields (44° for the SP40mm) with all the resolution, edge-of-field image sharpness, and color correction demanded in the most advanced visual applications. All eyepieces are multi-coated and include soft rubber eyeguards. In combination with the diffraction-limited optics of a Meade LX200, use the Super Plössls at eight magnification levels to observe hairline lunar and planetary detail, split close binary stars, or study tenuous structure in faint nebulae and galaxies.

Each Super Plössl eyepiece is packed in an individual thread-on poly container to keep the eyepiece clean and secure for long-term storage.

## How to Order

**1.** Buy a Meade 7", 8", 10", or 12" LX200 telescope from any authorized Meade dealer in the U.S.A. between May 15, 2001 and August 15, 2001. (See opposite page for specifications.)

**2.** Fax or mail a copy of your dealer's invoice (showing the telescope's serial number) to Meade Instruments/Attn: Customer Service, and request the "Free $600 Eyepiece Offer." *Requests for this special eyepiece offer must be postmarked not later than August 31, 2001, and must include your complete shipping address and phone number.*

**3.** We will ship your free eyepiece package to you within 30 days of our receipt of your request. Meade Instruments will pay for all shipping and insurance charges; safe arrival is guaranteed. This special offer is valid only for new LX200 telescopes ordered and received within the U.S.A.

*AUTHORIZED MAIL-ORDER DEALERS*

**ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.**
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

**FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.**
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

**LUMICON, Livermore, CA.**
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

**OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.**
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

**POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.**
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 570-842-1500.

**RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.**
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

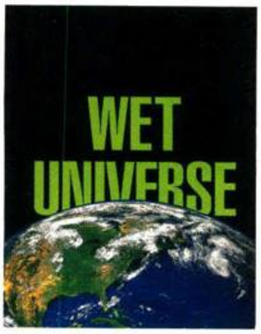
**SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.**
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 847-367-4600.

**EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada**
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

**KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada**
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

August 2001 • Vol. 29, No. 8

# Astronomy®



COVER PHOTO: NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center

## FEATURES

**26** **Out of Sight, Out of MOND**
If a maverick astronomer proves correct, dark matter may not permeate the universe — and we'd have to revisit the hallowed laws of Sir Isaac Newton. *Steve Nadis*

COVER

**32** **Is There Life Under the Ice?**
With abundant liquid water lurking beneath a crust of frigid ice, Jupiter's moon Europa could provide a hospitable climate for life. *Dana Mackenzie*

**38** **What's Water Got to Do with It?**
Everyone knows this simple molecule plays a key role in the development and nourishment of life, but it also proves critical in the process of star formation. *William Speed Weed*

**44** **Stepping Stones to Mars**
A near-Earth asteroid could prove to be a tempting target for humans planning their next step beyond Earth orbit and as a trial run for the ultimate mission to Mars. *Daniel D. Durda*

**64** **Voices in the Night**
If you like the idea of telling your telescope where to go, you should check out the new DigitalSky Voice software from Astro-Physics. *Steve Edberg*

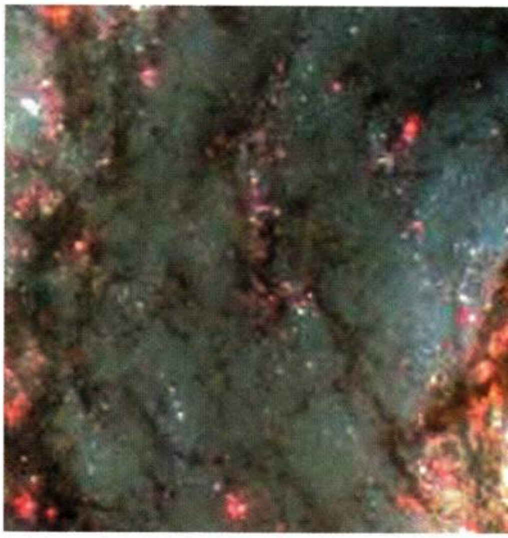
**66** **Celestial Portraits: Aquila and Scutum**
Backyard observers with small telescopes will find plenty of dazzling star clusters and glorious nebulae in this celestial duo. *Tom Polakis*

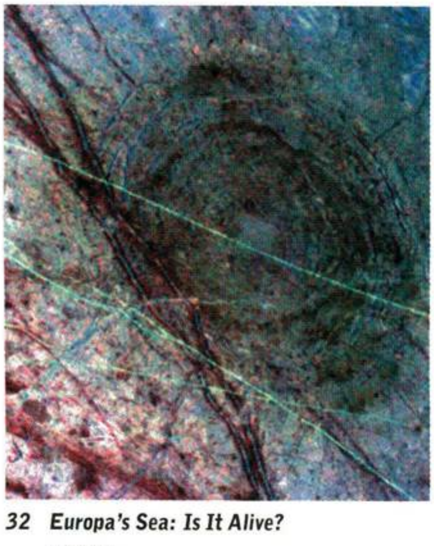
**66 Aquila**

From *The Glorious Constellations*, © 1991; Harry N. Abrams, Inc.

**44 Stepping Stones to Mars**

Johns Hopkins University and NASA





**32 *Europa's Sea: Is It Alive?***

NASA/JPL

# DEPARTMENTS

**72 Ask Astro**

H. Bond/R. Ciardullo/
NASA/STScI

**6 Behind the Scenes**
- The Wait for "Falling Stars"

**12 Talking Back**

**18 AstroNews**
- Spying a Planet-Eating Star
- Black Hole Goes for a Spin
- Getting a Rise out of Mars
- New Survey Targets M31
- Nearby Galaxy Rich in Pulsars
- Hubble Captures the Horsehead Nebula
- Survival of the Fittest?

**52 Sky Show**
- Mars dominates the evening sky, but it pays to devote at least a little attention to Uranus at its best and the annual Perseid meteor shower. *Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling*

**72 Ask Astro**

**78 Strange Universe**

**82 Star Stuff**

**Products**
- Customized Planispheres
- Windwatch

**Books**
- *The 23rd Cycle: Learning to Live with a Stormy Star*
- *Arty the Part-Time Astronaut*
- *The Horse and the Iron Ball*
- *See the Stars: Your First Guide to the Night Sky*
- *Oxford First Book of Space*
- *Our Earth and the Solar System*

**Media**
- Galaxy Collider

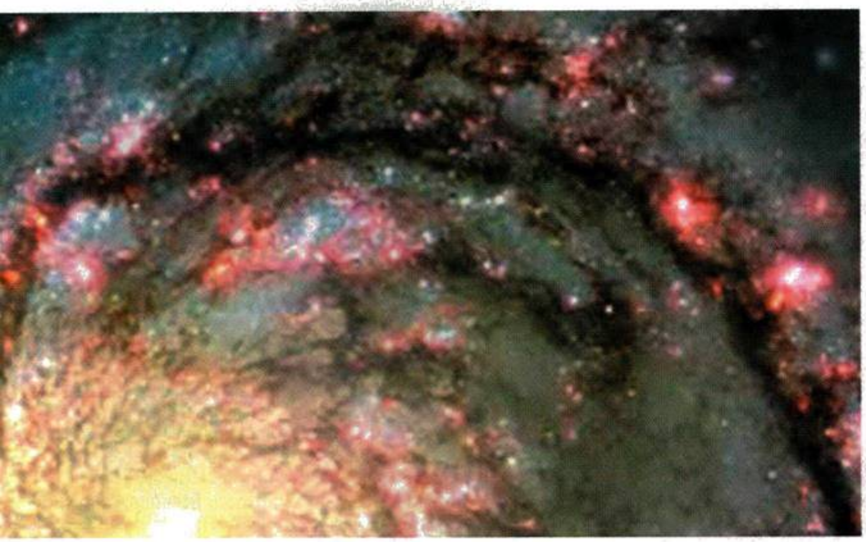
**92 Looking Ahead**

**99 Advertiser Index**

**100 Hot Shots**
- Night Vision

**104 Ultimate Exposure**

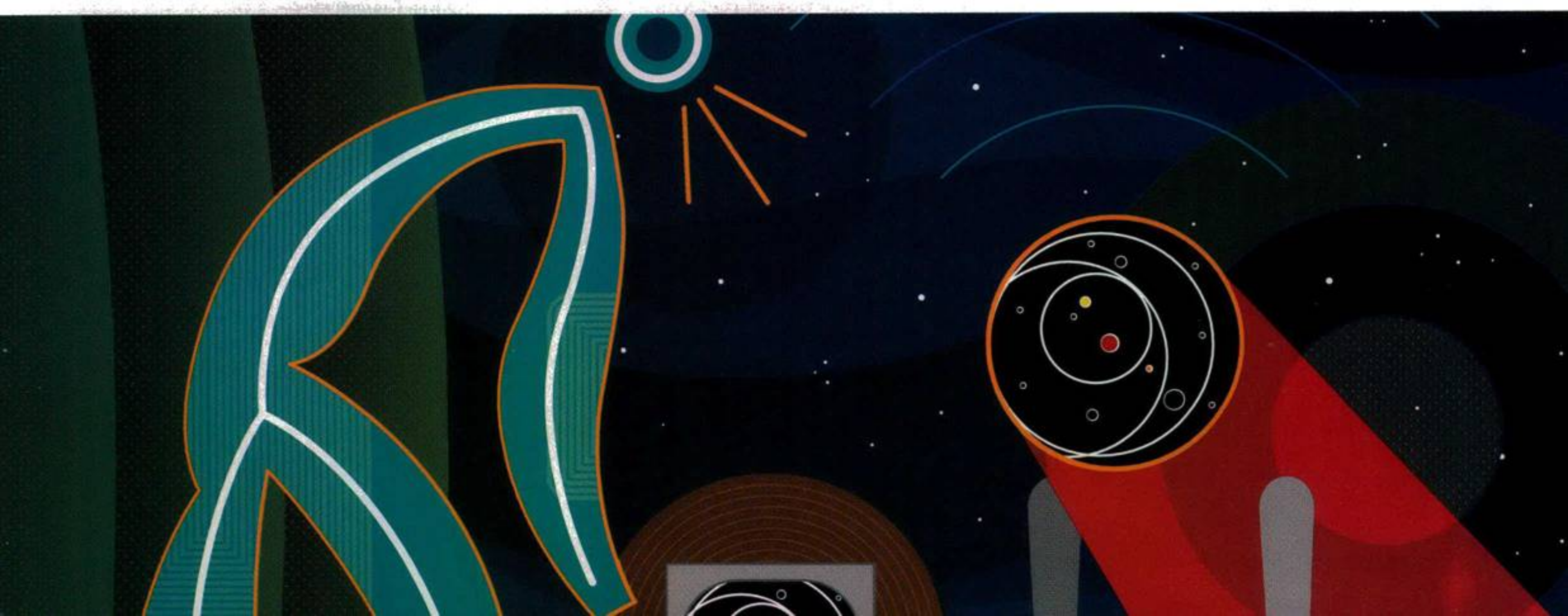
**26 Out of Sight, Out of MOND** NASA and the Hubble Heritage Team (STScI/AURA)



**38 Wet Universe**

*Astronomy*: Carol Ryback

**64 Voice Activating Your Telescope** *Astronomy*: Terri Field



## BEHIND THE SCENES

BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

# The Wait for "Falling Stars"

As the eclipse waned, many of the pilgrims on *Astronomy* magazine's safari were dancing to the beat of African drums. Some were sipping champagne and congratulating each other. This was a rare event, seen live by only several thousand people. The countries that enjoyed the 2001 eclipse were small and difficult to reach — the countries of southern Africa. Many are suffering political troubles or recovering from natural disaster. And few have extensive tourist facilities.

Now in August we are home and look forward to another fine night sky event, one that will be accessible to nearly everyone who reads this magazine. This personal favorite will be the Perseid meteor showers.

I grew up in San Diego, but my backyard faced "undeveloped land." In those days in California that meant the land was agricultural and not paved or filled with oversized imitation colonials. (My own house was in a development called Princess Houses after the charming touches that Disney might have envisioned.) From a blanket in my backyard I used to lay on my back with my parents while they taught me to recognize many of the constellations. Later I would watch the night with a series of boyfriends, letting each one pretend to show me Orion for the first time. (That's what lady-like behavior required when I was a teenager.)

Frank Zullo

**A meteor surprises the night sky.**

The skies were very dark, it seems to me, and even from the edge of a big city, we could see hundreds of objects. Mostly, though, we marshaled our patience for shooting stars; they were the prizes. Later I discovered that shooting stars were meteors, tiny bits of asteroids that blazed as they fell through Earth's atmosphere. Still later I found that on special nights each year, the sky rained meteors.

I was only a little disappointed to learn about these regular meteor showers. I wanted shooting stars to be so rare that only especially lucky, careful people ever saw one. Over time I grew into a busy adult and parent, and I learned to love early August for its certain display.

Though my late trip to Africa was rare and decidedly wondrous, it could be no better than a sky filled with shooting stars. To watch this year's Perseid display, find yourself a dark soccer field or a national park, if you must, and spread a blanket. The meteors come more frequently after midnight, and by then the waning moon has set. On August 11, plan the night around an event that's lovely, consistent, and easy-to-appreciate.

Astronomy®

**EDITORIAL STAFF**

EDITOR
**Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon**
MANAGING EDITOR
**David J. Eicher**
SENIOR EDITORS
**Rex Graham, Richard Talcott**
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
**Carol Ryback, William Schomaker**
COPY EDITOR
**Elesa Janke**
PHOTO EDITOR
**Kelly Kizer Whitt**
EDITORIAL ASSOCIATE
**Terry Williams Conley**
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
**Julie Sherwin**
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
**Robert Irion, Ray Jayawardhana, Patricia Kurtz, Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman**

**ART STAFF**

ART DIRECTOR
**Carole Ross**
GRAPHIC DESIGNERS
**Chuck Braasch, Beth Wesselhoff**
ILLUSTRATOR
**Elisabeth Rowan**
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
**Helene Tsigistras**

**EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD**

**Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, K.C. Cole, Timothy Ferris, Adam Frank, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, Boyce Rensberger, James Trefil**

**ASTRONOMY.COM EDITOR**

**Andrea Gianopoulos**

Astronomy **HOME PAGE**
http://www.astronomy.com

*Astronomy* (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (262) 796-8776; advertising: (888) 558-1544; customer service & sales: 800-533-6644; outside the U.S. and Canada: 262-796-8776, ext. 421, Monday through Friday, 8:30 A.M. to 5 P.M. CT, Fax: (262) 796-1615; E-mail: customerservice@kalmbach.com. Please include your name, mailing address, and telephone number with any correspondence. Copyright © 2001 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription rate: single copy: $4.50; 1 year $39.95, 2 years (24 issues) $74.95, 3 years (36 issues) $106.95; Canadian & foreign: 1 year $50, 2 years $95, 3 years $137. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. Banks. (Canadian price includes GST.) Expedited Delivery Service Surcharges: Domestic 1st Class $30 per year, Canadian air $30 per year, Foreign air, $60 per year. BN 12271 3209 RT. Canada Post Publication Agreement Number 545-775. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Astronomy*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

# LX10

MEADE® 8" LX10

## NOW WITH FREE FIELD TRIPOD FOR A LIMITED TIME!

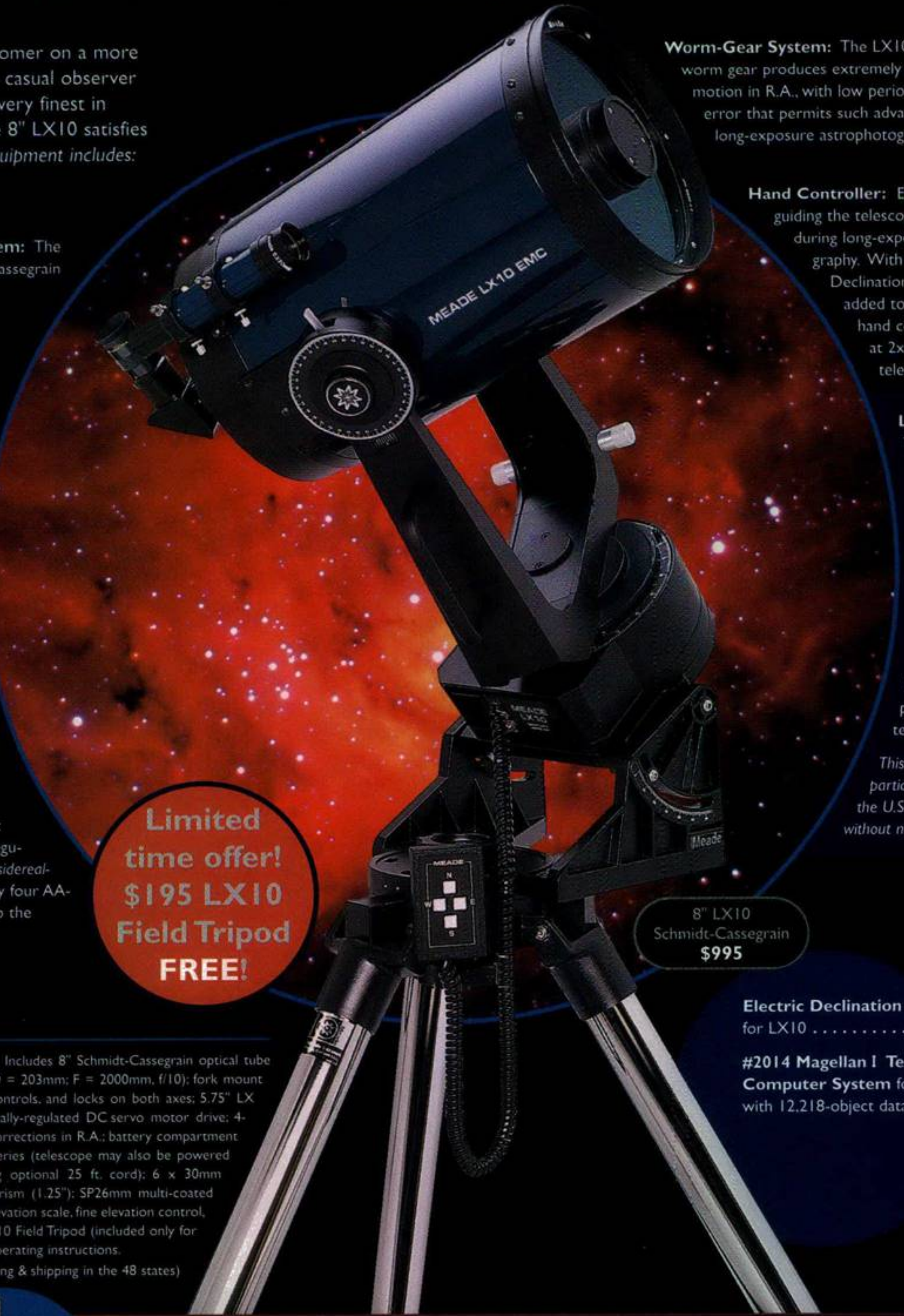
For the serious amateur astronomer on a more limited budget, or for the more casual observer who nonetheless demands the very finest in optical performance, the Meade 8" LX10 satisfies every requirement. *Standard-equipment includes:*

**Super-Multi-Coated Optical System:** The *exact same* multi-coated 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly as the more expensive Meade 8" LX200.

**Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece:** An $80 eyepiece, the SP26mm complements the exquisite imaging of Meade 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optics.

**Equatorial Fork Mounting:** The relatively light weight, but very stable, LX10 fork mounting provides all of the rigidity required for sensitive high-power visual applications of the telescope, or for photographic or CCD imaging.

**Cordless, DC-Powered Electronic Motor Drive:** With electronically-regulated DC servo motor for automatic *sidereal-rate* tracking; powered for 50 hours by four AA-size batteries that fit conveniently into the telescope's control panel.



Limited time offer! $195 LX10 Field Tripod FREE!

8" LX10 Schmidt-Cassegrain **$995**

**Worm-Gear System:** The LX10's 5.75"-diameter worm gear produces extremely smooth, regular motion in R.A., with low periodic error — a periodic error that permits such advanced capabilities as long-exposure astrophotography or CCD imaging.

**Hand Controller:** Essential for micro-guiding the telescope in R.A. at 2x speed during long-exposure astrophotography. With the optional electric Declination motor *(see below)* added to the telescope, the hand controller is functional at 2x speeds on both telescope axes.

**LX10 Field Tripod:** The chromed steel LX10 Field Tripod provides an extremely rigid platform for visual and photographic observations with the telescope. Regularly $195, this tripod is included **free of charge** for a limited time with your purchase of the 8" LX10 telescope.

*This free offer is valid at participating Meade dealers in the U.S.A. and may be cancelled without notice at any time.*

| | |
|---|---|
| **Electric Declination Motor System** for LX10 | **95.** |
| **#2014 Magellan I Telescope Computer System** for LX10 with 12,218-object database | **375.** |

**SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10** — Includes 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings (D = 203mm; F = 2000mm, f/10); fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 5.75" LX worm gear system; sidereal-rate electronically-regulated DC servo motor drive; 4-pushbutton hand controller for 2x speed corrections in R.A.; battery compartment accepting four (user-supplied) AA-size batteries (telescope may also be powered from an auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord); 6 x 30mm viewfinder; eyepiece-holder and diagonal prism (1.25"); SP26mm multi-coated eyepiece; standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, fine elevation control, and 360° azimuth orientation capability; LX10 Field Tripod (included only for a limited time, as noted above); complete operating instructions.

**$995.** (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order prices

**New 2001 126-page Meade General Catalog!**

**Call, write or fax for your free copy.**

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

**Meade Instruments Corporation**

*The largest-selling telescopes in the world.* ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450

FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 2001

ETX-70AT MEADE ETX FREE TRIPOD!

# THE ETX REVOLUTION STARTS AT $299!

Let Meade® high-resolution ETX® optics and standard-equipment Autostar controller take you on an automated guided tour of the Solar System, the Galaxy, and beyond.

**Fork Mount with Dual-Axis Drive System:** Precision worm gear systems permit smooth pushbutton motions of the telescope, as well as sidereal-rate tracking in the altazimuth mode.

**Standard-Equipment #494 Autostar™ Controller:** Includes most of the same features as the more advanced #497 Autostar available for larger ETX models *(facing page)*.

**Automatic dual-axis GO TO function at 4.5°/sec.** to any of more than 1450 database objects, including the complete Messier and Caldwell deep-space object catalogs, the major planets from Mercury to Neptune, 26 asteroids, 15 periodic comets, and more. Or GO TO *any* object of known R.A. and Dec.

**9-speed Dual-Axis Operation:** Pushbutton control of the telescope on both axes, simultaneously, at any speed from 2x sidereal to 4.5°/sec., plus sidereal-rate tracking.

**High-Resolution Achromatic Objective Lenses** of exclusive Meade design; each lens yields razor-sharp images of astronomical and terrestrial subjects.

**Flip-Mirror System:** Flip the internal optical flat mirror "up" for 90° observing; flip the mirror "down" for terrestrial observing with the optional #933 45° Erecting Prism or for photography with the optional #64ST Photo Adapter.

**Cordless Operation:** The dual-axis drive operates for over 20 hours in the field from six AA-size (user-supplied) batteries which store neatly inside the drive base.

MEADE
MPUTER CONTROL
Solar System:
Saturn
ENTER
MODE
GO TO
SPEED
MEADE
AUTOSTAR

**Free #882 Field Tripod!**
Regularly $99, now FREE for a limited time!

ETX-70AT, complete with #494 Autostar Controller and #882 Field Tripod
**$299**

For a limited time you can purchase a Meade ETX-70AT Astro Telescope and receive a full-length Meade #882 Standard Field Tripod (regularly $99), **absolutely free.** The #882 Tripod is ideal for either seated or standing observations through the telescope.

*This offer is valid at participating Meade dealers in the U.S.A. and may be cancelled without notice at any time.*

**OPTIONAL SYSTEMS FOR MEADE ETX TELESCOPES***

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| #882 Standard Field Tripod (70) | $99.00 | #883 Deluxe Field Tripod (90, 125) | 199.95 |
| #827 8 x 25mm Right-Angle Viewfinder (70) | 49.95 | #825 8 x 25mm Right-Angle Viewfinder (90) | 49.95 |
| #773 Hard Carry Case (70) | 59.95 | #774 Hard Carry Case (90) | 99.95 |
| #933 45° Erecting Prism (70) | 49.95 | #775 Hard Carry Case (125) | 149.95 |
| #64ST Photo Adapter (70) | 19.95 | #932 45° Erecting Prism (90, 125) | 49.95 |
| #497 Autostar Computer Controller (90, 125) | 149.00 | #64 Photo Adapter (90, 125) | 34.95 |
| #880 Equatorial Table Tripod (90) | 29.95 | Electric Focuser #1244 (90) or #1247 (125) | 119.95 |
| #881 Equatorial Table Tripod (125) | 59.95 | | |

*see also the Meade accessory ad in this issue.*

**SPECIFICATIONS: ETX-70AT Astro Telescope** — Includes achromatic refractor optical tube assembly (D = 70mm, F = 350mm, f/5) with multi-layer optical coatings; internal flip-mirror system for either straight-through or 90° observing position; fork mount with electric slow-motion controls, setting circles, and locks on both axes; electronic control panel; 9-speed (2x sidereal through 4.5°/sec.) dual-axis motor drive system with #494 Autostar computer controller; sidereal-rate tracking; internal compartment accepting six (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; MA9mm (39X) and MA25mm (14X) multi-coated eyepieces; #882 Standard Field Tripod (included only for a limited time, as noted above); operating instructions.
**ETX-70AT — $299** (+$10 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

**MEADE INSTRUMENTS CORPORATION** *The largest-selling telescopes in the world.*

ETX-90EC **MEADE** ETX-125EC

# ETX

## ENGINEERED FOR THE GROUND UP

Now for a limited time you can purchase the Meade ETX-90EC Astro Telescope — the largest-selling modern telescope in the world — at $495, a savings of $100 off the regular price.

*This offer is valid at participating Meade dealers in the U.S.A. and may be cancelled without notice at any time.*

MEADE
COMPUTER CONTROL
FOCUS
SPEED
MODE
MEADE
COMPUTER CONTROL
MEADE
ENTER
MODE
GO TO

**Fork Mounts with Dual-Axis Drive Systems:** Each with high-torque DC motors on both telescope axes, permitting electronic operation from the standard-equipment plug-in hand controller.

**Pushbutton Electronic Hand Controller:** Use any of four dual-axis speeds: 8x, 32x, 0.75°/sec., or 5°/sec.

**Maksutov-Cassegrain Optical Systems:** ETX diffraction-limited optics produce images so high in contrast and resolution that ETX telescopes often outperform other telescopes of larger apertures.

**Flip-Mirror System:** Flip the internal optical flat mirror "up" for 90° observing; flip the mirror "down" for terrestrial observing with the optional #932 45° Erecting Prism or for photography with the optional #64 Photo Adapter.

**Cordless Operation:** The dual-axis drive system operates for more than 40 hours from eight (user-supplied) AA batteries.

**Save up to $150!**
**ETX-90EC $495**
**Autostar $99 for a limited time!**

ETX-90EC, complete with Electronic Controller
**$495**

ETX-125EC, complete with Electronic Controller
**$895**

### Optional #497 Autostar™ Now Only $99 (regularly $149) For a Limited Time!

- **Automatic dual-axis GO TO function** at 5°/sec to any of more than 14,000 database objects.
- Select any of Autostar's database objects, or any object of known R.A. and Dec., press ***GO TO*** and the telescope automatically slews to the object.
- **9-Speed Dual-Axis Operation** from 2x sidereal to 5°/sec.

---

**SPECIFICATIONS: ETX 90EC and ETX-125EC Astro Telescopes —** Each includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly (D = 90mm, F = 1250mm, f/13.8 *or* D = 127mm, F = 1900mm, f/15) with EMC super multi-coatings; internal flip-mirror system for either straight-through or 90° observing position; fork mount with electric slow-motion controls, setting circles and locks on both axes; electronic control panel; 4-speed (8x, 32x, 0.75°/sec, 5°/sec) dual-axis motor drive system with hand controller; sidereal-rate tracking in equatorial mode with optional table tripod or deluxe field tripod; internal battery compartment accepting eight (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 8 x 21mm erect-image (ETX-90EC) *or* 8 x 25mm right-angle (ETX-125EC) viewfinder; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (1.25"); instructions. **ETX-90EC — $495** (+ $20 packing & shipping in the 48 states); **ETX-125EC — $895** (+ $30 P & S).

*AUTHORIZED MAIL-ORDER DEALERS*

**ASTRONOMICS**, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

**FOCUS CAMERA**, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

**LUMICON**, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

**OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE**, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

**POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS**, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 570-842-1500.

**RIVERS CAMERA**, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

**SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO**, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 847-367-4600.

**KHAN SCOPE CENTRE**, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, CA 92618. (949) 451-1450. FAX: (949) 451-1460. www.meade.com

© 2001

# RESEARCH-GRADE ACCESSORIES

## Series 4000™ Super Plössls 52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

**Super Plössls** (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm** | each: | **$79.95** (4.54) |
| **32mm** (52°); **40mm** (44°) | each: | **99.95** (5.26) |
| **56mm** (52°; 2") | | **199.95** (7.02) |

## Series 4000™ 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

**#140:** The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

**$79.95** (5.26)

## Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle 67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

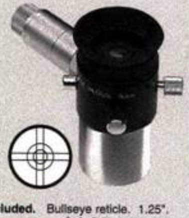
**Super Wide Angle** (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (4.54); **18mm: 149.95** (4.54); **24.5mm: 179.95** (5.26); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (7.02); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (7.02)

## Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle 84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

**Ultra Wide Angle** (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (5.26); **6.7mm: 199.95** (5.26); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (7.02); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (7.02)

## World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



**Series 4000 Plössl 9mm,** with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25".

**$149.95** (6.14)

**Series 4000 Plössl 9mm**—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

**$129.95** (5.26)

## Series 3000™ Plössls 50° field; multi-coated

Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. All eyepieces are fitted with fold-down rubber eyecups for comfortable observing. The PL40mm *(far right in photo)*, an excellent complement to any ocular set, produces spectacular low-power, wide fields, ideal for scanning the Milky Way. Manufactured exclusively to Meade optical designs, Series 3000 Plössls yield fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

**Series 3000 Plössls** (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)

**5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm** each: **$49.95** (3.86); **40mm** (44° field): **$79.95** (3.86)

## Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

f/6.3 FOCAL REDUCER/FIELD

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture.

**$129.95** (5.26)

**Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters** (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

**#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue**

each **$14.95** (2.73)

| | |
|---|---|
| **Set #1**–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A | **49.95** (4.54) |
| **Set #2**–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A | **49.95** (4.54) |
| **Set #3**–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56 | **49.95** (4.54) |

**Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96):** Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels. **$16.95** (2.73)

#911B
#910B
#908B
#911N
#910N
#908N

**Series 4000 Nebular Filters**—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

| | |
|---|---|
| **#908B**–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia. | **79.95** (4.54) |
| **#910B**–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia. | **119.95** (5.26) |
| **#911B**–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia. | **99.95** (5.26) |
| **#908N**–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia. | **89.95** (4.54) |
| **#910N**–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia. | **129.95** (5.26) |
| **#911N**–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia. | **119.95** (5.26) |

#911X
#910X
#908X

**Series 4000 Oxygen-III Filters** Observe diffuse emission and planetary nebulae as you never thought possible! Exclusive Meade *60-layer* interference coating technology isolates the 496nm and 501nm O-III lines to tremendously enhance observable nebular structural detail in all telescopes.

| | |
|---|---|
| **#908X**–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia. | **99.95** (4.54) |
| **#910X**–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia. | **159.95** (5.26) |
| **#911X**–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia. | **149.95** (5.26) |

## 2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

**#122:** Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

**$47.95** (4.54)

## #905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. **$49.95** (5.26)

## 2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

**#126:** Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated.

**$47.95** (4.54)

## 2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

**#127:** Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25".

**$59.95** (4.54)

## 2" Diagonal Mirror

**#929:** Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron *SCT's*. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **#930:** Same as #929 but with 2" barrel to fit into focusers with 2" eyepiece-holders.

**#929** or **#930**, each: **$99.95** (6.85)

## 45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces).

**$42.95** (3.86)

## Electric Focusers for SCT's

For extremely smooth microfocusing of the image. Does not affect use of the manual coarse-focus knob.

**#1206 Electric Focuser:** Plugs into control panel of Meade 8", 10", 12" LX200 models and operates from LX200 hand controller. **$149.95** (7.48)

**#1205 Electric Focuser:** For all other Meade 8", 10", 12" SCT models; includes separate hand controller; accepts one self-contained (user-supplied) 9v. battery.

**$169.95** (7.88)

## #777 Off-Axis Guider for SCT's

Internal prism diverts light for monitoring telescopic image during long-exposure astrophotography. Threads to any Meade or Celestron rear cell. Use with illuminated reticle eyepiece and T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

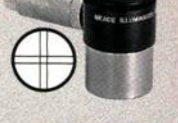
**$79.95** (6.85)

## Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

Meade 3-element MA eyepieces yield sharp, well-corrected images on the Moon, planets, and deep-space at a reasonable price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each: **$37.95** (4.54)

## MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle; rubber eyecup. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25". **Batteries Included.**

**$99.95** (3.45)

As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$79.95** (5.26)

## Camera Adapters

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

.965": **$27.95**; 1.25": **$29.95** (3.86)

## Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

**$39.95** (3.86)

## Variable Tele-Extender

For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera.

**$39.95** (3.86)

## T-Adapters for SCT's

Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

**$26.95** (3.86)

## CCD-Photo-Visual Flip-Mirror Systems

An essential accessory for imaging with *any* brand of CCD imager or for astrophotography with a 35mm camera. Flip mirror "down" to center the image while viewing with an eyepiece at 90°; flip mirror "up" to pass light on to CCD chip or 35mm camera film plane. Each unit includes: precision optical-flat Pyrex® mirror; 2-axis mirror-adjustment screws and locks for precise image centering; extra-fine helicoid focusing of the eyepiece; extension tubes for attaching either 35mm camera (using T-Mount) or CCD imager (using either T-threads or 1.25" barrel). Threads to rear cells of all Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes; may remain on telescope and used in place of diagonal prism for visual observing as well.

*"Over the past 10 years I have used all manner of flip-mirrors. The Meade Flip-Mirror Systems are absolutely the best—rock solid, high-precision, beautifully manufactured; they virtually eliminate all flexture between the CCD and telescope."* — Jack Newton

**#644 Flip-Mirror System:** Accepts any 1.25" eyepiece. Mirror clear aperture: 22mm. Use with CCD's up to Pictor 416XT or ST-7, or smaller; or visual observing with 1.25" eyepieces. **$149.95** (7.02)

**#647 Flip-Mirror System:** Accepts either 1.25" or 2" eyepieces. Mirror clear aperture: 40mm. Recommended for full-field 35mm astrophotography or with CCD's of any size, including all Meade Pictor Series through 1616XT, as well as ST-4 through ST-8; or for visual applications with 1.25" or 2" eyepieces. **249.95** (8.49)

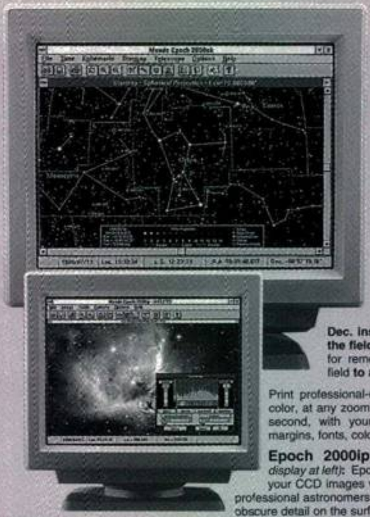
**#157 1.25" Adapter:** Permits use of either Flip-Mirror on telescopes with 1.25" eyepiece-holders. (Requires approx. 2" additional focus travel with #644, 3" with #647.) **15.00** (3.86)

NEW!
MEADE
MEADE

#644

#647
MEADE
FLIP-MIRROR SYSTEM

## Epoch 2000® Sky Software



### The most powerful astronomical software ever made available can now be yours for only $149!

**Epoch 2000sk** *(upper display at left):* Now you can use the most advanced, most precise full-color sky software ever created, to zoom-in on telescopic fields **smaller than one arc second!** With star positions displayed as precisely as **0.01 arc second,** the Trapezium in Orion is no longer shown as a single point, as in other software, **but as four precisely oriented starpoints, just as they appear in the telescope.** No longer do you need to guess the R.A. and Dec. of an object located away from the field center, as in other programs: Epoch 2000sk dynamically reads out the R.A. and Dec. of the cursor position anywhere in the field **and updates R.A. and Dec. instantaneously as the cursor is moved about the field.** Meade LX200 owners can use Epoch 2000sk for remote auto-centering of objects in the telescopic field **to a precision of 30 arc seconds,** routinely!

Print professional-quality star charts in either black-and-white or color, at any zoom setting or sky scale between 180° and one arc second, with your own customized borders, headers, footers, margins, fonts, colors, and grids.

**Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software** *(lower display at left)*: Epoch 2000ip makes it easy to enhance and analyze your CCD images with the same sophisticated techniques used by professional astronomers to uncover hidden structure in a spiral galaxy or obscure detail on the surface of a planet. This powerful software includes virtually every technique available for image enhancement. Techniques that bring out detail totally invisible in your original image, transforming it from the ordinary to the spectacular.

**EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software:** 281,000 objects supplied on 3.5" discs for Windows 3.1 or higher; fully compatible with Windows 95 . . . . . . . . **$149**

**EPOCH 2000sk-CD Sky Software:** 19 million objects, including the complete Hubble Guide Star Catalog; supplied on CD-ROM . . . . . . . . **179**

**LX200 Interface Cable:** for Meade LX200 operation by Epoch 2000sk . . . . . . . . **25**

**EPOCH 2000ip Image Processing Software:** Supplied on 3.5" discs for Windows 3.1 or higher; fully compatible with Windows 95 . . . . . . . . **$199**

## Series 4000™ f/3.3 CCD Focal Reducer/Field Flattener

f/3.3 CCD FOCAL REDUCER

NEW!

Revolutionary 3-element Meade design permits ultrafast CCD imaging with **increased** edge-of-field resolution and color correction! Reduces CCD exposure times by up to 80%. Threads on to the rear cell of any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Converts f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes to **f/3.3** and f/6.3 SCT's to **f/2.** Variable T-Adapter (included) allows range of f/ratios between f/3 and f/5 on f/10 SCT's and between f/1.9 and f/3.2 on f/6.3 SCT's. Use with CCD imagers of any brand and chip dimensions. Not for visual or photographic applications. Multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture. **$149.95** (5.26)

## Plössl 25mm Illuminated Reticle CCD Framing Ocular

NEW!
MEADE
PLÖSSL
CCD FRAMING

Displays rectangular frames of all popular CCD chip sizes, including all Meade Pictor models and ST-4 through ST-8. Shows precisely the image size and orientation that appear on CCD chip. Insert directly into telescope eyepiece-holder, or use with Flip-Mirror *(above).* Includes 4-element coated Plössl optics; lockable spacer ring to fix focus position; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25". **$129.95** (4.54)

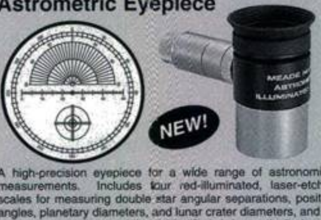
## #825 8 x 25mm Right-Angle Viewfinder for ETX-90

Permits comfortable right-angle viewing. Replaces standard-equipment finder on 90mm ETX models, using the same bracket. Wide-angle, achromatic, coated optics; actual field 7.5°. Precise helicoid focusing. **$49.95** (4.26)

## #64 T-Adapter for ETX®

Threads to the photo port of all ETX-90 and ETX-125 models. Rigidly couples any 35mm camera with removable lens to the telescope for lunar, planetary, or terrestrial photography. Includes extension tube for longer effective focal length, if desired. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera. **$34.95** (3.86)

## MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Astrometric Eyepiece



A high-precision eyepiece for a wide range of astronomical measurements. Includes four red-illuminated, laser-etched scales for measuring double star angular separations, position angles, planetary diameters, and lunar crater diameters, and for long-exposure photo-guiding. Modified Achromatic 3-element coated optics; diopter adjustment; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25". **$119.95** (4.26)

## Series 4000™ 8mm – 24mm Zoom Eyepiece

NEW!

The finest zoom eyepiece available. High-resolution 7-element multi-coated optics, with 55° field at 8mm. Graduated scale in 1mm units indicates exact focal length in use. High-eyepoint yields comfortable observing even with eyeglasses. Internal zoom lenses move on the smoothest, most precisely-machined tracks yet developed for zoom optics. Performance is fully consistent with the finest fixed-focal length eyepieces. Threaded for filters; rubber eyecup; 1.25". **$219.95** (6.38)

## ETX® Hard Carrying Cases

For secure storage or travel with your ETX. Thick-wall construction and die-cut foam lining. Accepts telescope, plus optional eyepieces, erecting prism, table tripod, hand controller, *etc.* Includes two steel latches with key.

**#774** Case for ETX-90 models: **99.95** (8.58)

**#775** for ETX-125EC: **149.95** (13.38)

## #932 45° Erecting Prism for ETX®

For terrestrial observing with any ETX-90 or ETX-125 model. Yields correctly oriented image and convenient 45° observing angle. Threads to ETX rear cell. Accepts any 1.25" eyepieces. Coated roof prism optics. **$49.95** (3.86)

## Advanced Field Tripod for ETX-125

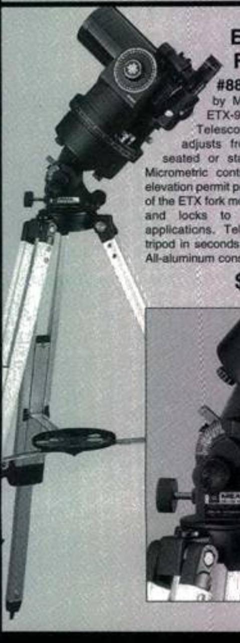
**#887:** Yields *rock-solid* stability for sensitive applications of the ETX-125, even at high magnifications. **Includes fixed-height tripod convenient for standing observations, equatorial wedge with alignment controls in azimuth and latitude angle, and #889 Tripod Adapter for ETX-125.** Permits either altazimuth or equatorial orientation of the telescope for astronomical or terrestrial observing. Tripod legs are 2"-diameter chromed steel. For field use the tripod collapses for easy transport. **$349.95** (14.00)

## Tripod Adapter for ETX-125

Included with the #887 Tripod *(above),* the #889 Adapter is available separately and permits attachment of ETX-125 directly to any Meade LX10, LX50, or LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain Field Tripod for altazimuth observing or to any Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain Tripod-with-Equatorial Wedge or Superwedge for equatorial applications.

**#889 Adapter:** **$69.95** (7.70)

## ETX® Deluxe Field Tripod



**#883:** Custom-designed by Meade specifically for ETX-90 and ETX-125 Astro Telescopes. Tripod height adjusts from 34" to 54", for seated or standing observations. Micrometric controls in azimuth and elevation permit precise polar alignment of the ETX fork mount. Tripod head tilts and locks to 90° for terrestrial applications. Telescope attaches to tripod in seconds with 2 thumbscrews. All-aluminum construction. **$199.95** (10.00)

## ETX® Carry Bag

Soft-padded Cordura-type carry bag with shoulder strap; permits storage of any 90mm ETX model, plus table tripod legs, eyepieces, other accessories. **$36.95** (5.26)

## Electric Focusers for ETX®

NEW!

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER
MEADE

Meade-engineered for smooth, rapid focusing with any ETX model. Four-speed operation from coarse to microfine. Standard-equipment hand controller accepts one 9v. (user-supplied) battery and focuses all ETX telescopes. Or focus ETX/EC models through the telescope's hand controller.

**#1244** Electric Focuser for all ETX-90 models: **$119.95** (6.85)

**#1247** Electric Focuser for ETX-125 models: **$119.95** (6.85)

# HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

**ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.**
**Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.**

**FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.**
**Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.**

**LUMICON, Livermore, CA.**
**Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.**

**OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.**
**Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.**

**POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.**
**Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 570-842-1500.**

**RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.**
**Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.**

**SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.**
**Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 847-367-4600.**

*Canada:*

**EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.**
**Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.**

**KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.**
**Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.**

© 2000

# Space Station Defense

In the last several issues I came across remarks critical of the International Space Station (ISS). You are certainly correct that more can be done at less cost if humans stay on Earth while machines do all the work in space, but so what? To paraphrase Daniel H. Burnham, Chicago's visionary city planner of the early 1900s, "Make no small plans, for they have no magic to stir men's souls."

If space is reserved for machines, we humans will rapidly lose interest — then just watch what happens to NASA's funding. The frame of mind that has dictated a smaller, cheaper series of space missions has led to a bunch of failed or dissatisfying missions. There is only so much the space shuttle can do. Likewise, industry will not go into space until it's profitable.

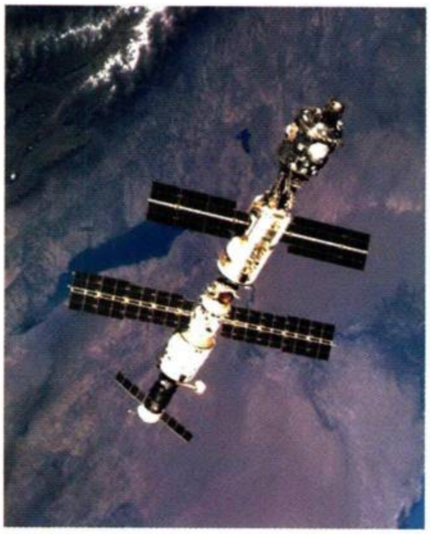
Eventually the ISS or a similar structure will be a city, complete with tourists and all that goes with it. Calling the ISS uninspiring and impractical completely misses the point, for it is indeed inspiring to so many of us. — *Russell Marra, Valparaiso, Indiana*

### Homemade Solar Filters

Because of our high latitude and proximity to the North Pole, nighttime observing in the United Kingdom becomes difficult from about mid-May until early August. I have often thought about solar viewing as a means of maintaining my interest during this time, and found Phil Harrington's article "Here Comes the Sun" (April 2001) very useful indeed.

I ended up making my own filters. For £12 (around $17), I bought a sheet of Baader filter material and made filters for several pieces of equipment: a 76mm catadioptric telescope, a 60mm refractor, two finderscopes, and a pair of 15x70 binoculars.

Although I haven't had a really clear day since I made the filters, I can identify large sunspot groups using my binoculars. The most amazing sight was when I used the refractor at 240x to get a close-up of a large sunspot group, and observed both umbral and penumbral regions simultaneously.



**Conflicting opinions surround the International Space Station.** NASA

Since then, I've taken my equipment to work. While I don't think any non-astronomers will be rushing out to buy telescopes, it's nice to see some interest. I will probably hold lunchtime sessions every other week. And I don't think my filters will be gathering dust during the winter, either. — *Philip Pugh, Chippenham, Wiltshire, England*

### Filter Availability

In your solar filters review, you mention that the JMB filter is also available from Orion. What you really needed to say was to check with your local retailer to find out whether or not it carries the JMB line. We at Shutan Camera & Video have been carrying many sizes of JMB filters for years. Customers can count on JMB filters and their consistent, high quality.

Your review also failed to mention product warranty. You can't go wrong with a lifetime warranty — which is exactly what JMB offers. — *Bob Shutan, Vernon Hills, Illinois*

### Laser Eye Damage

I believe that the potential for laser pointers to cause eye damage has been exaggerated ("Laser Use Rules," April 2001). In my ten years of ophthalmology, I have never seen or heard of a case where laser pointer exposure resulted in damage to an eye.

Additionally, a Mayo Clinic study in the *Archives of Ophthalmology* (2000; 118:1686–1691) concluded that the risk to the human eye from transient exposure to laser beams from commercially-available laser pointers with power outputs of 1, 2, and 5 milliwatts is negligible.

The Mayo study described a test done on three patients who eventually had an eye removed because of a malignant tumor. Two weeks prior to undergoing enucleation, each had a laser pointer aimed at his or her eye for up to 15 minutes. That gave doctors time before the surgery to ask whether or not the patients had any complaints, such as pain or loss of vision. None were reported — except for experiencing a transient after-image.

Afterwards, extensive examination and dissection of the removed eyeballs failed to find any injury to the retina. No discernable functional or microscopic changes were documented. — *David Litoff, Boulder, Colorado*

### Universal Gender

*Astronomy* has disappointed me with its use of sexist language in "Going Deep For Galaxies," (May 2001). Your first sentence, "Like intrepid explorers, astronomers are probing the farthest reaches of the universe in search of her most guarded treasure ..." Since when is the universe female? We're in the 21st Century now — please write like it. — *Jill Volpat, Indianapolis, Indiana*

### Day Sight

The editor's response to "Day Trippers" (May 2001, page 14) indicates that it is probably impossible to see the

*(continued on page 16)*

# Astronomy®

**KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.**

PRESIDENT
**Gerald B. Boettcher**

VICE PRESIDENT, EDITORIAL, PUBLISHER
**James J. Slocum**

VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING
**Michael R. Stephens**

VICE PRESIDENT, ADVERTISING
**Scott Stollberg**

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
**Maureen M. Schimmel**

MANAGING ART DIRECTOR
**Lisa A. Zehner**

PRODUCTION MANAGER
**Annette Wall**

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
**Jerry Burstein**

CIRCULATION SPECIALIST
**Kirsten King**

**ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT**
**(888) 558-1544**

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
**Sara Malin Everts** severts@kalmbach.com

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
**Howard Hoerl** hhoerl@astronomy.com

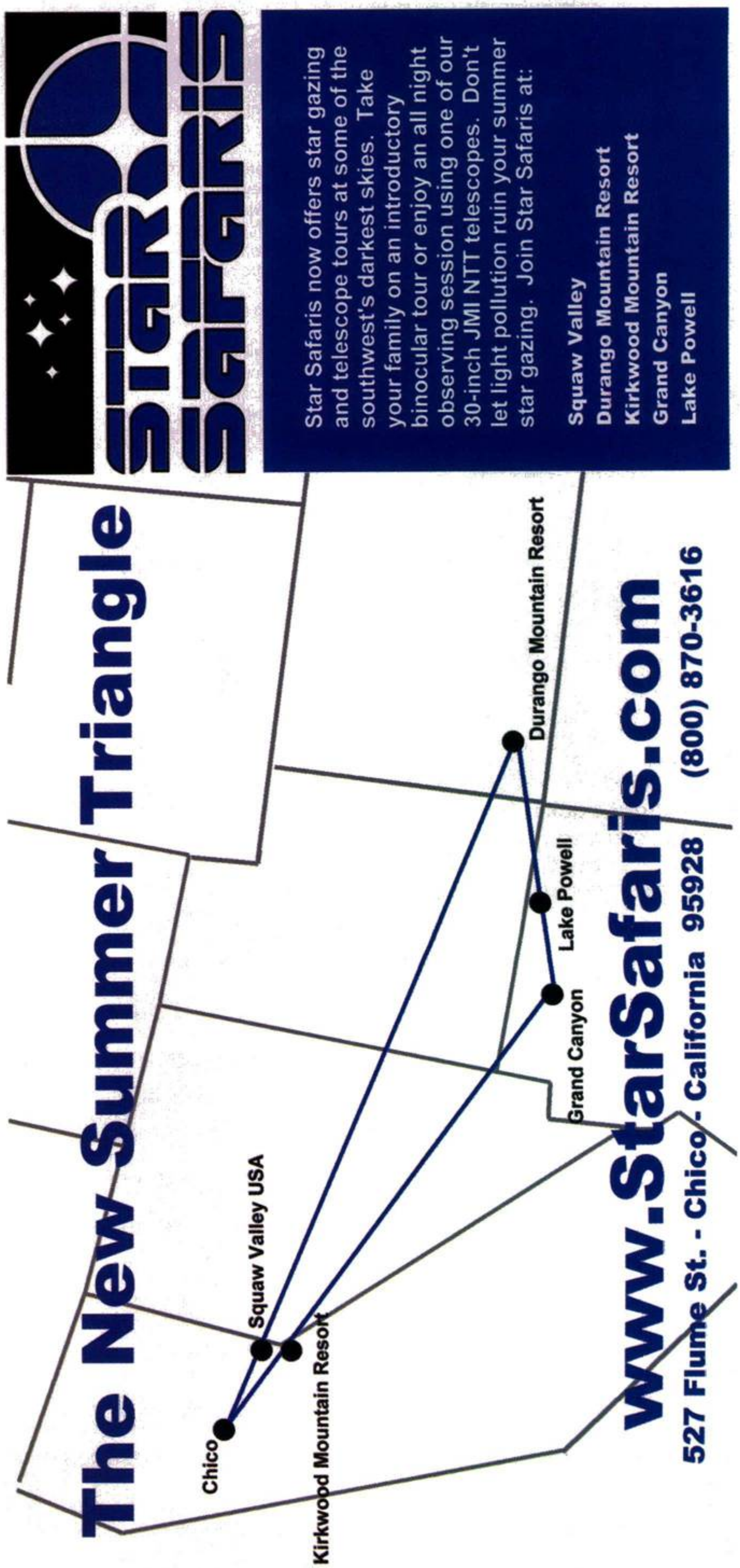
ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
**Michael Ellis** mellis@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
**Joel Wingelman** jwingelman@kalmbach.com

**RETAIL TRADE ORDERS AND INQUIRIES:**
**(800) 558-1544, ext. 818; outside the U.S. and Canada: (262) 796-8776, ext. 818**

**SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES**

**Ask Astro** askastro@astronomy.com
**Hot Shots** hotshots@astronomy.com
**Star Stuff** starstuff@astronomy.com
**Talking Back** talking@astronomy.com
**Kids** kids@astronomy.com
**Customer Service** customerservice@kalmbach.com
**Ad Sales** adsales@astronomy.com



STAR SAFARIS

Star Safaris now offers star gazing and telescope tours at some of the southwest's darkest skies. Take your family on an introductory binocular tour or enjoy an all night observing session using one of our 30-inch JMI NTT telescopes. Don't let light pollution ruin your summer star gazing. Join Star Safaris at:

**Squaw Valley**
**Durango Mountain Resort**
**Kirkwood Mountain Resort**
**Grand Canyon**
**Lake Powell**

**The New Summer Triangle**

**www.StarSafaris.com**
**(800) 870-3616**
**527 Flume St. - Chico - California 95928**

# Anyone can sell you a telescope.

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade ETX-90EC **now only $495!**
Meade ETX-125EC **$895**
#497 Autostar **now only $99!**

ETX-125EC

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note or E-mail message like the one reprinted below, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. Dealer so and so advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!"

If you want the right telescope, you need more than a camera store clerk armed with only a price list and not a clue in the world about astronomy.

What you *really* need are people who will take the time to listen to what *you* need, people who can answer your questions, people with years of experience using and selling telescopes who can help you get the most telescope for your dollar. That's exactly the kind of people you'll find at ***astronomics***.

Unlike camera stores and shopping mall gift shops, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not just a sideline. We're a family-owned full-line telescope dealer – not just a few toy telescopes stuck off in the corner of some no-help department store, toy store, or gift shop as an afterthought. And, unlike department store clerks, we don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you more than you need just to pad our paychecks.

We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope that fits your needs . . . *and your budget* . . . from the many Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, and Questar telescopes we stock at discount prices from $99 to $27,995.

And we can usually ship your right telescope right away, since we have over 1000 telescopes in stock!

***astronomics.*** No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* scope, and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.

## We have the Meade LX90 in stock!

Meade 8" LX90 **$1695**

You can live the good life of big-aperture go-to fully computerized astronomy for less money than ever before with the new 8" **Meade LX90**.

The 8" LX90 SCT is only $1695, including a tripod and a go-to Autostar computer with 30,223 stars and objects in its data base.

We have been shipping LX90 scopes to delighted customers for months. We had 25 in stock and 125 on order as this was written, so chances are very good that you can get an LX90 with little or no delay. While backorders *are* possible on this hot new scope, if Meade is shipping the LX90 for a dealer to keep in stock, chances are good that we *have* it in stock.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade scope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can usually get the Meade you want . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***

## We have over 25 tons of telescopes in stock!

On average, we keep somewhere over 1000 telescopes in stock. And, at an average weight of 50 lbs. each, that means we usually have over 25 tons of telescopes in inventory at any given time. We don't know of many dealers – if any – who stock telescopes in those quantities . . . *no matter what they claim.* But we do. And we don't only stock telescopes. We have literally tons of accessories, too. Eyepieces, filters, CCD cameras and autoguiders, dew caps, Barlows, off-axis guiders, illuminated reticle eyepieces, electric focusers, T-adapters, tele-extenders, counterweights, and more.

## Free tripod and a $50 lower price on Meade's ETX-70AT!

Meade ETX-70AT **$299**
Freight additional on scope and tripod.

The Meade **ETX-70AT** 70mm go-to refractor hits a new low in pricing for a fully computerized scope . . . and a new high in value! For less than the cost of many single eyepieces alone, you can have a complete scope – with dual axis motor drives, two eyepieces, built-in go-to computer with 1471 stars and objects in its memory for pushbutton astronomy, and more! It's beginner scope, travel scope, spotting scope, and second scope for casual star gazing – all in one!

And now this Meade is an even better buy! For a limited time, not only has its price been cut by $50, but you get a $99.95 retail adjustable height tripod as a no-charge bonus when you buy!

## A baby light bucket for summer viewing . . . only $159.95.

The **Bushnell Voyager** 4.5" tabletop rich field reflector gives you a wide field of view, plus all the light-gathering power you can get from a tabletop telescope.

The Voyager comes with a shoulder strap for no-hands carrying. Two supplied eyepieces give you magnifications of 19x and 100x. Its 3-leg tabletop base also mounts on any photo tripod for use in the field. The Voyager is a good scope for the beginning astronomer, as well as a great travel scope for the more experienced observer.

**BUSHNELL** 4.5" Voyager **$159.95**

## $100 lower price on Meade ETX-90EC!

Meade ETX-90EC **now only $495!**

Not only is the best-selling **Meade ETX-90EC** priced $100 lower than last year, but its companion **#497 Autostar** computer has dropped by $50 as well! The **ETX-90EC** is in stock for immediate shipment, as are the **ETX-125EC** 5" Maksutov-Cassegrain and the **ETX-70AT** computerized go-to refractor. With our large Meade inventory, you don't have to wait to get an ETX from ***astronomics.***

And we don't just have ETX scopes in stock. We have Autostar computers, cases, tripods, eyepieces, electric focusers, filters, camera adapters, and more. If it's any of the Meade ETX scopes, or an accessory for a Meade ETX – *or any Meade telescope* – chances are good that we have it in stock.

**Over 1,000,000 people a year visit our redesigned and expanded website, now with secure on-line shopping.**

**www.astronomics.com**

> This is about the fifth time I have ordered from Astronomics and as always the service has been excellent. Thank you.
>
> **Customer Quote of the Month #113**

## 3-day air shipping for the cost of shipping by ground!

We ship by UPS three-day air from our centrally-located warehouse to our East and West Coast customers for the same price as regular ground shipping (except for a few big scopes, scope cases, Dobsonians, dewshields, and a few other bulky items). No matter where you live in the 48 continental United States, your order should arrive by the third business day after we ship. UPS can't guarantee 3-day delivery in case of bad weather or during peak seasons, so UPS service guarantees do not apply to this limited time free upgrade if shipments are delayed.

## Our free catalog helps you pick the right Meade, Celestron, Questar, Takahashi, or TeleVue scope.

For detailed information on individual products, visit our Web site. Or call us at (405) 364-0858, or e-mail us, for your *free* copy of our catalog AST. It covers all the scopes and accessories we stock – from Apogee, Bushnell, Canon, Celestron, JMI, Lumicon, Meade, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Software Bisque, Takahashi, TeleVue, and more. We'll include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the 1000+ products we carry. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.) The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute phone call. The information we send will make it the most useful minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

***astronomics***

*Our 23rd year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.*

**680 SW 24th Avenue, Norman, OK 73069**

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

# We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

## The only thing you need to know to find your way around the sky . . . is where's the on/off switch!

The 11" **Celestron NexStar 11 GPS** uses a built-in electronic compass and GPS (Global Positioning System) to tell this computerized go-to scope where it is on the earth in time and space, align it on the sky, and start finding over 50,000 deep sky objects for you . . . *automatically!* You don't have to level the tube, point it north, enter your latitude and longitude or the name of the nearest big city, calculate and enter universal time, compensate for daylight savings time, and do all the other little things that some go-to scopes need to have done for *them* before they can find deep space wonders for *you.* All you have to do is turn it on. The NexStar 11 GPS does the rest.

See our website for full details on this amazing telescope.

## New lower prices on big SBIG CCD cameras!

SBIG has just brought out four new versions of the **ST-8E** 1534 x 1020 pixel enhanced blue sensitivity *self-guiding* two-chip imager (shown above). They've reduced prices on the ST-8E and ST-7E as well!

You can choose from three levels of chip cosmetics with the ST-8E, depending on your budget and imaging needs. Each chip level is available either with or without antiblooming, as you prefer. For spectroscopy, photometry, and critical imaging applications, Class 1 chips have no column or point defects.

The Class 2 versions have no column defects and a very limited number of point and cluster defects. This spec is actually an upgrade of the former ST-8E, at a price that's $1355 lower than the previous models! The Class 2 versions are designed for most scientific applications and excellent imaging.

*The entry level* Class 3 chip allows for some column, point, and cluster defects, but these can be eliminated by software for very good astronomical imaging at a price that's $1500 below competitive cameras with a similar size chip (although at the expense of somewhat restricted scientific applications).

We stock almost all available models of the Apogee LISÄÄ, Meade Pictor, and SBIG CCD cameras, self-guiding cameras, and autoguiders. We also carry a wide range of CCD accessories, as well – flip mirror systems, off-axis guiders, color filter wheels, image processing software, and more. Our large inventory means that the chances are good you won't have to wait to get the camera or accessory of your choice. Here are the SBIG cameras we normally keep in stock and their prices.

| | |
|---|---|
| **SBIG ST-5C** track/accumulate camera | 895<sup></sup>$^{00}$ |
| **SBIG ST-237** track/accumulate camera | 1195$^{00}$ |
| **SBIG ST-7E** self-guiding camera, Class 1 | 2650$^{00}$ |
| **SBIG ST-8E** self-guiding camera, Class 1 | 7350$^{00}$ |
| **SBIG ST-8E** self-guiding camera, Class 2 | 5995$^{00}$ |
| **SBIG ST-8E** self-guiding camera, Class 3 | 4995$^{00}$ |
| **SBIG ST-9E** self-guiding camera, Class 1 | 3950$^{00}$ |
| **SBIG ST-10E** self-guiding camera | 7695$^{00}$ |
| **SBIG STV** digital video camera/guider | 1850$^{00}$ |
| **SBIG STVD** digital video w/LCD screen | 2250$^{00}$ |

## TeleVue? We keep it in stock . . . including all the new basic optical tube versions!

TeleVue TV-85, in stock

Hardly a week goes by that TeleVue doesn't send us warranty cards filled with glowing comments written by our customers about the TeleVue scopes they bought from us. But you expect those kind of comments when you sell TeleVue . . . because great products deserve high praise.

TeleVue has added some new products to their scope line, such as optical tube only versions of the **TV-85**, **Ranger,** and **Pronto.** These optical tubes come with a case, but without eyepiece or diagonal, allowing you to upgrade to superb TeleVue optics while using your existing eyepieces and diagonal. There's also a new version of the **TV-102** that now includes a 2" Everbrite diagonal, tube ring, and eyepiece.

All TeleVue scopes are built to the same uncompromisingly high optical and mechanical standards. Their short focal lengths give you an observing flexibility many other scopes lack. Each has the ability to go from very low power wide angle views (as low as 9x in some cases, with a wide 5.7° field) to very high power, all without losing optical quality (one test report said they used an amazing 89x per inch of aperture on the Ranger, TeleVue's least expensive model).

In addition to telescopes, we stock TeleVue eyepieces; Barlows; camera adapters; mounts; Starbeam and Qwik-Point finders; and all other accessories in depth. If it's a product that comes from TeleVue, the chances are good we have it in stock for immediate shipment.

TeleVue eyepieces, all models in stock

## Takahashi – another name for premium optics.

While many people swear *at* the long delivery times quoted by some premium refractor manufacturers, most knowledgeable astronomers swear *by* the unsurpassed optical quality and fast delivery of the Takahashi apochromatic refractors we keep in stock.

From the 2.4" **FS-60C** OTA at $829 to the 6" **FS-152** OTA at $8999, we stock Takahashi fluorite apochromatic doublet refractors, mounts, and accessories – so we can deliver scopes *fast.*

Takahashi FSQ-106N OTA (4" f/5), **$3475**, on an EM-2 mount, **$2229**. Also shown is the FS-102 4" f/8 OTA, **$2349** w/o finderscope.

Why wait for 1-3 *years* to get your apo refractor or mount from another manufacturer? You can be usually be viewing through a superb Takahashi apo only a few short days after you order from us. We can also special order larger scopes with 1-3 month delivery times.

We stock complete Takahashi scopes on mounts, as well as apochromatic optical tubes for use on your own mount.

Takahashi FCL-90 ***Sky 90*** OTA (3.5" f/5.6), shown with dew shield retracted, **$2279**

A very hot Takahashi is the unique **FCL-90 *Sky 90*** 90mm f/5.6 refractor. With its self-storing dew shield retracted, as shown above, this remarkable telescope is less than 14" long! It makes a great traveller scope that you can stow away anywhere – *and it's available!*

We also stock the 22" long Takahashi **FSQ-106N** 4" 4-element f/5 dual fluorite astrograph apo refractor OTA. It's another great travelling scope.

If you want premium optics, and you want them *now,* the first name you should think of is Takahashi. The second name should be . . . ***astronomics.***

## New lower prices on go-to computerized scopes you assemble in minutes!

You won't spend hours assembling these **Celestron NexStar** go-to scopes. They're preassembled. All you do is slip the scope base into the tripod, hand tighten one large knob, and you're ready to observe . . . with no tools needed! The **NexStar 114GT** to the left *(at a new $60 lower price)*, is a 4.5" aperture f/9 reflector. The **NexStar 80GT**, right *(at a new $50 lower price)*, is an 80mm f/5 refractor. Not shown is the **NexStar 60GT**, a 60mm f/12 refractor *(now $50 less)* at $249. All give you multiple eyepieces, a Star Pointer finder, dual motor drives, and a go-to computer to make astronomy easy. All are so sensationally easy to use that you'll be observing in minutes.

CELESTRON

## A $100 lower price on a 4" go-to Mak!

The computer of the new **Celestron NexStar 4** go-to Maksutov-Cassegrain is standard equipment, not an option as it is with some scopes. The computer hand control docks conveniently in the scope's sleek single fork arm mount. The battery-operated tabletop NexStar is so easy to use that you'll be observing only minutes after you take it out of the box. And the new $100 lower price makes it easier than ever to get into astronomy.

## An 8" go-to for only $1499? Amazing!

NexStar
8
$1499

The **Celestron NexStar 8** go-to 8" SCT has just dropped in price by a big $200! You get an adjustable height tripod, Starbright multicoated optics, Star Pointer finder, 40mm Plössl eyepiece, and a computer with 18,000+ objects in its memory. It's enough scope to keep you busy and happy observing for the rest of your life – at its lowest price ever!

### A lower price for the NexStar 5 . . . and a $149 tripod for free, too!

You now get a $149 value NexStar adjustable height aluminum tripod and wedge *for free* when you buy a **Celestron NexStar 5** go-to 5" Schmidt-Cassegrain. Not only do you get a free tripod, but the new $1149 price is Celestron's lowest ever for a 5" go-to scope!

**24-Hour FAX line: (405) 447-3337 Our e-mail address: questions@astronomics.com**
**Our multiple award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com**

**Our phone lines are open 10 to 7 CST, Monday thru Friday, and most Saturdays from 12 to 5.**
**Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express. U. S. sales *only.***

No credit card surcharge. $6.95 minimum freight. All returns less freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned used or damaged.

**IDENTI-VIEW™**
**PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS**
- SAFE • HIGH QUALITY
- STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS
- LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

**CLASS "A"**
Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

**CLASS "B"**
Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

**CLASS "C"**
Color band - red. Class "C" filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**
1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within the continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan residents add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

VISA **J.M.B. INC.** MasterCard
736 Oak Glen Circle • Fall Branch, TN 37656
(423) 348-8883 • FAX (423) 348-6389
*"Imitated but never duplicated"*

REACH OUT AND EXPLORE THE NIGHT SKY
WITH OUR FAMOUS, AWARD WINNING
**ASTROSCAN®**
**WIDE-FIELD 2001**
**TELESCOPE**
The ideal first telescope for your family!
- Award-Winning Compact Design
- Spectacular Extra Wide 3° Field

Astroscan® 2001 Telescope
- Padded Table-Top Base
- Open Sight Target Finder
- 28mm RKE® Eyepiece
- Dust Cap and Carry Strap
- 36 Page Users Manual
- 40 Page "Sky Guide"
- 5 ES Year Limited Warranty

*New Lower Price!*
**$299**
#AN02-001

*30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!*

Order online or call toll free
**800-728-6999 for FREE CATALOG**
*www.scientificsonline.com*
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC'S
**SCIENTIFICS®**
Dept. D018-C821, 60 Pearce Ave., Tonawanda, NY 14150
Fax: 716-874-9572 • E-mail: cons_order@edsci.com

jovian moons in daylight. However, I have seen them on more than one occasion with our 22-inch Maksutov telescope that we use here at the Stamford Observatory in Connecticut.

I have also seen Saturn and its rings during the day. (Although I admit that the rings are quite faint — depending upon how wide open they are).

Keep in mind that looking through our 22-inch telescope in daylight is equivalent to stargazing at night with a 12-inch scope because of the narrowing of your pupils.

Also, daytime viewing of Venus is rather easy, while Mars and Mercury are more difficult to spot, but I have seen them all. These feats should be possible with many telescopes available to amateurs. — *Charles E. Scovil, Director, Stamford Observatory, Stamford, Connecticut*

### Pole Reversal

The orientation of Bob Vandusen's photo, "The Central Face of the Moon" (June 2001, page 107) puzzles me. I know it's common to show astronomy images mirrored, but why print them upside-down as well? — *Bob Choinard, Sterling Heights, Michigan*

*We prefer to orient a photo the same way our readers would see the image during an observing session. If the photo is a wide-field shot visible to the naked eye or with binoculars, we print that image with north at the top.*

*Most telescopes show relatively small areas of an object. Typically, telescopes show an inverted image with or without also reversing the image left-right (a mirror image).*

*Our aim is to print images consistent with those seen by the largest number of observers. That way, we match what people will actually see and instantly recognize.* — Astronomy editors

---

Astronomy *invites you to talk back. Send letters to* Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. Please include your city, state, and country with all correspondence. If you want to talk back to us, please visit our website, http://www.astronomy.com.*

2001
**ADORAMA** INC.
42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
**800-223-2500**
**800-723-6726**

**PRO OPTIC**

***Plössl 1.25" MULTI-COATED Eyepieces***
- Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images • Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl) • 4 element optics • Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light • Accepts 1.25" filters.

40mm.....**34.95** 32mm.....**34.95** 25mm.....**29.95**
20mm.......**24.95** 17mm.....**24.95** 12.5mm...**24.95**
10mm.......**24.95** 7.5mm....**24.95** 6.3mm.....**24.95**

**Short Tube Barlow** Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2½" long. Works with all type of telescopes, including Refractors and Reflectors only **$29.95**

***90MM SPOTTING SCOPE / TELEPHOTO KIT***
**Kid includes 90mm optical tube, 25mm Plossl 1.25" eyepiece (20x) 45° Erect Image Diagonal & Deluxe Case**

Shown with optional Tripod
**219.95**

**15-45x Fieldstar Spotting Scope Outfit** Fully Coated, 2.25° f.o.v. at 15x, Long Eye Relief (33mm @ 15x) weighs only 25 oz,
• Rubber Coated
includes Case & Table Top Tripod
***99.95***
**New 15-45x Angle Spotting Scope Kit w/Case & Table Top Tripod** 109.95

***Slow Motion Control*** ***$29.95***

**ERECT IMAGE DIAGONAL**
**45° Erect 1.25"** ....................29.95
**45° Erect Hybrid** (1.25" to .96") ....................34.95
**90° Star Diagonal 1.25"** ....................34.95
**Straight Through Erector** (Porro Prism)....................64.95

**EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"**
Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25"@. ......**9.95** Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X)**11.95**
**Buy any 4 filters** (1.25")....................for only **34.95**
**Buy any 12 filters** ....................for only **99.95**
**4 Piece Filter Set with Pouch**
**Set #1** includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch ....................**34.95**
**Set #2** includes: #11, 25A, 47 & 82A ....................**34.95**

**BINOCULARS**
These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.
***Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.***
Now includes 25 YEAR WARRANTY

***70MM JUMBO***
***Fully Multi-Coated Series***
**11x70 Jumbo –** 4° field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs........**159.95**
**16x70 Jumbo–** 3.6° field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs....................**169.95**

***80MM GIANT***
***Fully Multi-Coated Series***
**11x80 Giant –** 4.2° field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs. ....................**249.95**
**20x80 Giant –** 3.3° field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs. ....................**259.95**

***100mm Ultra Giant Series***
The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing. Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.
**14x100** Ultra Giant . **$849.95** **25x100** Ultra Giant ... **$899.95**
**Provides Stunning Views of The Night Sky**
At A Price Far Below What Giant Binoculars Typically Cost ...BUDGET - PRICED...
**As Written Up In Sky & Telescope June 2000**

***WWW.ADORAMA.COM***

BBB MEMBER METROPOLITAN NEW YORK 2001

# ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

*PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT*
• Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
• Fri. 9-1:45
• Sunday 9:30–6 EST
*STORE HOURS:*
• Mon.–Thurs. 9–6:30pm
• Fri to 1:30 • SUN 9:30–5:30
*web:*
*www.adorama.com*

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
**800-223-2500**
**800-723-6726**
ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**
FAX **212-675-8715**
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, EST
*E-mail: info@adorama.com*

# CELESTRON®

## SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

Only

| | |
|---|---|
| **Celestar 8** | **1099.00** |
| Hand Control f/Celestar | **54.95** |
| **G-8** German Eq. 8" | **999.95** |
| **G-5** w/Equatorial Mount | **699.95** |

### Celestron Nexstar

| | |
|---|---|
| **New Nexstar 4** | **599.95** |
| ***Call About Special Package Deal*** | |
| **Nexstar 8** W/Tripod | **1699.95** |
| **New Nexstar 11** | **2999.95** |

### New Reduced Prices

**Nexstar 5 with tripod**
**1199.00**

## Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

Works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

**114.95**

### ACCESSORIES for NEXSTAR 5"

**JMI**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Motofocus | **101.95** | Celestron Tripod | **174.95** |
| Carry Case | **129.95** | Celestron Case | **149.95** |

### CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

| | |
|---|---|
| AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima | **18.95** |
| Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima | **19.95** |
| 2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube | **39.95** |
| Counterweight Bar Assembly 8" | **84.95** |
| Case for C8/C5 | **179.95** |
| Piggyback Mt 8" | **34.95** |
| Piggyback Bar Assembly 11" | **69.95** |
| New Folding Lens Shades | **Call** |
| **MOTORS** | |
| JMI DEC Motor C8+/Classic 8 | **84.95** |
| JMI Motofocus f/Celestar 8, Nexstar 8 | **101.95** |
| Celestron Focus Motor | **109.95** |
| Logic Drive f/CG3 | **39.95** |
| S/A Drive w/Hand Cntrl f/CG-3 | **79.95** |
| Single Axis Motor for CG-5 | **114.95** |
| Dual Axis Drive for CG-4 | **159.95** |
| Dual Axis Drive for CG-5 | **169.95** |
| **ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER** | |
| Advanced Astro Master for C8 11, & G5 Mount | **474.95** |
| **FILTERS** | |
| LPR A | **59.95** |
| LPR B | **84.95** |
| Pol. Set 1¼" | **44.95** |
| Sky Filter #2 | **44.95** |
| 4 piece 1.25" FilterSet | **49.95** |
| **DIAGONALS** | |
| Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45° | **39.95** |
| Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90° | **49.95** |
| Star Diagonal 1.25" 90° | **34.95** |
| 2" Mirror Star Diagonal | **124.95** |
| **Celestron Stereo** | |
| Binocluar Viewer | **479.95** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **FINDERSCOPES** | |
| 9x50 Finderscope Kit | **79.95** |
| 6x30 Finderscope Kit | **34.95** |
| 7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket | **159.95** |
| Quick Release f/7x50 find | **42.95** |
| **Star Pointer Finderscope** | **24.95** |
| Polar Axis Finder f/CG-4/5 | **44.95** |
| **1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS** | |
| 1.25" Focuser | **29.95** |
| **GUIDING SYSTEM** | |
| Radial Guider | **84.95** |
| Micro Guide Eyepiece | **139.95** |
| 10mm Plossl Reticle | **84.95** |
| 20mm Cross Hair Eyepce | **34.95** |
| Standard Illuminator | **39.95** |
| **TRIPODS & MOUNTS** | |
| Adj. Tripod Heavy Duty | **264.95** |
| CG-3 Equatorial Mnt | **149.95** |
| CG-5 Equatorial Mnt | **359.95** |
| Vibration Suppression Pads | **39.95** |
| **NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS** | |
| Night Vision LED Light | **14.95** |
| **T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS** | |
| Tele Extender Deluxe | **48.95** |
| T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains | **24.95** |
| T-Adapter/Barlow Lens 1.25" | **39.95** |
| T-C 16mm Adapter | **29.95** |

### *ULTIMA EYEPIECES*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5mm, 1¼" | **67.95** | 7.5, 1¼" | **67.95** | 12.5mm, 1¼" | **67.95** |
| 18mm 1¼" | **67.95** | 30mm, 1¼" | **84.95** | 42m, 1¼" | **89.95** |
| 35m 1¼" | **96.95** | 2X Ultima Barlow Lens | | | **62.95** |

### *PLOSSL EYEPIECES*

| | |
|---|---|
| 7.5, 17mm, 1¼" | **31.95** |

### *NEXSTAR PLOSSL EYEPIECES 1.25"*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3.6,6,8,10,13,17,25mm | **39.95** | 32, 40mm, | **49.95** |

### *AXIOM EYEPIECES*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15mm 1¼" | **129.95** | 19mm 1¼" | **139.95** | 23mm, 1¼" | **149.95** |
| 19mm 2" | **169.95** | 34mm 2" | **209.95** | 40mm, 2" | **249.95** |
| 50mm 2" | **274.95** | | | | |

## NEXSTAR REFRACTORS

| | |
|---|---|
| Nexstar 60-GT | **249.95** |
| Nexstar 70 | **349.95** |
| Nexstar 80-HC | **199.95** |
| Nexstar 80-GT | **349.95** |
| Nexstar 60/80 Soft Case | **79.00** |
| Nexstar 80/114 Hard Case (for Scope only) | **99.00** |

## NEXSTAR REFLECTORS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Nexstar 114 HC | **209.95** | Nexstar 114 GT | **439.95** |
| New Nextar 130mm Reflector | | | **599.00** |

| REFRACTORS | | REFLECTORS | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | 8" Reflector | **699.95** |
| C80 Heavy Duty | **299.95** | **C-150** H.D. 6" | **449.95** |
| Firstscope 80 EQ. | **219.95** | | |

## SPOTTING SCOPES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 80mm Wide Field with 2 Plossl Eyepieces | **Call** | New 102mm Wide | **Call** |
| | | 15-60X Zoom | **144.95** |

## SKYGAZER

### 90mm Equatorial Refractor Telescope with Three 1.25" Eyepieces

90mm diameter Refractor with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 6x30 Viewfinder, Three 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 12.5mm (72x) and 6.3mm (142x) Eyepieces, aluminum Tripod with Accessory Tray

**$199.95**

## BINOCULARS/SPOTTING SCOPE

### *FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars*

**FUJI REBATE**
***$80.** Cash in 14x40*
***$30.** Cash in 7x50 FMTR/FMTRC*

| | |
|---|---|
| 14x40 Techno Stabi | **Call** |
| 7x50 FMT-SX | **Call** |
| 7x50 FMTR-SX | **Call** |
| 7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C. w/Compass | **Call** |
| 8x30 FMTR-SX R.C. | **Call** |
| 10x70 FMT-SX w/Case | **Call** |
| 16x70 FMT-SX w/Case | **Call** |
| 8x42 BFL | **Call** |
| 10x42 BFL | **Call** |

**10x70**

### CD Waterproof

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7x42 | **Call** | 8x42 | **Call** |
| 10x42 | **Call** | | |

### CANON

**Image Stabilized**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 10x30 | **Call** | 12x36 | **Call** |
| 15x50 | **Call** | 18x50 | **Call** |

### KOWA 82mm

**w/20 to 60x Zoom**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| TSN-821B | **679.** | TSN-822 | **609.** |
| TSN-823 | **1059.** | TSN-824B | **1014.** |
| **W/O Eye Piece** | | | |
| TSN-821B | **439.** | TSN-822 | **364.** |
| TSN-823 | **814.** | TSN-824B | **769.** |
| 27x L.E.R. | **134.** | 32x w.a. | **194.** |
| 20-60x Zoom Eyepiece | | | **264.95** |
| PA2-C 82mm Photo Adapt. | | | **174.95** |
| 20-60x f/60mm | | | **139.95** |

### Fieldscope Super 80

| | |
|---|---|
| Super 80 with 20X-60X | **Call** |
| Super 80 ED with 20X-60X | **Call** |

### CELESTRON

**GIANT MULTI-COATED**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20x80 Deluxe | **Call** | | |
| **REGAL** | | | |
| 8x42 | **Call** | 10x50 | **Call** |
| **NEW NOBAL** | | | |
| 8x32 | **Call** | 8x42. | **Call** |
| 10x42 | **Call** | 10x50 | **Call** |
| **ULTIMA SERIES** | | | |
| 7x50 | **Call** | 8x40. | **Call** |
| 10x50 | **Call** | 8x56 | **Call** |
| 9x63 | **Call** | | |
| **MINI** M/C with Case | | | |
| 8x21 | | | **36.95** |
| 10x25 | **46.95** | 7-16x25 | **64.95** |
| **MONOCULAR**– 8x25 | | | **34.95** |

### BUSHNELL

**ELITE Waterproof**

| | |
|---|---|
| 15-45 60mm w/Case | **Call** |
| 20-60x 70mm w/Case | **399.95** |
| 20-60x 80mm w/Case | **Call** |

## STAR ATLASES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed. | **29.95** | Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition | **64.95** |
| Celestron Sky Map | **16.95** | Celestron Sky Map | **16.95** |
| Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe New Ed. | **44.95** | Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors 4th Edition | **24.95** |

## DIGTIAL ASTRO PHOTOGRAPHY

### DIGI-T DIGITAL CAMERA ADAPTER

Fits onto most 1.25" eyepieces and allows you to attach it to a Digital Camera

| | |
|---|---|
| DIGI-T Camera Adapter Kit F/**Nikon CoolPix's** | **59.95** |
| DIGI-T Camera Adapter Kit F/**Nikon CoolPix 880** | **89.95** |
| DIGI-T Camera Adapter Kit F/**Olympus 2/3000** | **89.95** |

*Also available for many other cameras call f/details*

### DIGITAL CAMERA ADAPTERS

allows you to connect your camera direct to a telescope (requires a T-Adapter)

| | |
|---|---|
| Digital Camera Adapter TO FIT Cameras with 28/37mm/49mmmm filterthreads | **24.95** |

### *Night Navigator* *$79.95*

***The Electronic Star Locator***

**Locates and Identifies Constellations Quickly.**

- Scientific patented computer tracking system to accurately locate and identify constellations, planets, and stars quickly and effortlessly.
- Innovative built-in digital electronic compass automatically plots your location.
- Motorized map delivery system for easy sky navigation.

## ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

### *THE SKY* for Windows 95

| | |
|---|---|
| Sky Level 2 or 3 | **Call** |
| Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4 | **Call** |

**We Now Carry The *STARRY NIGHT PRODUCTS***

## *VIXEN LANTHANUM*

### *Eyepieces LV Series*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2.5mm, | **99.95** | 4mm | **94.95** | 5mm | **89.95** |
| 6mm | **89.95** | | | | |
| 9mm | **89.95** | | | | |
| 10mm | **89.95** | | | | |
| 12mm | **99.95** | | | | |
| 15mm | **89.95** | | | | |

***LV Zoom***

| | |
|---|---|
| 8-24mm Zoom | **149.95** |

## PENTAX XL SMC

### Eyepieces

| | |
|---|---|
| 5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25" | **219.95** |
| 40mm, 2" | **234.95** |

## Tele Vue®

**WE STOCK THE COMPLETE LINE**

### TELE VUE REFRACTORS

**PRONTO**

| | |
|---|---|
| **70mm Aperture f/6.4 with ED Glass** | **925.00** |
| **101mm and 85mm REFRACTORS** | |
| **101mm** | **2760.00** |
| **85mm** | **1995.00** |

### BUSHNELL

| | |
|---|---|
| **60mm Zoom Voyager Refractor** | **79.95** |

### *Bushnell Compact 4.5" Reflector*

***$129.95***

Features a unique cradle mount which is convenient to use and transport. A wide field of view makes it easy to locate objects and keep them in view
• Aperture: 4.5" • Focal Length: 400mm
• Eyepieces: 1.25" 4mm (100X), and 25mm (16x)
• Focuser: Precision Rack & Pinion,
Tripod adaptable, includes convenient shoulder strap

## TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

### DEW SHIELD

***Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport***

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| for Celestron C90 | **18.95** | f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains | **38.95** |
| f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains | **28.95** | f/11" Scopes | **49.95** |
| f/5" Scopes | **24.95** | | |

### LUMICON FILTERS

**BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND TAKE 7% OFF THESE PRICES**

**UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1¼" | **99.50** | 48mm | **199.95** | 2" T Mount | **199.95** |

### TELRAD FINDER

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **TELRAD with Base** | **36.95** | Spare Mounting Base | **7.95** |
| Dew Shield for Telrad | **11.95** | | |

**EASY TESTER**

| | |
|---|---|
| Optical Evaluation Eyepiece | **29.95** |

### JMI FOCUSERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| NGF-DX1 | **233.00** | NGF-S w/Motofocus | **242.00** |
| NGF-DX2 | **180.00** | NGF-DX3 | **144.00** |

### SOLAR FILTERS GLASS

| | |
|---|---|
| for Celestron C90/G3 & Meade ETX-90 | **59.95** |
| for Tele Vue 101/102 | **59.95** |
| for Tele Vue Pronto/Ranger Televue | **49.95** |
| for Celestron Nexstar 5" & Meade ETX-125 | **64.95** |
| for Schmidt Cassegrains 8" | **79.95** |
| for Meade 10" | **99.95** |

**WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY**

**No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases.** Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

**Prices effective till Aug. 10, 01** **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

***Your Credit Card Will Only Be Charged At Time Of Shipping For Items Actually Shipped***

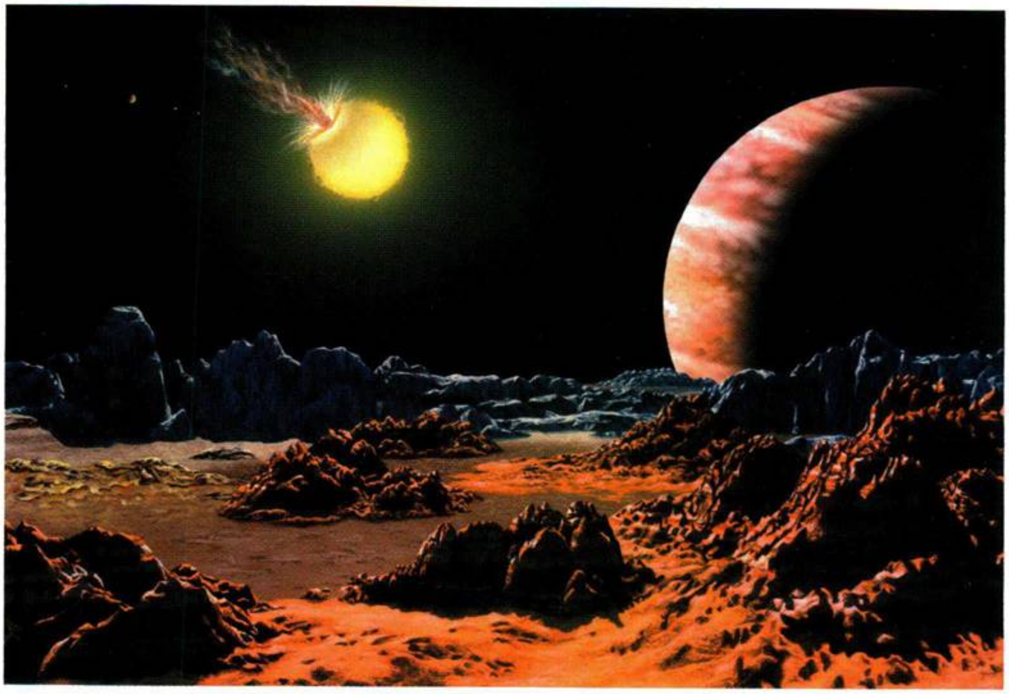
EXTRASOLAR PLANETS

# Spying a Planet-Eating Star

▶ The 65 or so extrasolar planets found to date tell a tale of chaotic and violent evolution. In some systems, planets migrate inward toward their host stars, occasionally parking in tight, star-hugging orbits. In other systems, two or more massive planets gravitationally slingshot one another into highly elongated orbits. Every now and then, however, these processes will direct a planet right into its host star. When this happens, the ravenous star will swallow the entire planet whole.

In a paper published in the May 10, 2001, issue of *Nature*, a team of European astronomers led by Garik Israelian of the Institute for Astrophysics of the Canary Islands and Michel Mayor of the Geneva Observatory report evidence that at least one solar-type star has swallowed one or more planets. The star, HD 82943 in Hydra, is known to have at least two Jupiter-class planets orbiting in elongated ovals, strongly suggesting that this system underwent violent evolution.

Using the Kueyen Telescope, one of the four 8.2-meter telescopes that comprise the European Southern Observatory's Very Large Telescope in Chile, Israelian's team found the spectral fingerprint of the fragile isotope lithium-6 in HD 82943's upper atmosphere. The team ruled out other possible explanations for the lithium-6 signature, such as star spots and flares.



Lynette Cook

**A planet falls into the sunlike star HD 82943. This view is from a hypothetical moon of one of the system's two known giant planets.**

Under normal circumstances, lithium-6 shouldn't be there. In the core of a sunlike star, protons will collide with lithium-6 atoms and destroy them within a few million years. That's why lithium-6 almost never appears in solar-type stars like HD 82943, which is about 6 billion years old. Planets, on the other hand, never become hot enough to consume their initial supply of lithium-6.

The strength of the spectral lines implies that the star contains $3.2 \times 10^{44}$ atoms of lithium-6 in its upper layers. "To account for this much lithium-6, we estimate that the star had to swallow the equivalent of a two-Jupiter-mass giant planet during its lifetime, or a terrestrial planet (or planets) with a total of three times the mass of Earth," says Israelian.

The star must have consumed the planet or planets at least 20 million years after being born. In young stars, a thick convection zone cycles material from the upper layers into the core, where proton collisions would destroy lithium-6. But as a star settles down some 20 million years after its birth, the convection zone shrinks and material in the upper layers remains there. Theorists believe planets form 10 to 20 million years after their host star does, so the timing of the ingestion makes sense.

"The only explanation for the high lithium-6 content in this star is the planet ingestion scenario," says Israelian.

Other astronomers remain unconvinced. "I think planet ingestion is not only plausible but highly likely to have occurred in some stars. But the question is, how can we *prove* that it has happened?" says planetary formation theorist Alan Boss of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, D.C. "I think the lithium story is too uncertain to make any firm claims regarding planetary ingestion. It remains a logical possibility, but so far as I can tell, no one has yet found conclusive evidence for the bones left over from a planetary meal."

Israelian's team plans further observations to confirm or reject the ingestion scenario. —

ROBERT NAEYE, ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC

*BLACK HOLES*

# Black Hole Goes for a Spin

▶ If the research of a lone NASA astronomer holds up, dancing black holes may dot the universe. Okay, so they probably aren't doing the mambo or tango. But new x-ray observations, revealed at this year's American Physical Society Spring Meeting in Washington, D.C., finally confirm the long-held notion that some black holes are capable of the most rudimentary form of dance — spinning.

"Almost every kind of object in space spins," says Tod Strohmayer of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center in Greenbelt, Maryland. "With black holes, it's much harder to directly see that they are spinning, because they don't have a solid surface that you can watch spin around."

Astronomers have long suspected that some black holes must spin, because they conserve the angular momentum inherited from material they've consumed. But Strohmayer's research marks the first solid observational evidence that at least one black hole really does spin. Using the Rossi X-ray Timing Explorer (RXTE) satellite, he targeted a microquasar called GRO J1655–40 — a jet-producing binary system that contains a black hole and normal star located 10,000 light-years from Earth. (For more on microquasars, see "Quasars Next Door," July 2001.)

Since 1995, RXTE has detected quasi-periodic oscillations (QPOs) in many x-ray binary systems. Astronomers think that these outbursts arise from hot, accreting material orbiting a neutron star or black hole near the inner edge of stability. The higher the QPO frequency, the faster (and closer) the material is believed to orbit.

Strohmayer recently detected a QPO in GRO J1655–40 that has a frequency of 450 hertz, or 450 cycles per second. With a dash of Einstein's general theory of relativity and a sprinkle of deductive logic, he's shown that the black hole in this system must be spinning.

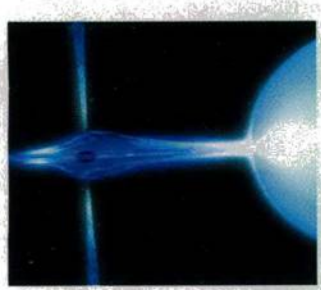
"The accretion disk around a black hole has a limiting radius, which is called the innermost stable orbit or the last stable orbit," explains Strohmayer. "Material inside the innermost stable orbit will simply fall straight into the black hole." And depending upon whether the black hole is spinning or not, the innermost stable orbit will lie closer or farther away from the black hole, respectively.

According to Strohmayer, the high-frequency QPO in GRO J1655–40 suggests that material is orbiting well inside the innermost stable orbit for a non-rotating black hole.

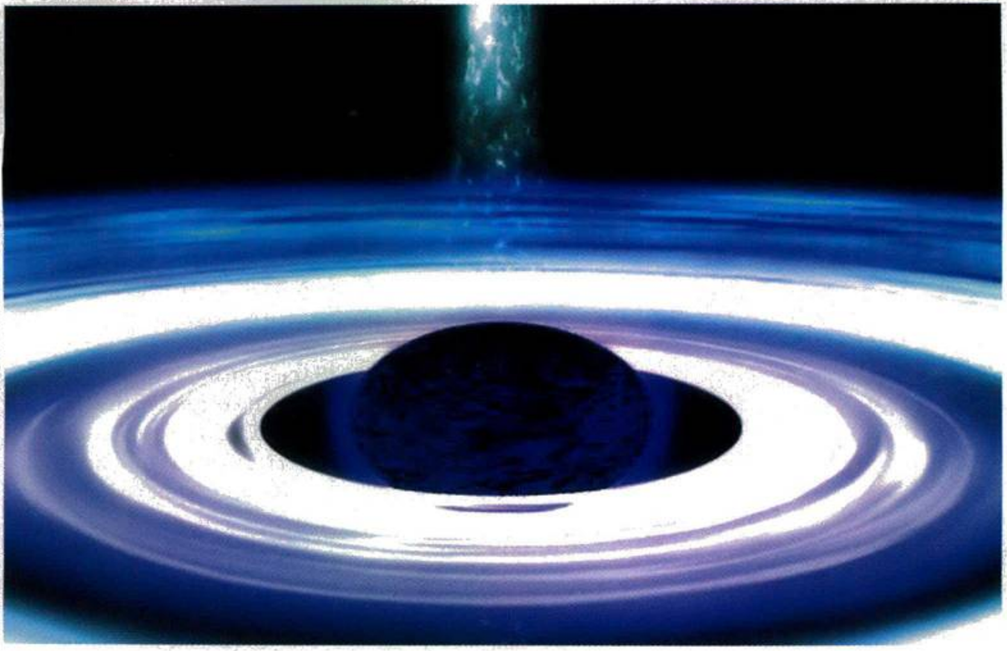
"You don't have a stable orbit that close to the black hole," says Strohmayer, "unless it's spinning."

Spinning black holes are able to sustain closer stable orbits and generate higher frequency QPOs than their sedentary counterparts. That's because a spinning black hole warps the fabric of space surrounding it, dragging space along (and drawing it in) as it rotates.

— **William Schomaker**



**A computer animation shows a black hole sucking material from its blue giant companion (left), forming an accretion disk and ejecting two high-speed jets. A closer view (below) reveals the gap between the black hole and x-ray-emitting disk, representing the innermost stable orbit possible.**



Both animations: NASA/Honeywell Max-Q Digital Group/Dana Berry

*PLANETARY SCIENCE*

# Getting a Rise out of Mars

▶ Like studying the rings in the trunk of a tree, examining the present state of a planet's surface can yield valuable insight into how the planet formed and evolved. Now a team of planetary scientists has found the martian equivalent of a giant sequoia, a feature that may provide researchers with long-sought answers about the Red Planet's early climate, shape, and its distribution of water.

The team, led by Roger Phillips of Washington University in St. Louis, Missouri, recently looked at the enormous influence of the great Tharsis rise, which dominates the western hemisphere of Mars. This broad expanse of land rises 6 miles (10 kilometers) above the average surface of Mars — higher than Mount Everest rises above sea level on Earth — and spans more than 10 million square miles (30 million square kilometers) — nearly the size of Asia. Using data from the Mars Orbiter Laser Altimeter instrument aboard NASA's Mars Global Surveyor satellite, Phillips and his colleagues compared topographical and gravitational features of Mars with theoretical predictions.

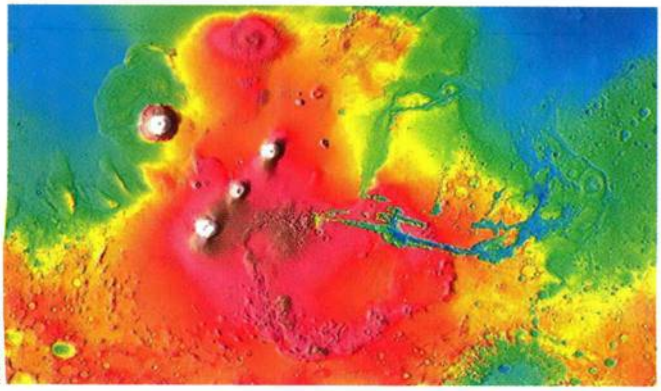
The research, which appears in the March 30, 2001, issue of *Science*, reveals that the massive influx of magma that formed the Tharsis rise changed the shape of the planet's rigid outer layer, or lithosphere. This buildup of volcanic material also caused a trough to form around the Tharsis rise and produced a bulge at Arabia Terra on the opposite side of the planet.

"Imagine that Mars is a beach ball and that the Tharsis load is your fist," explains Phillips. "As your fist punches into the beach ball, there's a bulge created on the opposite side of the ball and a depression or trough surrounds your fist."

Phillips thinks that the trough may be responsible for the location and orientation of valley networks and outflow channels, which seem to flow toward it.

Planetary scientists believe that both Earth and Mars began with similar atmospheres, but evolved differently. The formation of the martian valley networks dates to the late Noachian period — Mars's oldest time period that extends back to 4.6 billion years ago and ended between 3.8 and 3.5 billion years ago. Because the mass load of the Tharsis rise caused this topography, most of the Tharsis rise must have been in place by the end of the Noachian period. This information will allow scientists to compare the state of Earth's evolution during the same time period.

In addition, the team's research bolsters the possibility that liquid water once flowed on Mars. According to Phillips, the release of carbon dioxide and water into the atmosphere by volcanism during the formation of the Tharsis rise may have been "sufficient to warm the atmosphere to the point at which liquid water was stable at the surface." That water could have also contributed to the erosion of other topographic features on the planet's surface. — Lindsay Renick Mayer



**The Tharsis region (in orange, pink, and red) rises 6 miles above the rest of the martian surface.**

MOLA Science Team

LOCAL GROUP SURVEY

AURA/NOAO/NSF

**IF ONLY EDWIN HUBBLE HAD LIVED to see this view of the Andromeda Galaxy (M31). Hubble changed our view of the universe in the 1920s when he used the 100-inch Hooker Telescope on Mt. Wilson to resolve Cepheid variable stars in M31. By analyzing their light output, he proved that galaxies existed beyond our own. Now, at the dawn of the 21st century, astronomers are surveying the galaxies in our Local Group with unprecedented detail. This image shows the northwest portion of M31's disk — about 20 percent of the planned survey region in this galaxy. It was taken with the Mosaic camera attached to the 4-meter Mayall Telescope at Kitt Peak National Observatory in Arizona. The survey's ultimate goal is to record the detailed light output of roughly 100 million stars in the Local Group of galaxies, including M31, M33, NGC 6822, IC 1613, WLM, Pegasus, and Phoenix.**

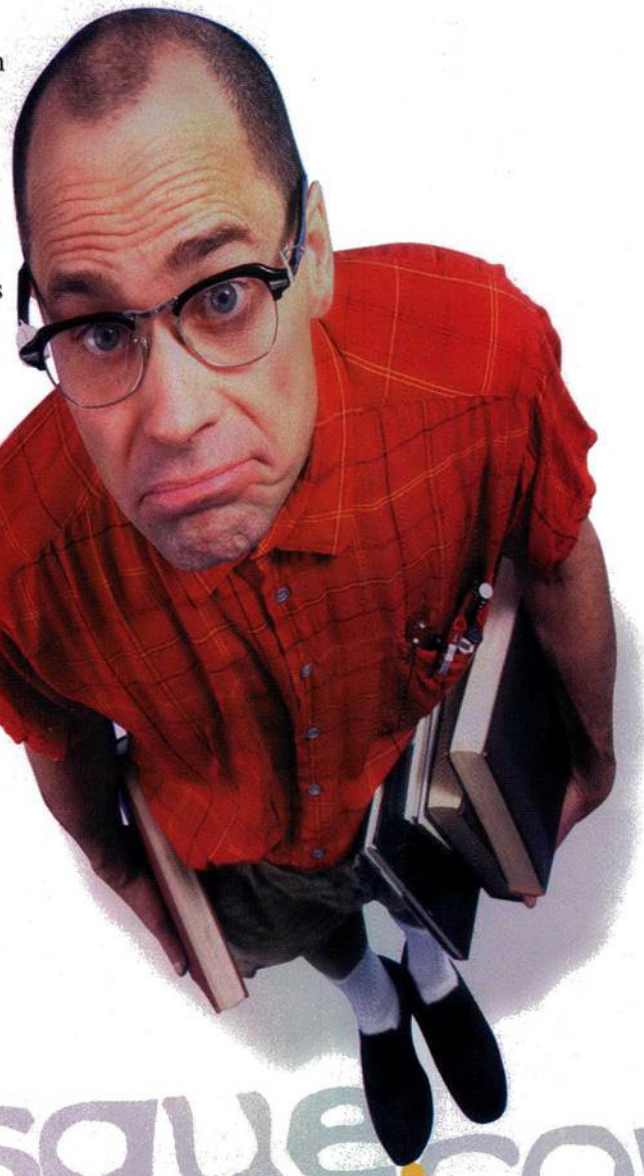
*LOCAL GALAXY GROUP*

# Nearby Galaxy Rich in Pulsars

▶ Astronomers often downplay our place in the cosmos. Our sun, they say, is just an average star, the Milky Way an average galaxy. And that's true, to a point — stars and galaxies far bigger than our own do exist. Yet it pays to remember that the vast majority of other systems fall well short of our own.

There's no need to point that out to the small galaxies held in thrall by the mighty Milky Way. The latest case in point: A close encounter with the Milky Way a few million years ago apparently triggered a burst of star formation in the Small Magellanic Cloud (SMC), an irregular galaxy located 200,000 light-years away in the constellation Tucana.

The evidence has been building over the past few years, as astronomers realized that the SMC harbors many hot young stars and a large concentration of x-ray pulsars. Now a team of researchers led by Robin Corbet of



**So, you named your daughter NGC4565. Who says you're obsessed?**

Certainly not us.

We understand what drives the journey from casual stargazer to serious astronomer. It's the passion that can keep you awake for three straight days and nights — and we share it.

Seventeen years ago, we released TheSky,™ a program with all of 1,000 stars. It quickly became the gold standard in astronomical software.

We were hooked.

Today, our software allows you to reference more than a half billion celestial bodies, script an evening's viewing, correct for telescope pointing and tracking errors, control digital captures and process images. It even allows you, via the Internet, to operate observatories on the other side of the globe.

We couldn't stop.

In our spare time, we've created the Paramount GT-1100,™ a robotic telescope mount system so advanced it's blurred the line between professional and amateur astronomy. We've even put TheSky on a hand-held so you'll be able to identify the heavens anytime, anywhere.

Obsession? Who says *you're* obsessed?

THESKY

Astronomy Software
1.800.843.7599

bisque.com

Take your best shot!

WWW.BISQUE.COM SOFTWARE BISQUE, 912 TWELFTH STREET, GOLDEN, COLORADO 80401 U.S.A. THESKY AND PARAMOUNT GT-1100 ARE TRADEMARKS OF SOFTWARE BISQUE

Universities Space Research Association has discovered two more x-ray pulsars, raising the total to 25.

"The discovery of so many x-ray pulsars has surprised most astronomers," says team member Silas Laycock of the University of Southampton in England, who presented the findings in April at the Gamma Ray 2001 meeting in Baltimore, Maryland.

"A few years ago we knew of only one pulsar in the Small Magellanic Cloud," he adds. "Now we are at 25 and still climbing." With a mass only 1/50 that of the Milky Way, the SMC has a density of x-ray pulsars at least ten times higher than our galaxy.

An x-ray pulsar is a rapidly spinning neutron star — the collapsed remnant of a massive star that exploded as a supernova — in a binary system with a normal companion. As the pulsar's strong gravity siphons material from the companion star, its powerful magnetic field channels the incoming gas onto the pulsar's poles. The gas reaches speeds up to 20 percent that of light, growing incredibly hot and emitting copious x rays.

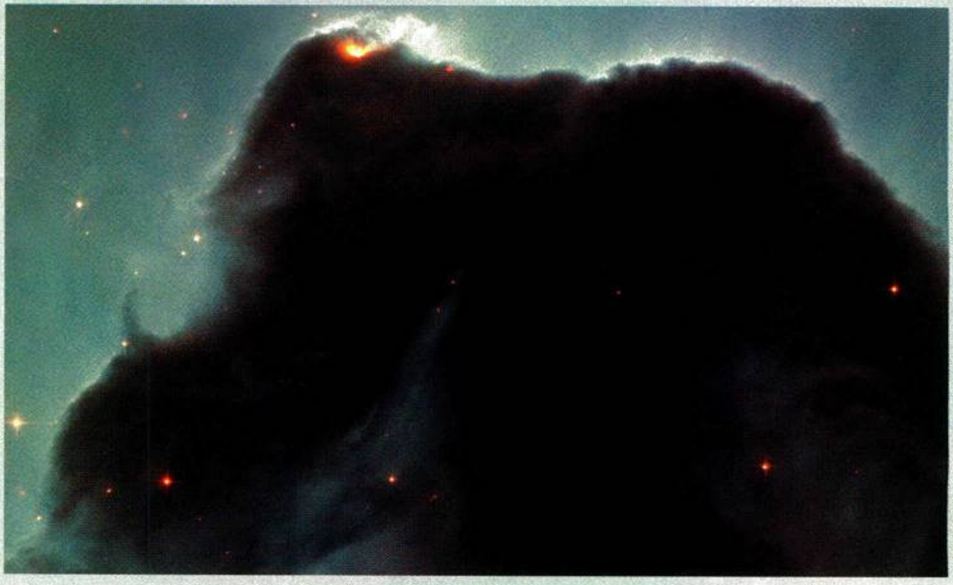
X-ray pulsars have very short lives, says Corbet, as do the massive stars that become supernovae. So the high-density of x-ray pulsars means the SMC must have undergone a burst of star formation quite recently — within the last 5 million years. That coincides with a close approach to the Milky Way as the SMC orbited our galaxy. Corbet suggests that the Milky Way created large tidal forces in the SMC, inducing the high birth rate.

— Richard Talcott

**The Small Magellanic Cloud (at bottom) underwent a burst of star formation 5 million years ago.**

Mike Mayerchak

**HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE**



NASA, NOAO, ESA, and the Hubble Heritage Team (STScI/AURA)

**ORION'S HORSEHEAD NEBULA RANKS NEAR THE TOP of any astrophotographer's list of favorite subjects. Internet voters followed suit when they picked the Horsehead as the target of choice for the Hubble Space Telescope. The Hubble Heritage Project released the photo in April to celebrate the orbiting observatory's 11th anniversary. The Horsehead is a cold, dark cloud of interstellar gas and dust silhouetted against a bright nebula, IC 434. The bright area toward the image's top left is a young star still embedded in its nursery of gas and dust. Unfortunately, ultraviolet radiation from this young star is slowly eroding the Horsehead, as is another hot star off the top of this Hubble view. The nebula lies just south of the bright star Zeta Orionis, the left-hand star in Orion's Belt. Although the Horsehead photographs brilliantly, backyard observers often use it as a test of their observing skills and the night's conditions — it's one of the tougher objects to see in an amateur telescope.**

*PLANET FORMATION*

# Survival of the Fittest?

▶ Imagine building a skyscraper in the middle of a tornado: That's exactly how Southwest Research Institute astronomer Henry Throop describes the challenges facing "wannabe" planets at the heart of the Orion Nebula — the nearest star-forming region to Earth at a distance of 1,500 light-years.

Following the latest Hubble Space Telescope observations of dust-laden, doughnut-shaped protoplanetary disks around newly formed stars near the region's hottest star, Theta$^1$ Orionis C, Throop and his colleagues recently uncovered evidence that the initial stages of planet formation are already underway. But they also found that time may be short for these budding planetary systems, as they battle blistering ultraviolet (UV) winds generated by the neighboring hot star.

The team's observations of dust formation in protoplanetary disks may ultimately answer the question of how common

HOME-DOME®
and
PRO-DOME™

MOBILE OBSERVATORY

*Popular Astronomy Club*
*Rock Island, IL, HD-6S Dome*

- True Rotating Dome
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- Motors & Automation
- Easy Assembly
- All Fiberglass
- Wide Slot Openings
- Complete Systems Priced from $2350

**NEW - ROBO-FOCUS™**
**Automated Focus Driver**
**with temperature compensation**
**$375.00**

**Technical Innovations, Inc.**
22500 Old Hundred Rd.
Barnesville, MD 20838
**Ph: 301-972-8040 • Fax: 301-349-2441**

**FREE BROCHURE**
**www.homedome.com**

STARIZONA
ADVENTURES IN ASTRONOMY AND NATURE

**Southern Arizona's Celestron Showcase Dealer**

5201 N. Oracle Rd.
Tucson, AZ 85704
520-292-5010
starizona.com

Get your paws on a new telescope from Starizona!
Rigel the Astro Cat

Hardin Optical

**The Astronomy Company**

*Celestron • Meade • Tele Vue*
*Konus • Fujinon • Takahashi*
*Bogen • ITT • Nikon • Leica*
*Mountain Instruments • JMI*
*Losmandy • Zeiss • Lumicon*
*and many other quality brands*
*call 1-877-447-4847 toll free*
**secure online ordering at:**
HardinOptical.com

SCOPETRONIX
QUALITY ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS
PHONE/FAX (941)945-6763

**Introducing "Digi-T"™**

**Digi-T mates most digital cameras with threaded lenses to ALL of the following 1.25" eyepieces:**
Meade ETX, MA, Series 4000 Super Plossls, NexStar Plossls, Sirius Plossls, ScopeTronix Plossls, Series 300/400, and many MORE!

***Digi-T provides the closest possible connection for the fullest possible picture!***
***Digi-T is secure, quick, and easy to use. Now you can even use 40mm eyepieces!***
***Digi-T won't raise the eyepiece like a projection adapter, no back focus problems!***
***Digi-T kits are available to fit most common digital cameras, video cameras too!***

**Mounting is easy! Simply pull off the rubber eyeguard, slip the Digi-T over the top of the eyepiece and tighten the set screws into the groove. The Digi-T will be flush with the top of your eyepiece. Now just thread on the step ring that mates it to your camera!**

*The best way to connect a digital camera to your telescope....bar none!*

| Kit: | ***Each kit contains everything needed for the listed models of digital camera!*** | Price: |
|---|---|---|
| **DT1** | For Nikon 800, 900, 950, 990 | 59.95 |
| **DT2** | For Nikon 880 | 89.95 |
| **DT3** | For Olympus 2000, 2020, 2040, 3000, 3030, 3040 | 89.95 |
| **DT4** | For Cameras with a 37mm lens thread (***some*** Sony Mavicas, Sharp ViewCams, others) | 59.95 |
| **DT5** | For Olympus D450D, D460 | 84.95 |
| **DT6** | For Kodak DC260, DC265, DC290 | 89.95 |
| **DT7** | For Kodak DC4800 | 89.95 |

***Your camera not listed? Additional kits are coming soon! Check our website for the newest kits.***

***ScopeTronix ETX & NexStar Piggy Back Camera Mounts***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **PB70** | ETX-60/70AT.... | 42.95 |
| **PBCM** | ETX-90EC/RA | 49.95 |
| **PB125** | ETX-125EC... | 64.95 |
| **NPBACK** | NexStar 5 | 59.95 |
| **NPBACK8** | NexStar 8 | 35.00 |

***ScopeTronix ST Series Plössl Eyepieces***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **EP04** | 4mm ST Series Plössl | 42.95 |
| **EP06** | 6mm ST Series Plössl | 42.95 |
| **EP09** | 9mm ST Series Plössl | 42.95 |
| **EP15** | 15mm ST Series Plössl | 42.95 |
| **EP25** | 25mm ST Series Plössl | 42.95 |
| **EP30** | 30mm ST Series Plössl | 52.95 |
| **EP40** | 40mm ST Series Plössl | 52.95 |
| **EPSET** | Complete Set (7)....... | 239.00 |

***ScopeTronix Dew Clip™ 12 volt Dew Heaters***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DC90** | ETX-90EC/RA.......... | 59.95 |
| **DC125** | ETX-125 / NexStar 5 | 69.95 |
| **DC8N** | Celestron NexStar 8 | 89.95 |
| **DC8** | All other 8" SCT's..... | 89.95 |

***ScopeTronix LightSight™ Zero Power Red Dot Finder***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LTST** | LightSight™........... | 24.95 |
| **BASE** | Extra dovetail base | 3.00 |

***ScopeTronix Deluxe Latitude Adjusters***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LA8** | For 7" & 8" LX10/50/90/200 | 39.95 |
| **LA10** | For 10" LX50/200.............. | 44.95 |

**Visit our new Showroom!**

WE ACCEPT: DISCOVER VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards

***ScopeTronix Dec Fix Kit™***
*Improves LX50 declination drive performance!*
**DFKA** ..... **49.95**

***ScopeTronix Barlow Lenses***
**BAR2** 2x.. **39.95**
**BAR3** 3x.. **42.95**

***ScopeTronix ETX Field Tripod Leg Clamp Set***
**CLMP**....... **44.95**

***ScopeTronix ETX & NexStar Photo Tripod Adapters***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DXTRAD** | ETX Deluxe.. | 69.95 |
| **MDTRAD** | ETX 1/4-20... | 32.95 |
| **HDTRAD** | ETX 3/8-16... | 38.95 |
| **NTRAD** | NexStar 3/8-16 | 39.95 |
| **N5ETX** | Converts ETX Field Tripod to NexStar | 44.95 |

***ScopeTronix LX90 Wedge Adapter***
*converts standard LX wedge to LX90*
**LX90WA** (not for super wedge) **49.95**

***ScopeTronix ETX & NexStar 4 "Field Doubler" & 1-1/4" Visual Back***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **STVB** | 1-1/4" Visual Back.......... | 29.95 |
| **STFD** | Field Doubler (approx f/7) | 89.95 |

***ScopeTronix Finder Scopes & Brackets***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **FS50** | 8 x 50 black finder | 59.95 |
| **FS30** | 6 x 30 black finder | 29.95 |
| **STFB630** | 6 x 30 bracket | 16.95 |
| **STFB850** | 8 x 50 bracket | 24.95 |

***ScopeTronix Joysticks***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **ASJS** | Autostar... | 49.95 |
| **JOYN** | NexStar... | 49.95 |

***ScopeTronix Eyepiece Bottles & Filter Cases***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **EPB1** | EP Bottle (1)........ | 2.75 |
| **EPB4** | EP Bottles (4)...... | 10.00 |
| **EPBF** | Foam inserts (10) | 2.50 |
| **STSBOX** | Small 1-1/4" filter size box.......... | 1.95 |
| **STLBOX** | Large reducer/corrector size box | 2.95 |

CELESTRON MEADE TeleVue Visionary

**ScopeTronix Astronomy Products • 1423 SE 10th Street Unit 1A • Cape Coral, Florida 33990**

24 HOUR ONLINE SHOPPING & SECURE ORDERING
WWW.SCOPETRONIX.COM

or rare extrasolar planets really are. Astronomers believe that the Orion Nebula's stellar furnace is responsible for spawning 10,000 or more low-mass, sunlike stars — each with the capacity to form planets from leftover material — in the last several million years. Whether planetary systems can survive to full maturity without being ripped apart, however, depends upon their surroundings. If bright, hot stars like Theta$^1$ Orionis C lie nearby, the prognosis may not be so good.

"It's a mixed picture," says team member John Bally of the University of Colorado. "We are seeing the destruction by UV light of most dust disks circling the smaller stars. At the same time, a few disks in the quieter, outer parts of the nebula show evidence for significant grain growth."

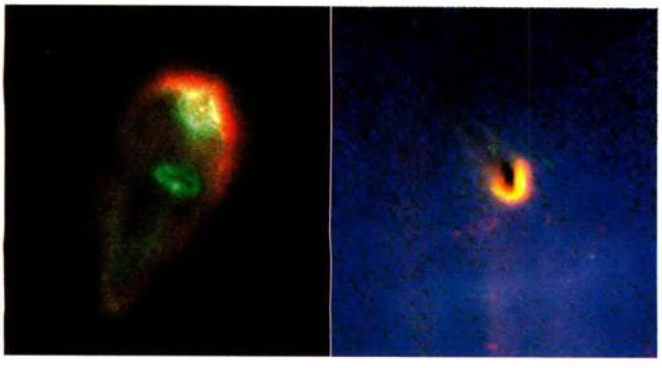
Bally and Throop used Hubble to investigate the behavior of smoke-sized dust particles in several protoplanetary systems. The way that optical and infrared light reflects off dust depends on the size of the dust particles, allowing the team to determine that the dust grains in these systems are coalescing to form larger particles, ranging in size from snowflakes to pebbles. The researchers believe that if the particles can survive the flood of battering UV radiation to reach a diameter of at least one meter or so, planets will eventually form out of the disks.

To ultimately answer the question of how common planets are in the Milky Way will require understanding the pace at which the planet formation process can take place. If planets manage to take hold rather quickly, say in less than 100,000 years, chances are good that they are quite common across the galaxy. On the other hand, the forecast for a planet-rich galaxy is less optimistic if planet formation is a slow, lingering process.

"We're seeing that planet formation is a hazardous process," says Bally.

The somewhat bleak picture painted by the new observations of disrupted disks appears consistent with current extrasolar planet searches. Although these searches have netted as many as 65 new planets, results indicate that only about five percent of nearby, solar-type stars have Jupiter-sized planets in orbit around them. Still, getting the final answer on how common planetary systems are will take some time. — W. S. ■

**Dusty disks surrounding Orion Nebula stars apparently have a difficult time making planets.**



NASA/STScI

## Pioneer 10 Phones Home

Although 29 years old and a little worse for the wear, the Pioneer 10 spacecraft continues to operate. In a test of communications technology for future interstellar missions, scientists established contact with the spacecraft on April 28, 2001, for the first time in eight months. "Pioneer 10 lives on," declared Project Manager Larry Lasher of NASA's Ames Research Center in Moffett Field, California. Launched in March 1972 and the first spacecraft to visit Jupiter, Pioneer 10 now lies 7.3 billion miles from Earth. Traveling at 27,830 miles per hour, it will pass the nearest star in 2 million years.

NASA/JPL

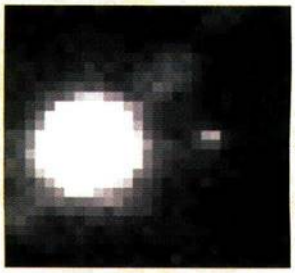
**Pioneer 10 at Jupiter in 1973.**

## Galileo Finds a Variable Star

While the Galileo spacecraft continues to make discoveries at Jupiter, no one expected it to contribute to stellar research. But that's just what it did when its star tracker apparently went on the fritz last summer, failing to recognize the bright star Delta Velorum. "I spent about a week working on it," says Paul Fieseler, an engineer for the Galileo project, "and concluded that the star tracker wasn't broken, but perhaps the star was." He sent an e-mail to the American Association of Variable Star Observers and was rewarded when amateur astronomer Sebastian Otero of Argentina reported that he had seen Delta dim four times since 1997. Astronomers have concluded that Delta is an eclipsing binary star that dims slightly for eight hours every 45 days.

## Asteroid Companions Grow to Five

Technology continues to drive the rate of discoveries in the solar system. New techniques have recently added dozens of moons to the rosters of the gas-giant planets. Now, observations with the Hubble Space Telescope have raised the number of known asteroid companions to five. In March 2001, Alex Storrs of Towson University in Maryland imaged a tiny companion to the main-belt asteroid 107 Camilla. Except for Dactyl, the companion to 243 Ida discovered when Galileo flew by, all asteroids with companions are primitive types, likely pristine samples of the material that accumulated to form the terrestrial planets.



A. Storrs (Towson University) and NASA

**Camilla's partner (right) glows faintly in this Hubble image.**

Astronomy®

Take another look at *Astronomy!*

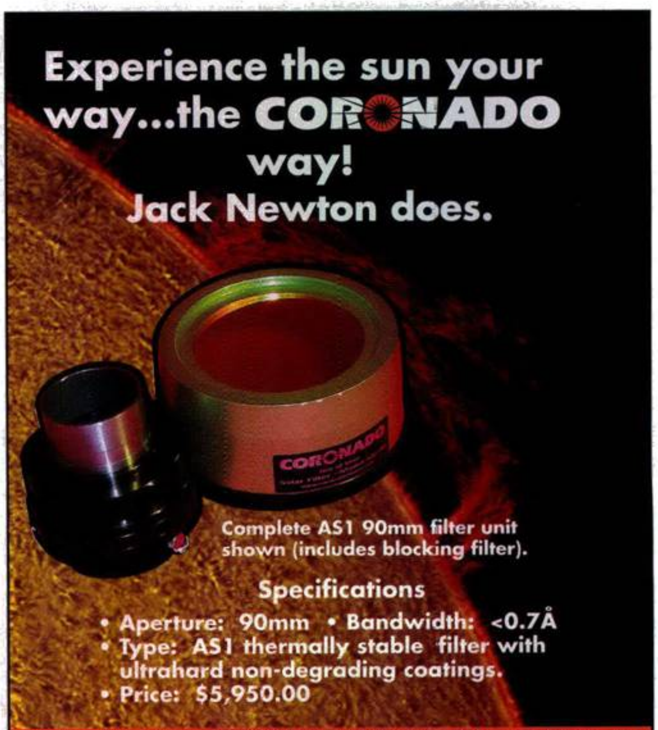
Order back issues of *Astronomy* today and
rediscover astronomical history!

www.kalmbachbooks.com

For a complete listing of available back issues and featured stories,
send a business-sized SASE to Kalmbach Publishing Co., ASY Back Issues Dept.
21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

2383-9806

AFIL



**Experience the sun your way...the CORONADO way!
Jack Newton does.**

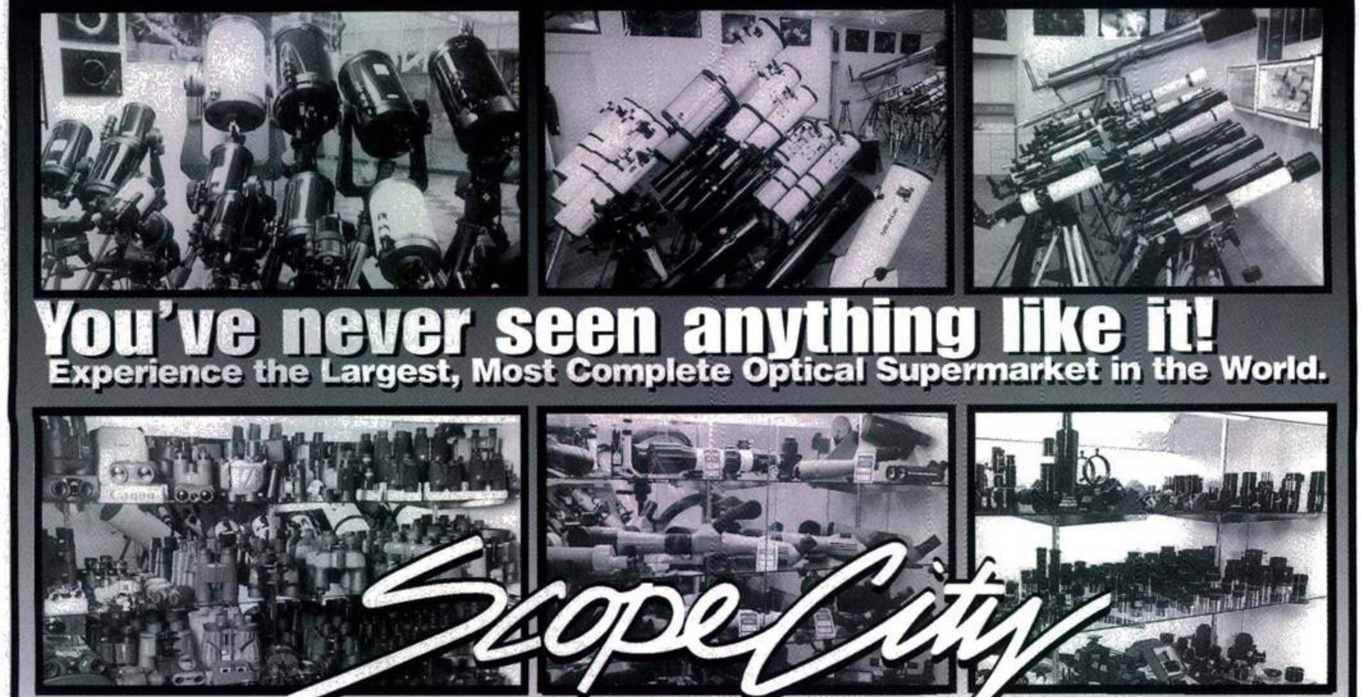
Complete AS1 90mm filter unit shown (includes blocking filter).

**Specifications**

- Aperture: 90mm • Bandwidth: <0.7Å
- Type: AS1 thermally stable filter with ultrahard non-degrading coatings.
- Price: $5,950.00

Solar image by Jack Newton, AS1 90mm Solar Filter on Meade 5" APO • www.jacknewton.com

CORONADO™
H alpha filters for the Solar Observer, 40mm to 140mm
www.coronadofilters.com email: info@coronadofilters.com
tel: 1-866-**SUNWATCH** fax: (941) 593-5945
928 W. Grant Road, Tucson, AZ 85705



**You've never seen anything like it!**
**Experience the Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World.**

Scope City

Scope City Locations / Showrooms
SIMI VALLEY, CA: 730 Easy Street, (805) 522-6646
SHERMAN OAKS, CA: 14324 Ventura Blvd., (818) 789-5805
COSTA MESA, CA: 3033 S. Bristol, (714) 957-6900
SAN DIEGO, CA: 4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., (858) 277-6686
LAS VEGAS, NV: 4825 W. Flamingo Rd., (702) 947-2673
SAN FRANCISCO, CA: 350 Bay Street, (415) 421-8800

**Save up to 45%**
**All Major Brands at discount prices**

Buy
Sell
Trade
Service

MAIN OFFICE: 730 Easy Street,
Simi Valley, CA 93065, (805) 522-6646

**Scope City / Mail Order**
P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
**TEL: (805) 522-6670**
**www.scopecity.com**

# OUT OF SIGHT,

*A daring band of astronomers contemplates a universe without dark matter.*

**by Steve Nadis**

*Old habits die hard.* The axiom rings as true for astronomers as it does for the average Joe. Over the years, astronomers have eagerly adopted some pretty strange ideas — a few of them based on hardly more than a wish that nagging problems would go away — and fought hard to hold onto them just the same.

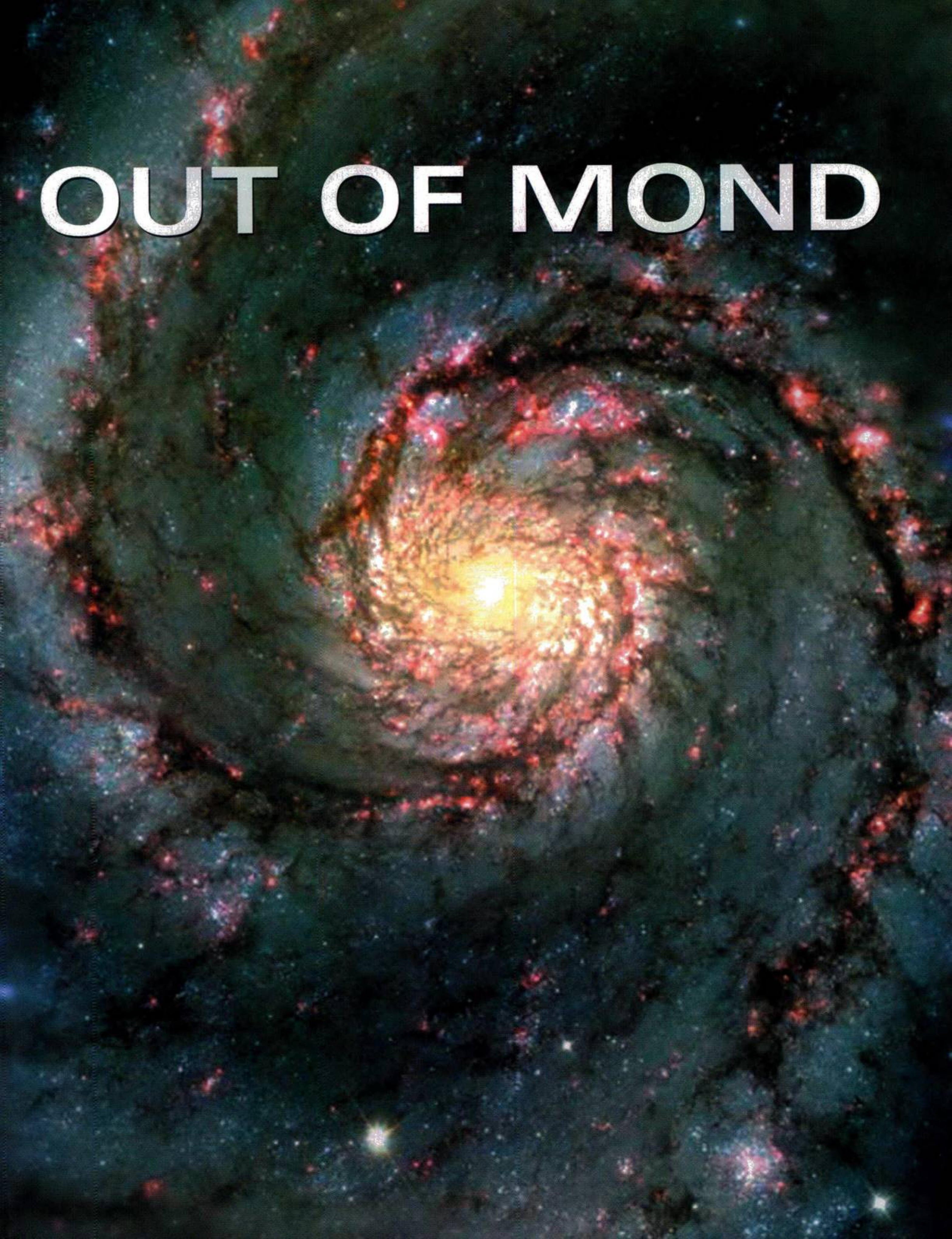
Less than a century ago, party liners insisted that we live in a static universe, contained entirely within the Milky Way Galaxy. And now, most astronomers would almost surely bet the lion's share of their salary that ours is an infinite, accelerating universe, dominated by a mysterious dark energy, full of dark matter, with just a sprinkle of that regular, see-it, touch-it, smell-it stuff that surrounds us.

In the late 1960s, Carnegie Institute astronomer Vera Rubin discovered that stars and gas teetering near the edge of spiral galaxies like the Andromeda Galaxy (M31) were buzzing at speeds up to 10 times greater than could be explained by the gravitational pull of visible stars alone. And in the decades since, all signs point to a ubiquitous "gravitational glue," which binds the universe and prevents galaxies and galaxy clusters from breaking apart.

What's more, astronomers have gone to great lengths to affectionately name, define, and categorize this zoo of invisible stuff called dark matter. There are the MAssive Compact Halo Objects

**Do spiral galaxies like M51 suggest a universe filled with dark matter? Some say yes. Yet others say that it's all just one big misunderstanding.** Hubble Heritage Team (STScI/AURA)/NASA

# OUT OF MOND



(MACHOs) — things like brown dwarfs, white dwarfs, black holes, and neutron stars that purportedly populate the outer reaches of galaxies like the Milky Way. Then there are the Weakly Interacting Massive Particles (WIMPs), which possess mass, yet don't interact with ordinary matter — baryons such as protons and neutrons — because they are composed of something entirely foreign and unknown. Dark matter even comes in two flavors, hot (HDM) and cold (CDM). And all the while, astronomers and physicists have refined their dark matter theories without ever getting their hands on a single piece of it.

**"Maybe it just ain't there."**

But where is all of this dark matter? The truth is that after more than 30 years of looking for it, there's still no definitive proof that WIMPs exist or that MACHOs will ever make up more than five percent of the total reserve of missing dark stuff.

A small band of astronomers persistently asks the question, "Why are all these dark matter searches coming up empty-handed?" Among them, University of Maryland astronomer Stacy McGaugh chooses to take the unorthodox, yet logically conservative position that "maybe it just ain't there."

"One hundred years ago, most astronomers insisted that space was filled with an ether," adds McGaugh. "It turns out we just didn't understand things well enough back then. Ultimately, dark matter may be viewed in the same light."

Still, most astronomers aren't willing to give up on dark matter just yet. At least not without a good fight and a decent alternative.

## ALL ABOARD THE BANDWAGON

Breaking old habits takes more than simple awareness, but at least that's a start. When McGaugh began his career in astronomy in 1992, after earning his Ph.D. from the University of Michigan, he subscribed to the standard doctrine that the cosmos is permeated by CDM — that slow-moving, invisible matter purported to hold galaxies together and aid in the formation of larger structures like clusters and superclusters. Like most of his peers, he paid little attention to theoretical alternatives to dark matter such as MOdified Newtonian Dynamics (MOND), advanced in 1983 by astrophysicist Moti Milgrom, at the Weizman Institute of Science in Israel.

Isaac Newton's laws of motion constitute the basis of Newtonian Dynamics. And it's certainly true that his laws do a pretty good job of explaining gravity and motion on earthly scales. Yet those principles break down on cosmological scales, a fact which prompted Albert Einstein to rewrite Newton's Laws in 1915 with his General Theory of Relativity.

MOND is a subtle modification of Newtonian Dynamics rather than a sweeping new theory like General Relativity. It effectively modifies the force of gravity, making it stronger in very diffuse systems such as the outer reaches of spiral galaxies and galaxy clusters.

Milgrom's MOND holds that, for reasons yet to be explained, Newton's Laws fail in extremely low-density environments. But the added gravitational kick provided by MOND is very small, so that it's only noticeable when gravity falls below one hundred-billionth that experienced on Earth. Because these effects are so subtle, they haven't crept into studies of our solar system, while they may become apparent in regions like the galactic fringe, where matter is spread far and wide.

Although no one can yet say for sure why the laws of gravity might change in low-density, low-gravity extremes, Milgrom and others have plenty of ideas. (One notion is that the modified gravitational acceleration constant introduced by MOND might be related to the dark energy — or cosmological constant as it's sometimes called — that's making the universe's expansion accelerate.) However it works, MOND describes how gravity gets a boost, so that dark matter is not needed to hold galaxies together or to spur the formation of large-scale structures. The universe, according to MOND, is primarily composed of ordinary matter rather than unknown species. Cold dark matter, if it exists at all, would make up only a relatively small fraction of the universe.

## LEARNING CURVES

As a post-doc at Cambridge University in 1994, McGaugh encountered a vexing puzzle while analyzing data on low surface brightness (LSB) galaxies — large, yet faint, stretched-out versions of normal spirals with greater separation between stars. That season he was busily engaged with producing rotation curves — plots of the rotational velocity of galactic material versus distance from galaxies' centers — for these low-density galaxies (see "MOND: A Theory Fit for Revolution," page 29). McGaugh expected to see a marked difference between the rotation curves for these loose assortments of stars and classic spiral galaxies. After all, a larger separation between stars should result in a weaker gravitational attraction and a diminished rotational velocity of galactic material.

To his chagrin, however, the LSB galaxy rotation curves were almost identical to those of familiar spirals. He couldn't make sense of the results, even by tinkering with the amount of dark matter that might be concealed in the galaxies' halos. "I knew something was screwy here," he says.

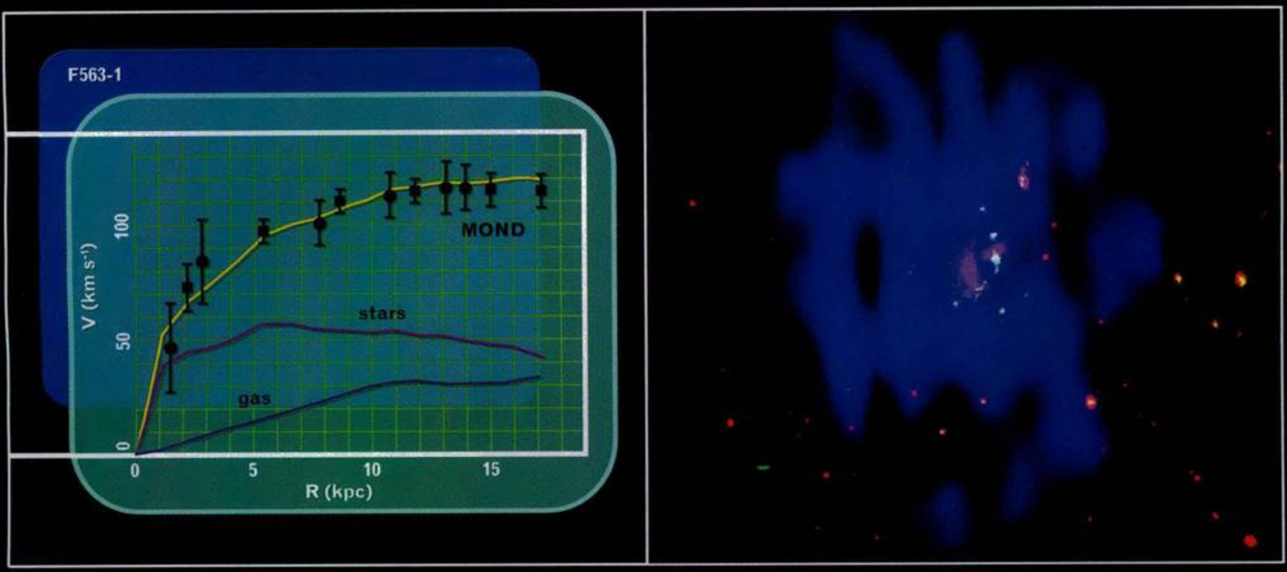
That same year, Milgrom gave a speech at Cambridge in which he

### Stacy McGaugh: Out on a Limb?

It was hard for McGaugh to accept the proposition of a universe without dark matter, which turned his customary way of looking at things upside-down. "The existence of dark matter was well-established by the time I had my Ph.D.," he says. "I didn't pay attention to MOND until it crept into my own data. Then I struggled with the results. I had to do some soul-searching before coming around to the point of view that Milgrom's MOND theory does a better job of explaining rotation curves than dark matter models." — S.N.

Thai Nguyen/UMD

## MOND: A Theory Fit for Revolution



Left: *Astronomy*: Terri Field/Stacy McGaugh; right: Erwin de Blok/Kapteyn Astronomical Inst.

**MOND**'s greatest strength is its ability to reproduce galactic rotation curves, like this one for the **LSB** galaxy **F563-1**. The image of F563-1 on the right is a false-color combination of emission from hydrogen gas and newborn stars, in radio (blue) and optical (green-yellow) light, respectively. Pink and purple lines indicate where the data (black squares and circles) should lie if the stars and gas follow **Newtonian Dynamics**. The yellow line correctly predicts where the data should fall in a **MOND**-ruled galaxy.

described, among other things, the dynamic characteristics of LSB galaxies. After the talk, McGaugh decided to read Milgrom's original 1983 paper on MOND, which featured a detailed section on yet-undiscovered LSB galaxies. But by 1994, McGaugh says, "I had already done the experiment. I had the data, did the test, and basically confirmed all of his predictions. It's amazing when you think of it — making correct predictions about [LSB galaxies] when some astronomers were sure that they didn't even exist."

Modifying scientific laws according to physical scale isn't new to scientists. "Relativity and quantum mechanics were developed to deal with the special cases of what happens when you approach the speed of light and when things get extremely small," McGaugh explains. "Milgrom's MOND theory deals with the case of what happens when accelerations due to gravity become very small."

### FACING THE FACTS

"A skeptical attitude toward MOND is entirely justified," says Milgrom. "Heretical theories should be given a hard time. It still isn't widely accepted, but at least more people listen to our ideas now."

One astronomer who listened early on is Robert Sanders, at the Kapteyn Astronomical Institute in the Netherlands. "I had my own idea for modifying gravity in 1984 that was somewhat different from MOND," offers Sanders. After submitting a technical paper to a European astrophysics journal, he received a long letter from one of the referees, Milgrom, explaining the inherent flaws in his argument. "My paper was published, but I decided Moti was right," Sanders says. "Although MOND is a radical idea — given that scientists still can't say what the dark matter is, don't have a full understanding of gravity, and don't even know where mass itself comes from — there's room for radical ideas."

Sanders and other astronomers have now examined rotational velocities in more than 100 spiral galaxies, and the fit with MOND is astounding, he says. "It's hard to see all these perfect rotation curves and not believe there's something here."

### COSMOLOGICAL SKELETONS

McGaugh firmly believes that MOND fits galaxy rotation curves better than dark matter models. Still, at one time he naively assumed that the papers he published on LSB galaxies with Australian astronomer Erwin de Blok might even clinch the case for MOND, but few astronomers were swayed. "I sometimes ask people, 'What would make you reconsider your position?' They answer, 'Well, if the microwave background did something weird...'"

After pondering this matter, McGaugh published a bold prediction in a 1999 *Astrophysical Journal* paper. He said we should be able to see a "distinctive signature" in the cosmic microwave background, depending on whether the universe's principal mass constituent is CDM or baryons.

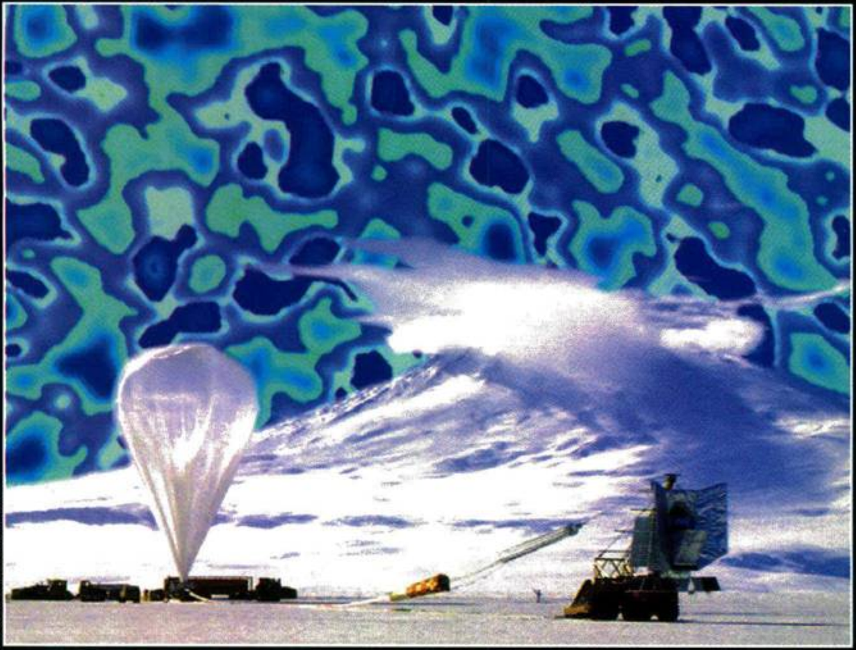
The microwave background provides a snapshot of the universe about 300,000 years after the Big Bang, when light separated from matter and streamed freely into space. Matter in plasma form — as it was before the era of separation — oscillates, creating primordial sound waves that show up as multiple peaks in the microwave background. "The way the plasma sloshes around depends on the form the mass is in," explains McGaugh. Because baryons interact strongly with photons, they act as a drag force that dampens the oscillations so that each successive peak gets smaller. CDM doesn't interact with photons, so that the peaks would take longer to damp down.

Early high-resolution Balloon Observations of Millimetric Extragalactic Radiation and Geophysics (BOOMERanG) measurements of the microwave background from the Antarctic sky revealed a smaller second peak in the microwave background than would be expected in a CDM-dominated universe (see "A Background of Bold Predictions," below). The results, McGaugh argued in a follow-up 2000 *Astrophysical Journal* paper, lend support to the notion of a purely baryonic universe in which MOND could explain the mass discrepancies traditionally ascribed to dark matter. "Cosmic microwave background studies can't tell us for sure whether MOND is right," he says. "They are just a test for the presence or absence of CDM. But if CDM doesn't exist, you need something like MOND to explain the observations."

### MOND IN THE MEANTIME

Over the course of several years, Jacob Bekenstein of the Hebrew University in Jerusalem has worked to extend the General Theory of Relativity to incorporate MOND. He is optimistic

## Breaking Debate: Peaks in the Background

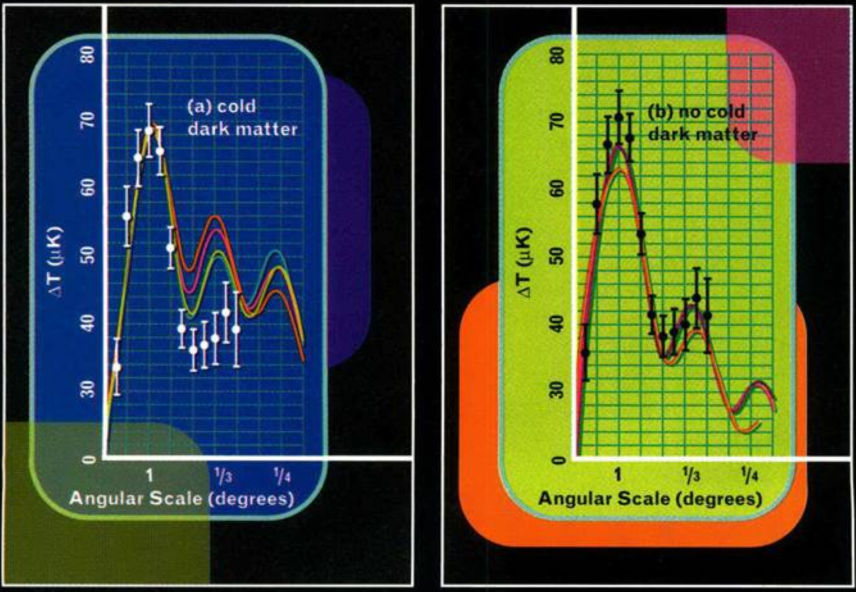

BOOMERanG Collaboration

**A late-breaking, multi-study measurement of acoustic peaks in the microwave background (signatures left over from the creation of matter) reportedly bolsters evidence that exotic dark matter is at least eight times more abundant than ordinary matter. Could this finally be the death knell for MOdified Newtonian Dynamics (MOND)?**

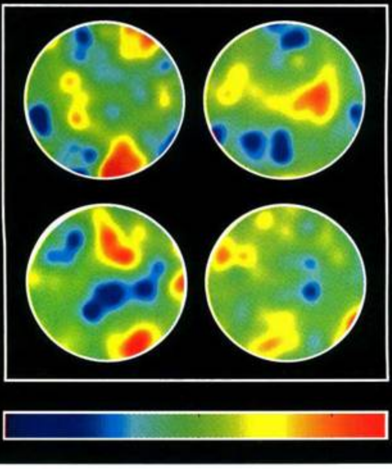
**"Not so fast," says University of Maryland astronomer Stacy McGaugh, who is admittedly partisan on this issue. "We won't be able to make a clear-cut judgment between cold dark matter (CDM) and MOND until somebody makes accurate measurements of the first three acoustic peaks." CDM theory predicts a larger third peak than the second, whereas MOND predicts a smaller third peak.**

**Although two background-spying teams have claimed detection of a third acoustic peak, it's still too early to say which way the pendulum will swing. "I fear that a definitive measurement of the third peak will have to await the launch of the Microwave Anisotropy Probe (MAP)" — an ambitious space-based cosmic background experiment scheduled to launch later this year. — S.N.**

## A Background of Bold Predictions



**In 1999, McGaugh made a daring prediction for what microwave background observers would find if cold dark matter doesn't exist. BOOMERanG results from early 2000 reveal the best fit with contrasting theoretical predictions — for a universe full of cold dark matter (a), and a universe ruled by MOND (b).**


DASI Collaboration

that such a theory can be established, "but whether a complete, relativistic MOND would agree with nature is still anybody's guess," says Bekenstein.

The goal, according to Milgrom, is to develop "a theory that at one limit of very high acceleration gives you general relativity and at the other limit of very low acceleration gives you MOND." "We know that MOND has to be extended, in the same way that quantum mechanics has to be extended to achieve a theory of quantum gravity," explains Milgrom. "But that doesn't mean we can't continue to use MOND in the meantime."

Both Sanders and McGaugh have tried their hand at seeing how cosmology and structure formation might work in a universe where MOND, rather than dark matter, reigns supreme. Though it likely didn't play a prominent role in the earliest epochs when the universe was dense, MOND could play a powerful role during later epochs, when the universe cooled to the point where matter began to dominate over radiation.

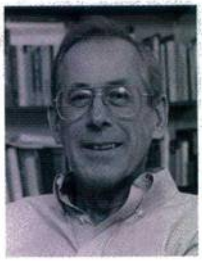
"You need to give gravity a kickstart so that structures like galaxies can grow from tiny mass density fluctuations, which is why WIMPs were proposed in the first place," says McGaugh. "But that's all based on the assumption that gravity is normal."

If gravity is somehow enhanced in very diffuse systems, growth can happen faster. "We've just invented a different tooth fairy to explain the formation of structure," he adds.

"This scenario is really anathema to most cosmologists," admits McGaugh. "It's an issue where you tend to get strong reactions."

**"It's an embarrassment that the dominant forms of matter in the universe are hypothetical."**

## Viable Alternatives



Princeton University cosmologist Jim Peebles agrees that it's reasonable to consider MOND as an explanation for the 2000 BOOMERanG collaboration results. "It's an embarrassment that the dominant forms of matter in the universe are hypothetical," Peebles admits. "At the moment, MOND is the only viable alternative to Cold Dark Matter (CDM) models that I've seen. But more moderate explanations are possible too," he adds.

Peebles and University of Maryland astronomer Coleman Miller have independently offered another explanation for the small second peak in the BOOMERanG data without resorting to MOND. They propose that some yet-unidentified ionization sources might have interacted with photons sometime after the decoupling of light and matter. "These interactions would suppress the second and later peaks in the microwave background, while leaving the first peak unaffected," says Miller.

Miller thinks these ionization sources could be primordial black holes. "The radiation released by these objects would ionize atoms, releasing free electrons that would scatter the cosmic background radiation," he adds. — S.N.

### A HARD SALE FOR SOME

CDM theorist and physicist Michael Turner, with the University of Chicago and Fermilab, is one of MOND's more vocal critics. "Milgrom made a brilliant observation that the need for dark matter kicks in at a certain acceleration scale, rather than at a certain distance scale," he says. "That provided astronomers with a hint that there might be something wrong with gravity. But that hint still hasn't produced much. MOND has no predictive value. It can't tell us, for instance, how galaxies should bend light."

"Richard Feynman used to say you know you're on the right track with a new idea if you put in 15¢ and get $2 back," Turner adds. "With MOND, you put in $1 and get $1 back."

Milgrom doubts that a single breakthrough — either from the theoretical or observational end — will prompt astrophysicists to embrace MOND en masse. "Science really doesn't work that way," he says. "It's almost never something drastic, like a dramatic discovery, that leads to the acceptance of a new theory. It normally takes awhile, happening gradually, as it has over the past 18 years."

### EXTREME SOLUTIONS

Rubin, who also collaborates with McGaugh and de Blok on studies of LSB galaxies, believes the data is still not good enough to discriminate between dark matter and MOND models. "History suggests that anything you can do with dark matter, you can also do with MOND. But I'm impressed that after about 30 years, no one has been able to knock out MOND or discover dark matter. The longer this goes on, the more people will be open to other interpretations."

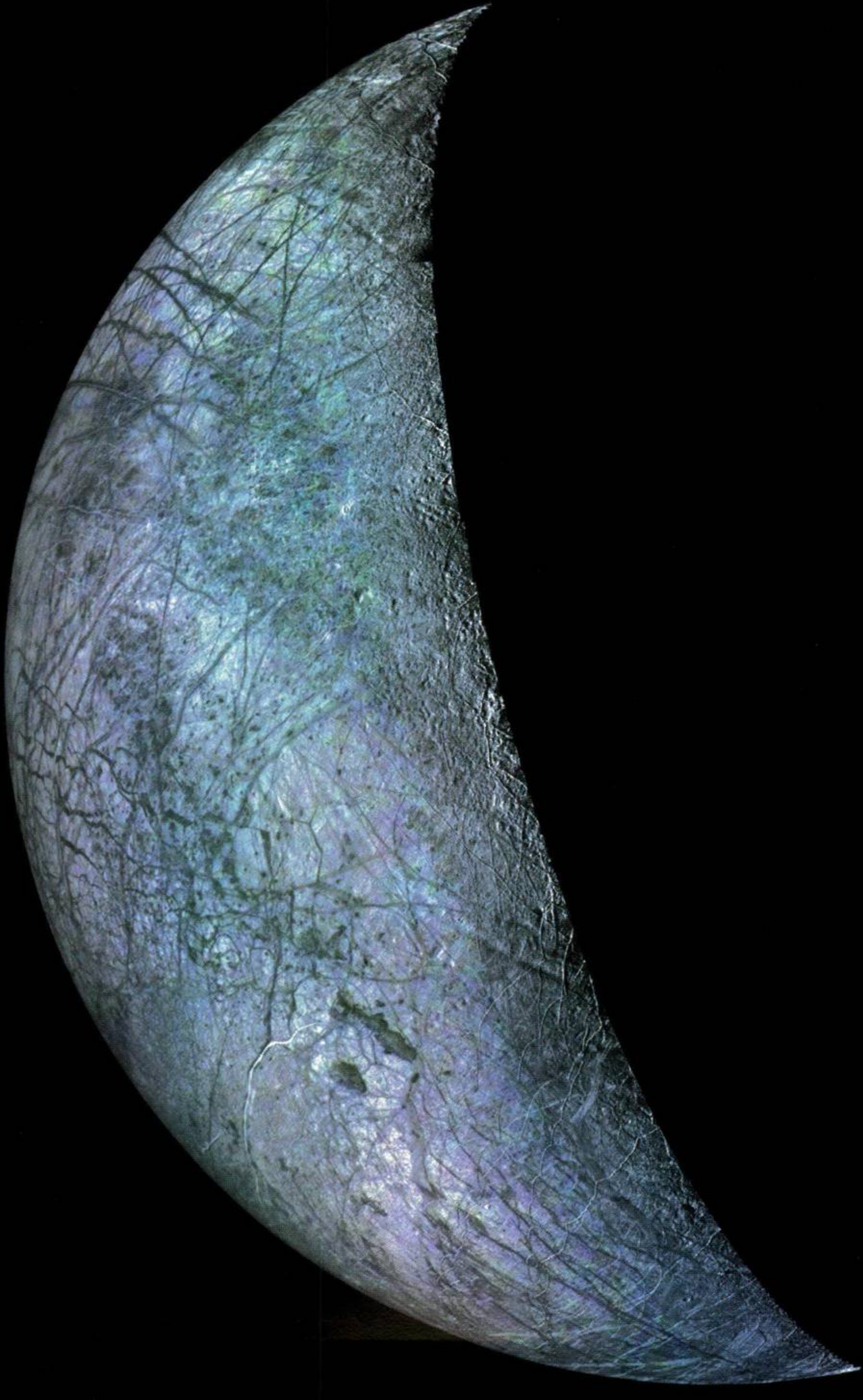
While theorists are hard at work, trying to explain a physical basis for MOND, observational astronomers are studying a variety of systems. In addition to spiral and LSB galaxies, they may study galaxy clusters, large-scale filaments, and the like to see if their behavior is consistent with MOND. More clues will come from cosmic background radiation experiments, particularly the Microwave Anisotropy Probe (MAP) mission, which will probe the entire sky with a resolution comparable to what the BOOMERanG collaboration obtained for a tiny patch measuring about one square degree.

McGaugh has no idea how things will turn out. "Both views, MOND and cold dark matter, require big leaps," he says. "Changing the force law seems like a bigger leap, but maybe that's because we're already used to the other leap. Sometimes extreme problems require extreme answers."

McGaugh is thankful that most of the galaxy work he does is useful for assessing both dark matter and MOND scenarios. "Of course, if things go well with MOND, it will make me a popular guy," he says. "On the other hand, if dark matter is discovered directly, I'll probably spend the rest of my career trying to figure why MOND does such a good job of predicting things that cold dark matter is responsible for." ■

---

*Steve Nadis is a freelance writer based in Cambridge, Massachusetts. His latest article for* Astronomy, *"Here, There, And Everywhere?", appeared in the February 2001 issue.*



# IS THERE LIFE...

Exploring Europa is a top priority for NASA planners
because the ocean below its icy crust,
or even pockets in the ice, may harbor life.

**by Dana Mackenzie**

DECEMBER 31, 2010: *It has been a daunting voyage to the second of the four jovian moons Galileo discovered four centuries ago. Launched in 2007, the Europa Orbiter spacecraft has traveled half a billion miles, chasing a dot of light whizzing around Jupiter at 30,000 miles per hour. Last week, it maneuvered out of Jupiter's gigantic gravitational hug and sidled into Europa's gentle embrace.*

*The orbiter's color-enhanced pictures of what looks like a scuffed-up orange billiard ball with white polar patches are the sharpest ever seen of the object, which is about the same size as Earth's moon. The dark and salty waters of our solar system's largest ocean may circulate under Europa's cracked and wrinkled surface. Nobody knows the ice's thickness, the depth of water underneath, or whether the ocean contains life. As Europa Orbiter begins transmitting data this week, the final week of 2010, it may mark our first exploration not merely of another planetary body, but another living biosphere.*

**Europa's lacework pattern of fractures and faults etched across its surface provides planetary scientists with many clues about this semifrozen world.** NASA/JPL/USGS

# UNDER THE ICE?

In 2001, of course, the Europa Orbiter is still a dream — merely drawings on the whiteboards of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL) in Pasadena, California, the main contractor for the mission. But the satellite of Jupiter is one of NASA's highest priority targets in the outer solar system. Aquatic life thrives on the floors of Earth's oceans, sustained by upwelling chemical nutrients from the planet's interior. If an ocean exists on Europa, it would be reasonable to speculate that life could also exist, possibly near undersea volcanic vents.

Originally expected to launch in 2003, the Europa Orbiter is on track for launch in 2007 and arrival by 2010, marking the 400th anniversary of Galileo's discovery of Europa and its three neighboring moons — Io, Ganymede, and Callisto. And it also is the date of Arthur C. Clarke's *2010*, the sequel to *2001: A Space Odyssey*, in which Europa plays a key role.

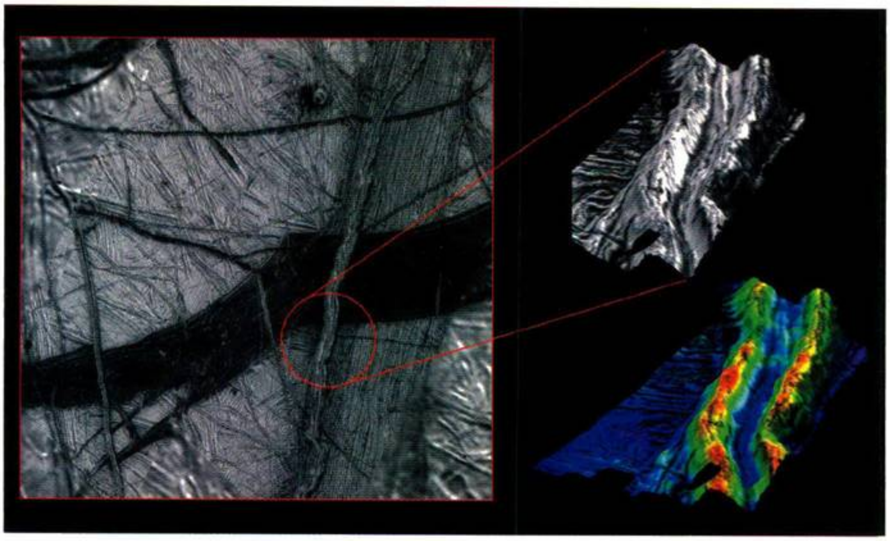
## UNDER STRESS

Before the Voyager missions gave us our first close-up view of Jupiter's satellites in 1979, Europa was just another icy moon, an asterisk in Galileo Galilei's astronomical drawings. But Voyagers 1 and 2 revealed that Europa differed greatly from the other Galilean moons.

Ganymede and Callisto looked similar to our own moon, pockmarked with craters. Io turned out to be a sulfurous, volcanic cauldron. But Europa's surface looked as if Zamboni machines were constantly resurfacing its icy crust; it has very few craters. Instead, it is crisscrossed by thousands of reddish stretch marks.

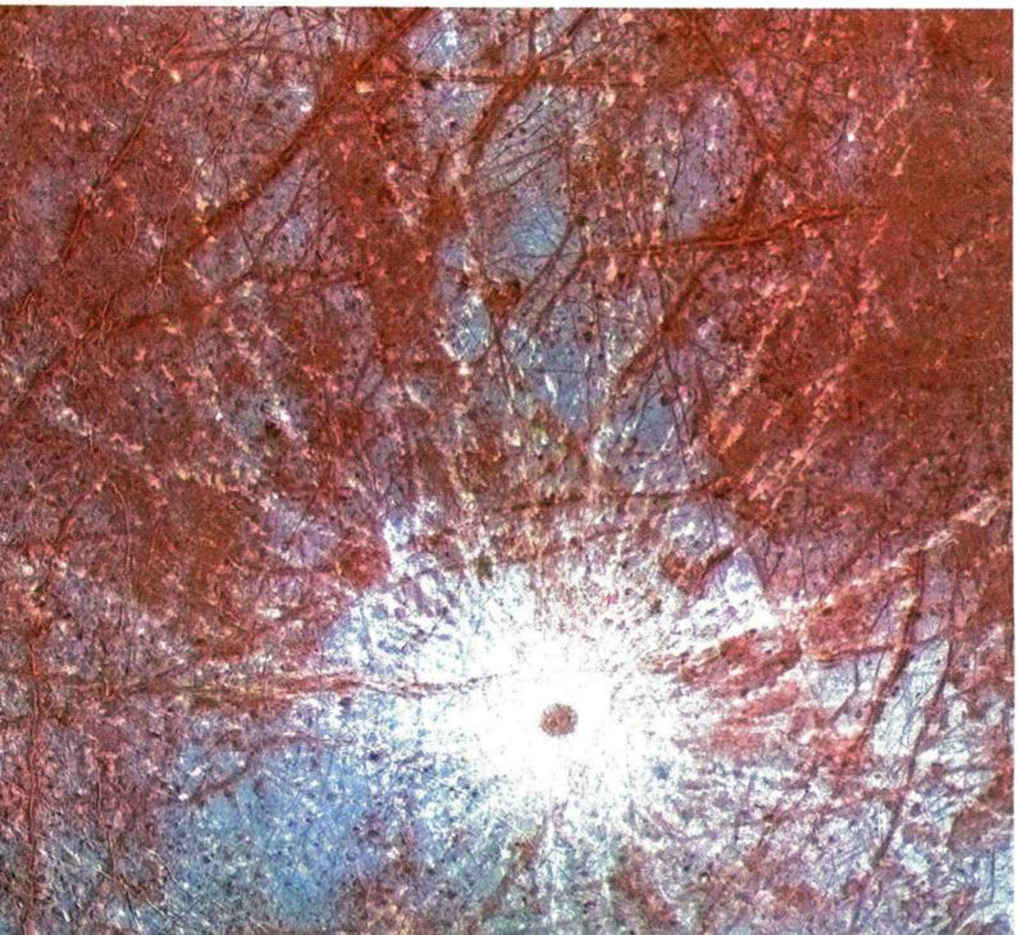
These marks suggest that tidal stresses are melting Europa's ice from within. Both Europa and Io stretch and relax like rubber balls each time they move toward Jupiter and away; this flexing warms them. On Io, the warming vaporizes water and gives rise to constant volcanic eruptions. On Europa, which is farther away from Jupiter, the stretch-induced heating is gentle enough to permit liquid water covered by ice to exist.

The Galileo spacecraft gathered evidence for an underground ocean on Europa after it began orbiting Jupiter in 1995 and photographing its moons. The images showed "chaos regions," where jumbles of large ice rafts resemble Antarctic floes that have broken up and refrozen. Galileo delivered an unexpected finding last year: An instrument aboard the spacecraft detected variations in the moon's magnetic field that show that Europa is a SeaWorld beyond our world. (Ganymede and Callisto are also believed to contain oceans, under a much deeper layer of ice than that covering Europa.)



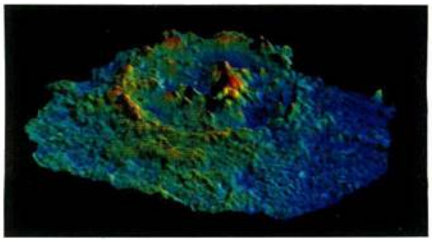
**Top: This 3-D perspective of a europan double ridge shows water ice on ridge crests and silicates or salts on the valley floor.**

NASA/JPL/DLR

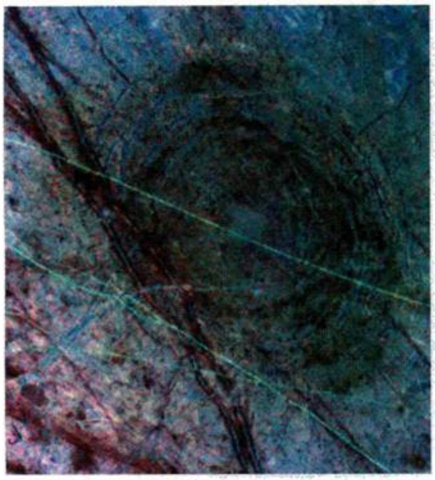


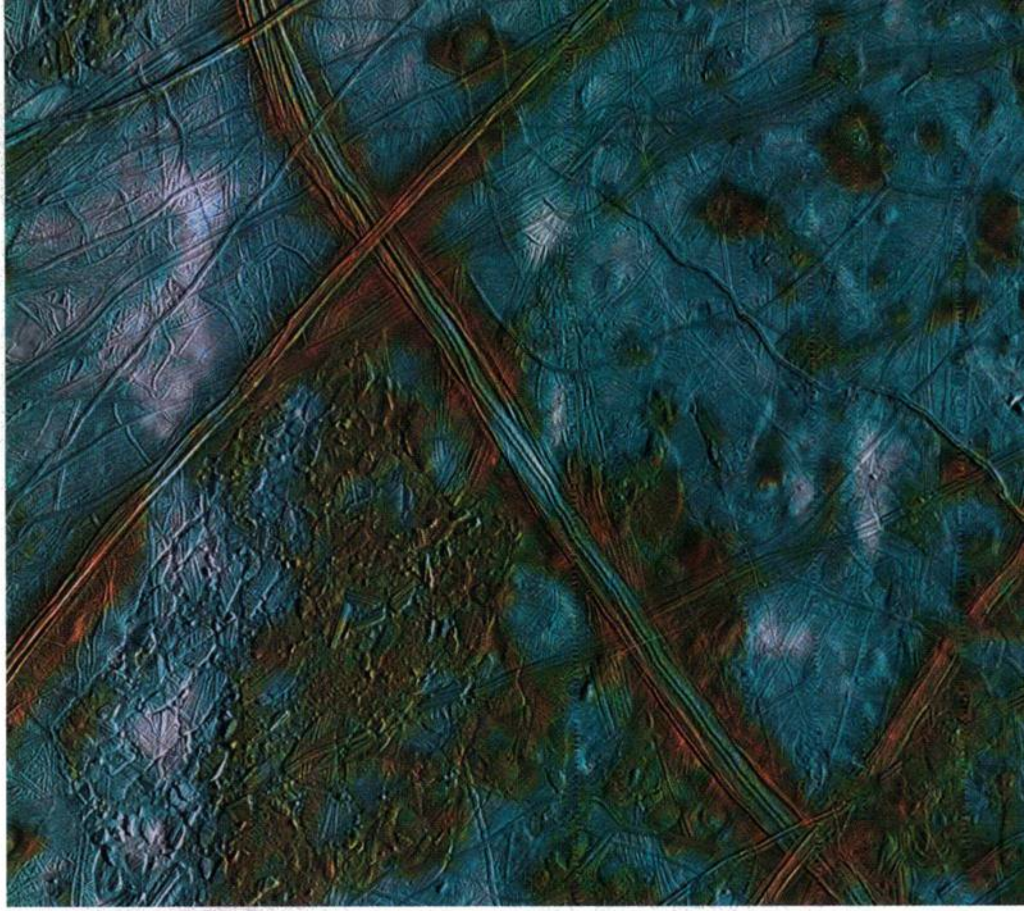
**Left: This is the young impact crater Pwyll, which is 16 miles (26 km) in diameter.**

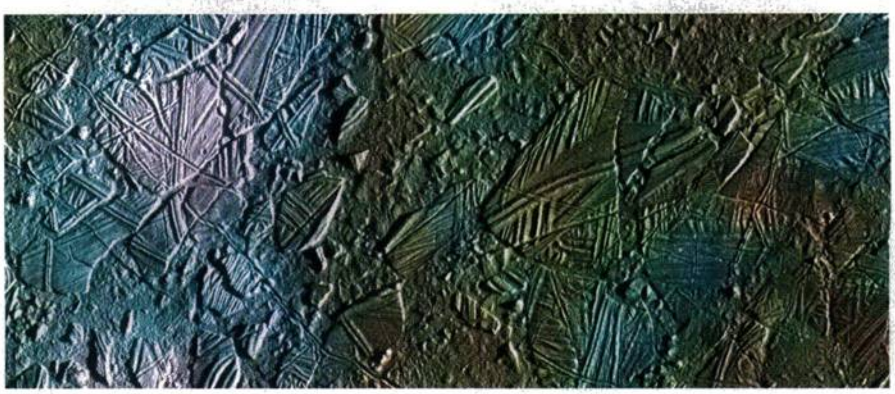
NASA/JPL/PIRL/U. of Ariz.



**Bottom: In this 3-D image of Pwyll, the central peak (red) is 2,000 feet (600 m) above the floor (blue).** NASA/JPL/DLR







**Top: This 86-mile (140-km) impact scar was caused by a mountain-sized asteroid or comet.** All three images: NASA/JPL/PIRL/U. of Ariz. **Right: The white areas are ejecta rays from Pwyll, the reddish areas correspond to non-water ice, and the old icy plains are blue. Bottom right: This photo shows thin, disrupted ice crust in Europa's Conamara region.**

Could Europa's SeaWorld harbor life? At first, scientists believed the ice was up to 100 miles thick. But some planetary scientists argue that the chaos regions on Europa suggest that the ice may be as thin as one mile, and it may have been breached with slushy geysers or shaken by daily "Europaquakes."

Once thought to be devoid of sunlight or other sources of energy, Europa may have warm spots under its ice that support periodic "blooms" of microscopic life. Depending on whom you talk to, Europa has become our best or second-best hope for finding extraterrestrial life in our solar system. The Galileo spacecraft has given us a much better understanding of Europa's environment — but astrobiologists wonder if the place is too inhospitable for life of any form.

## EXTREME EXPLORING

For example, the surface of Europa is the ultimate extreme environment. Its surface temperature is a chilly –240° F (–151° C). Intense radiation, including charged particles such as electrons, protons, and sulfur ions, constantly bombard the satellite. Io produces the chemically reactive particles, which become trapped in Jupiter's magnetic field and create aurorae in the jovian atmosphere. Because Europa has only a very thin atmosphere, the particles zip nearly unimpeded into its surface at 40 miles per second. Particles traveling at that speed would cause serious damage to any life-form. "It's like being 30 feet from the core of a 100-megawatt nuclear reactor," says JPL's Richard Terrile, chief scientist for NASA missions to the outer planets. The radiation would fry unshielded electronics. "It would kill an astronaut in an EVA suit in 12 minutes," he says. "The Europa Orbiter arguably is the most difficult mission NASA has ever attempted."

Anything that lands on Europa will be able to appreciate the icy view only briefly. Robotic landers or astronauts would have to burrow into the ice like moles for protection. Surprisingly, even three feet of ice would provide an excellent shield against Jupiter's invisible barrage of charged particles. At this safe depth, human or robotic explorers could sample Europa's chemistry and look for freeze-dried microbes. Europa is a candy store for chemists: To sample what's there, they would simply scoop up ice and melt it. They could concentrate samples, purify them, and even examine them under a microscope — a first for a deep-space mission.

Any explorer would find the satellite's brightly lit surface a snowmobiler's paradise. With a tenuous atmosphere, it never snows on Europa; however, meteorites have likely struck the surface often enough to create a 2-foot-thick layer of debris. "We may find ourselves up to our chins in very fluffy ice," says Eric Gaidos, a JPL geobiologist.

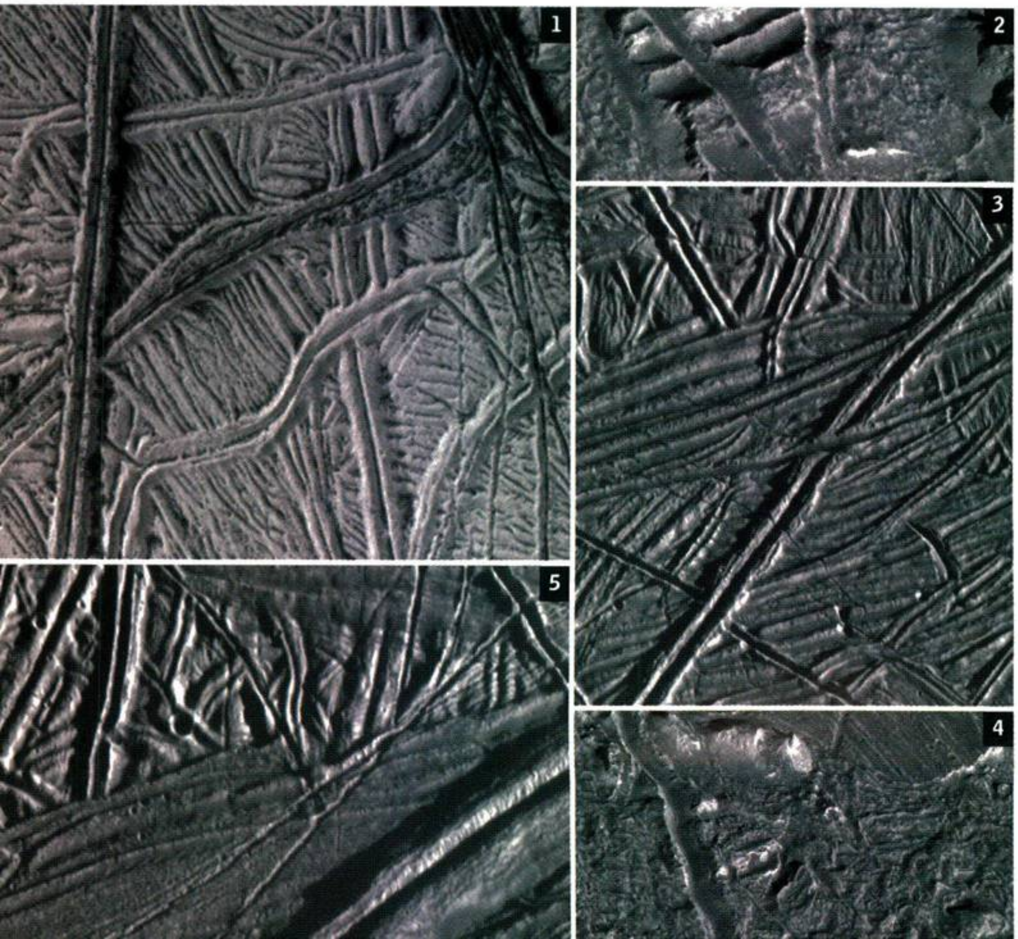
The explorers may also encounter

the mysterious substance that gives Europa its lemony hue. Spacecraft-instrument readings suggest that the colored material could be magnesium sulfate, Epsom salt that yellowed in the intense radiation, sulfur, or sulfuric-acid ice. Whatever it is, it may have welled up from Europa's ocean, providing a wealth of information about the environment below.

Overhead, Jupiter will loom over the explorers like a brightly striped beach ball — unless they land on the farside of Europa, in which case they will never see the giant planet. Just as only one side of our moon faces Earth, Europa is tidally locked to Jupiter.

If we were extremely lucky, our lander might witness a "cryovolcanic" eruption. Planetary scientists think liquid carbon dioxide squeezed under high pressure through cracks in the ice power these dramatic events. Like opening a well-shaken can of soda, the liquid carbon dioxide would bubble explosively upon reaching the surface. "You'd get a spectacular geyser," says David Stevenson, a physicist at Caltech. "The exhaust velocity of an eruption like that would fire material about 60 miles up, because of Europa's weak gravity." The geyser would be a temporary, though spectacular, snow-maker — water in the spray would freeze on the way up, and fall as snowflakes or hailstones. It would be a gorgeous sight, but also dangerous since there is no atmosphere to slow the hail down. No one knows how often — or if — such eruptions occur.

**1. When the sun is high in Europa's sky, its ridges appear more frost-covered. 2. Europan ice cliffs are comparable in size to those at mount Rushmore, South Dakota. 3. Younger fractures cut older ones and horizontal movement indicates fault lines. 4. The broken ice in this chaos region has moved around and rotated. 5. Ridges and fractures crisscross this 9-mile by 5-mile region.** NASA/JPL



## CREEPING CRACKS

A lander would more likely witness the formation of new cracks. According to Gregory Hoppa, a planetary scientist at the University of Arizona, these cracks result from the tides in Europa's ocean. These tides would make those of Miami or Tokyo seem piddly. Tides on Europa would make the crust rise and fall 100 feet during one of its 85-hour days. Though the motion would be too gradual for astronauts to feel, it would crack the brittle ice.

On Earth, a spreading crack on a frozen lake moves fast enough to sound like a gunshot. But on Europa, cracks would creep so slowly through the thick ice that an astronaut on foot would be able to keep up with them. The crack would change directions as the day proceeds. Responding to the changing direction of the tidal stress, the cracks would trace scalloped ruffles across the jovian satellite.

With no atmosphere to carry sound, cracks would open and close in silence, but an astronaut would feel them — especially those due to Europaquakes created when blocks of ice suddenly shift. In the past year, researchers have found that some of Europa's cracks are fault lines, some as long as the San Andreas Fault in California. "Over the course of a day, the crack opens, then it shears, then it closes again, then it tries to shear back," says Richard Greenberg of the University of Arizona and the Galileo imaging team. "But it doesn't go anywhere, because that second shear comes as it is closed. We call this process walking, because it's exactly what you do when you walk."

Greenberg and Hoppa believe that the layer of ice is thin enough — perhaps less than one mile — to crack all the way through. Their thin-ice hypothesis is based on observations that show roughly 18 percent of Europa has large chunks of frozen crust that have been disrupted, tilted, and rotated. Many scientists think these chaos regions are the result of a thin crust of ice floating on a layer of moving water or slush. In this case, Greenberg says, "The biosphere extends right up to the surface."

Other experts think Greenberg is on scientific "thin ice" for various reasons. For example, the 16-mile-wide crater Pwyll, one of Europa's few conventional moonlike features, apparently did not break through the surface. To take such a hit and not break through to the fluid below indicates to planetary scientists that the ice must be 6 to 12 miles thick. In this view, the Europaquakes occur only in an upper brittle layer of extremely cold ice, which rests on a thicker layer of warmer, more-flexible ice. Still, Stevenson cheerfully concedes, "These kinds of things are not easy to predict. It's healthy to have a diversity of opinions, because it means that probably somebody will be right."

The thickness of ice matters a great deal for the likelihood of life on Europa and how we would go about looking for it. Thick ice wouldn't rule out the possibility of life, but it would make life there more difficult to sustain because life requires energy as well as water. "Replication and repairing oneself, all these functions of life are energy-consuming," Gaidos says. "When we talk about Europa we also have to think about what the energy sources are going to be."

A thick layer of ice would isolate europan life from its two biggest energy sources: sunlight and radiation from Jupiter. Photosynthesizing microbes near the surface could use sunlight. Radiation could produce reactive chemicals like hydrogen peroxide, a potential energy source for organisms. In the thin-ice model, these energy sources would be available.

## LIFE IN NICHES

In the thick-ice model, europan organisms could use geothermal energy — the type of energy that powers deep-sea-vent communities on Earth. However, in a pessimistic assessment published in 1999, Gaidos argued that geothermal energy alone cannot fuel a biosphere on Europa. And even on Earth, deep-sea organisms depend on chemicals produced by photosynthetic organisms at the surface of the ocean, says Gaidos.

However, he has changed his mind in the past year, because of a newly discovered fourth energy source — fault lines. Using the thick-ice model, Gaidos has calculated that friction between ice plates could lead to a "thermal runaway" in the fracture zone. The heating would be sufficient to melt ice and create pockets of brine within 300 feet of the surface. These hypothetical structures are similar to brine pockets in Arctic Sea ice inhabited by algae. Organisms on Europa could, in theory, "bloom" in these pockets while the fault was active, then become dormant for millennia until the next fault formed. If so, life on Europa suddenly seems easier to find.

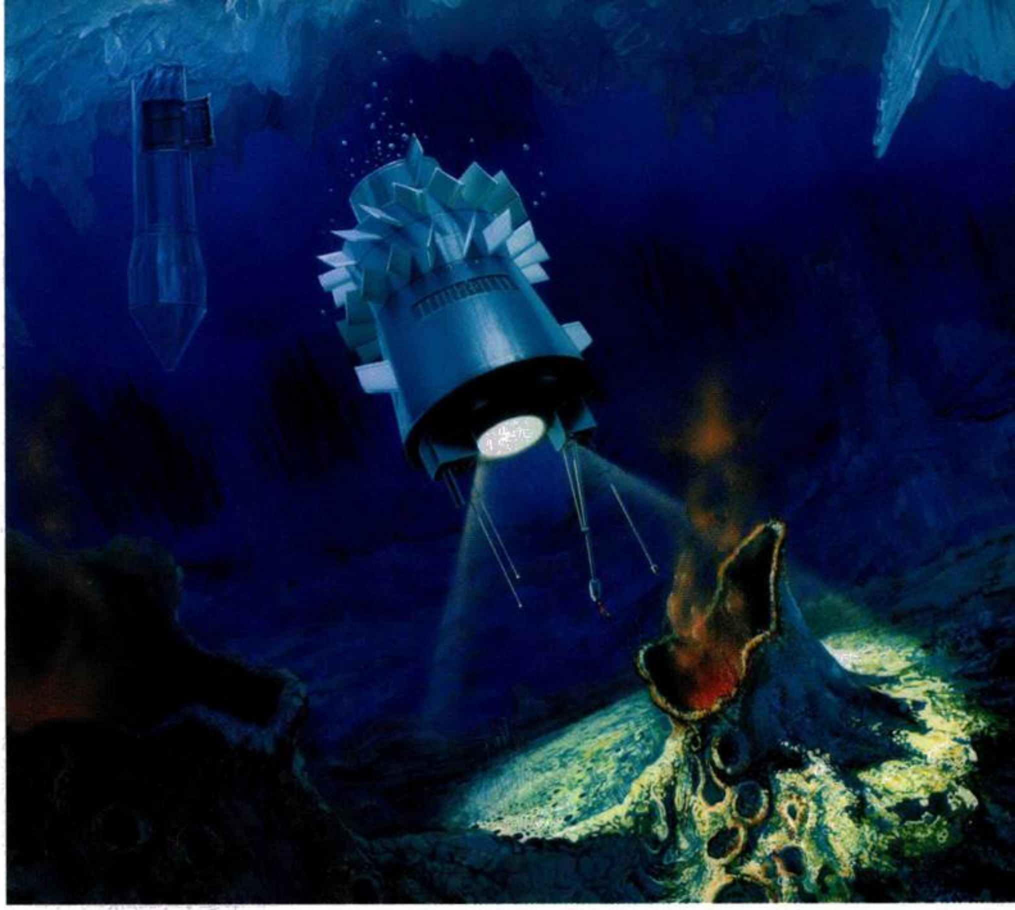
For several years, scientists have thought a planetary probe would have to melt or drill through miles of ice, a huge project that would probably have to wait until the next generation of scientists. But if Gaidos is right, the probes may only need to drill down a few hundred feet.

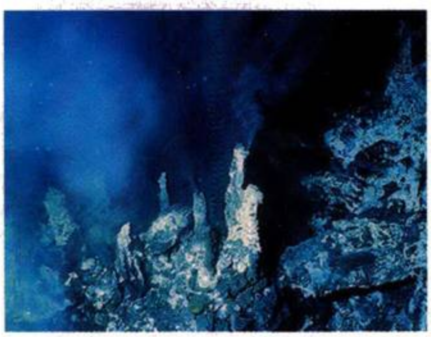
Prior reconnaissance and the ability of a burrowing probe to find and maneuver toward active fault zones would be needed to reach brine pockets. The new proximity of niches for life also argues for greater caution. Nobody knows whether life has evolved on Europa, but microbes carried from Earth by a spacecraft could conceivably contaminate Europa. Greenberg imagines the jovian satellite as pristine — an "open sore" that could be infected if explorers are careless. In Arthur C. Clarke's *2010*, a mysterious alien race forbids us from landing on Europa, presumably because a different form of life is brewing there. Few, if any, scientists want Europa to be declared off-limits, but they are taking the concerns of people such as Clarke seriously. Greenberg contends that NASA does not yet have a non-contamination policy appropriate for such a vulnerable ecosystem.

There may or may not be life on Europa, but no planetary scientist can rule it out. "In my opinion, it's considerably less likely than life on Mars," says Stevenson. "But even though life on Europa may be less likely, it is potentially more interesting, because it's so different." Evidence of water in Mars's past has, in Stevenson's opinion, made the existence of life on that planet more probable.

But if so, it may consist of microbes that hitched a ride from one planet to the other eons ago on a meteorite. In Terrile's words, "We've exchanged spit with Mars." Enough martian rocks to fill an Egyptian pyramid have reached Earth as meteorites since the beginning of the solar system, and some rocks from Earth that were ejected during impacts may have reached Mars.

On the other hand, Europa almost certainly has been isolated from both Earth and Mars since all of them formed. Says Terrile, "That makes it an incredibly important laboratory for understanding whether life arose independently of life on Earth." ■





**JPL has proposed the Europa Ocean Explorer (top) to search under the ice, where black smokers similar to those on Earth (left) may be found.** JPL

---

*Dana Mackenzie is a freelance science writer based in Santa Cruz, California.*

# what's WATER got to do with it?

*A deceptively simple molecule is a mysteriously potent wellspring for new stars and terrestrial life.*

**by William Speed Weed**

It's in rain, rivers, and frozen in comets. It's in spinach, caribou, and maple syrup. It's even in you. It should also be in every extraterrestrial creature we might hope to find, and for this reason water has long been a portentous target in astronomical investigations of the firmament.

But water's importance is greater still. Far greater. In fact, it's transcendent, which is why religions have sung its praises for millennia. Astronomers are adding their voice to the chorus of admirers after discovering that the fluid that covers our planet and fills our cells also plays essential roles in the formation of stars and solar systems.

Unfortunately, astronomers can't find a spigot in the sky from which to draw answers to questions about the cosmic tonic. For example, no one knows how water first formed, how life in our solar system sprang from it, or how it provides the precise environment

*Astronomy:* Carol Ryback

our cells require. "Water is a deceptively simple molecule," says David Neufeld, an astronomer at Johns Hopkins University in Baltimore, Maryland, who studies water in interstellar clouds. "For all of water's importance, we actually know remarkably little about it."

Where did $H_2O$ come from in the first place? Cosmologists tell us that the nuclei of the three smallest elements — hydrogen, helium, and lithium — formed about 200 seconds after the Big Bang. But heavier elements, such as oxygen, were fused from lighter elements inside the first generation of stars. We cannot yet see far enough in space — therefore far enough back in time — to study these first-generation stars. However, theorists agree that after oxygen atoms formed, they immediately combined with pairs of hydrogen atoms. "Hydrogen was already everywhere," notes Stanford University chemist Richard Zare, "and once you have oxygen, the most stable thing you could ever end up with is water. There are other combinations of hydrogen and oxygen, such as $H_2O_2$ (hydrogen peroxide), but they're not nearly as stable."

SWAS

**The Submillimeter Wave Astronomy Satellite is detecting water throughout the cosmos.**

Astronomers are using the Submillimeter Wave Astronomy Satellite (SWAS) — which was launched by NASA in 1998 — to understand where and how water forms and distributes itself in the universe as we see it today. SWAS was designed to test ideas about water's abundance in the interstellar medium by examining cold gas clouds, which are so rarified that water exists within them in the gas phase even though the temperatures are frigid.

Unfortunately, this dark, distant water vapor is hard to detect. Water molecules reveal their presence by emitting photons in the submillimeter range of the electromagnetic spectrum. Unfortunately, ground-based telescopes can't see this radiation because it can't penetrate Earth's atmosphere. After its launch, SWAS quickly detected water's photons in clouds heated to 80° F (27° C) as they begin to collapse into stars. "Most of the water we've seen is forming at incredible rates in these star-forming regions," says Gary Melnick, an astronomer at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics and the principal investigator of SWAS.

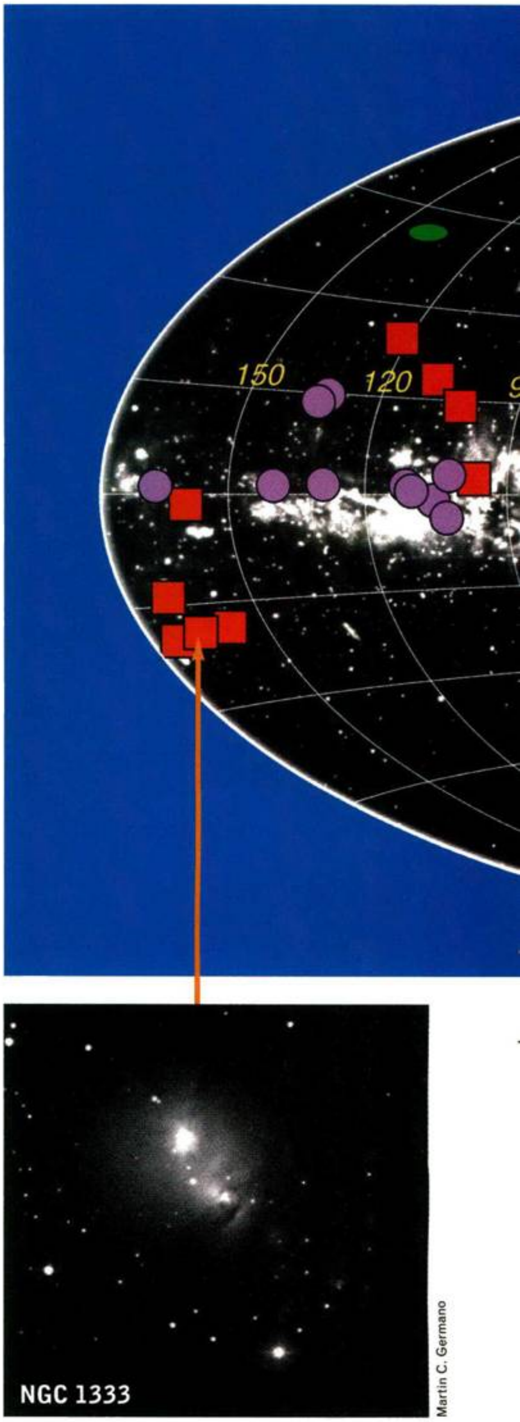
The shock waves from the infant stars are thought to supply the energy required for atomic oxygen to combine with hydrogen. According to Melnick, the reaction is so efficient that a single cloud in the Orion Nebula makes enough water to fill Earth's oceans every 24 minutes. Such a cosmic gusher is a good thing for stars too, because they need a splash of water to radiate heat and keep their cool. A collapsing cloud of hydrogen heats up so quickly that it can blow apart before it forms. As a slightly wet cloud collapses, heated water molecules radiate photons, which allows star formation to continue until the star is born.

However, a deeper mystery lingers: How did the first stars form when space was dry? "It's a chicken-or-egg problem," says astronomer Edwin Bergin, Melnick's collaborator at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics. "We think you need water to cool down star-formation, but we also think oxygen formed in the first stars."

## SAHARA IN SPACE

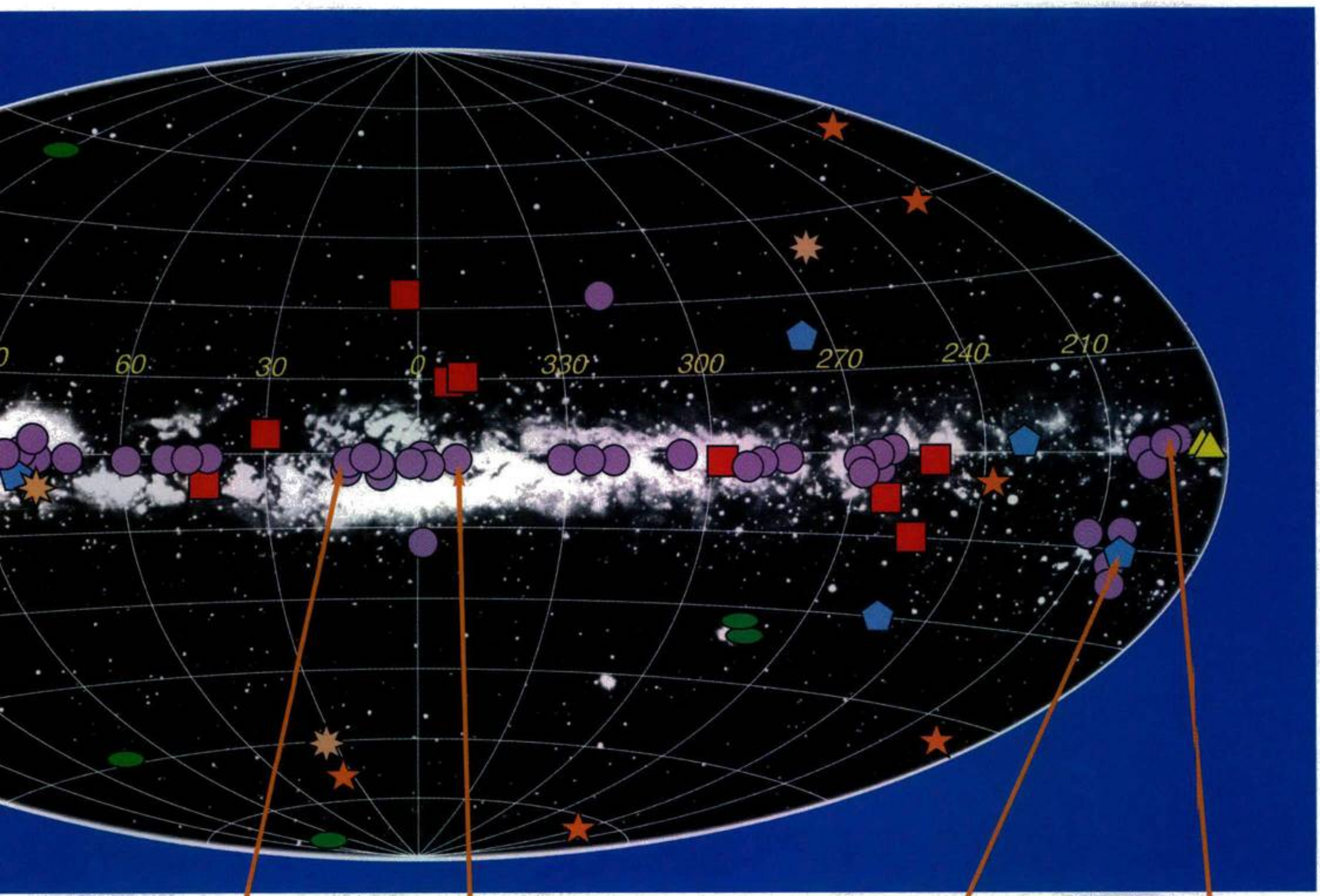
SWAS has given theorists another problem to solve: A lot of interstellar space looks unexpectedly like the Sahara Desert instead of the Everglades. Decades-old theoretical models say cold interstellar clouds should be wet, but SWAS doesn't see the moisture. "The theory predicted that these clouds would have water at one part per million," says Bergin. "SWAS is detecting only one part per billion." His colleague David Neufeld, an astronomer at Johns Hopkins University, adds wryly, "That's why we spend $70 million to test a theory."

The missing-water problem has prompted Melnick, Bergin, Neufeld, and others to provide an explanation. They believe the water isn't missing —

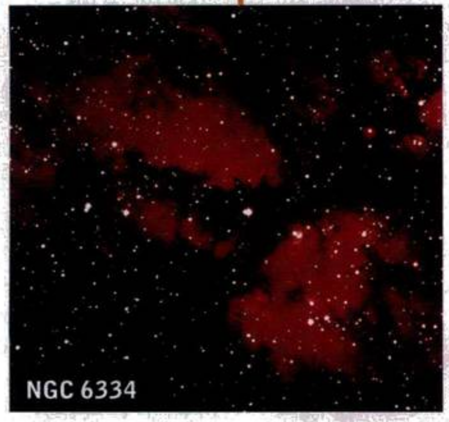


Martin C. Germano

**Water, water everywhere: The Submillimeter Wave Astronomy Satellite has found the signature of water molecules dispersed widely throughout the galaxy, as revealed by the above map. Squares = dark clouds; circles = giant clouds; stars = stars; triangles = supernova remnants; asterisks = planetary nebulae; ovals = galaxies; and pentagons = other types. Among the prominent emission and reflection nebulae containing water are NGC 1333 in Perseus, the Cat's Paw Nebula (NGC 6334) in Scorpius, NGC 2024 (near the Horsehead Nebula) in Orion, NGC 2264 in Monoceros, and the Omega Nebula (M17) in Sagittarius.**


60
30
0
330
300
270
240
210

SWAS



NGC 6334

ESO

NGC 2024

Jerry Lodriguss

M17

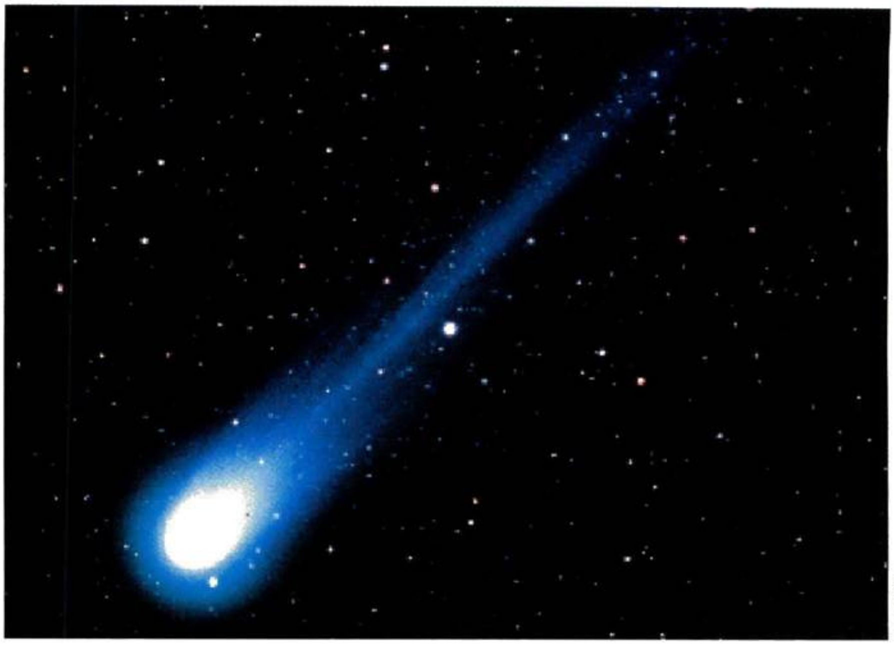
Bill and Sally Fletcher

NGC 2264

Tony and Daphne Hallas

SWAS simply can't see it because it's frozen onto the surface of tiny dust particles, and frozen water doesn't emit submillimeter-wavelength photons.

The icy-dust-grain theory is hard to confirm. Infrared telescopes observing distant stars would theoretically detect foreground clouds that contain icy dust grains. Unfortunately, such backlit clouds are rare. Nevertheless, SWAS's discoveries of unexpectedly dry clouds have elevated the icy-dust-grain theory to new prominence. That's great news for planetary scientists, says Neufeld, "because there may be a connection between interstellar icy dust grains and the glass of water you fill up at your faucet." Richard Young, the Chief of the Planetary Systems Branch at NASA's Ames Research Center, agrees. The icy-dust-grain idea fits perfectly into current thinking about how Earth got its drinking water — from icy dust grains that formed icy "planetesimals" in the vicinity of Jupiter's current orbit and then fell to Earth.



Lance Quinn

**Comets like Hyakutake contain water that may have built up Earth's oceans.**

### THE "ICE LINE" GIVETH

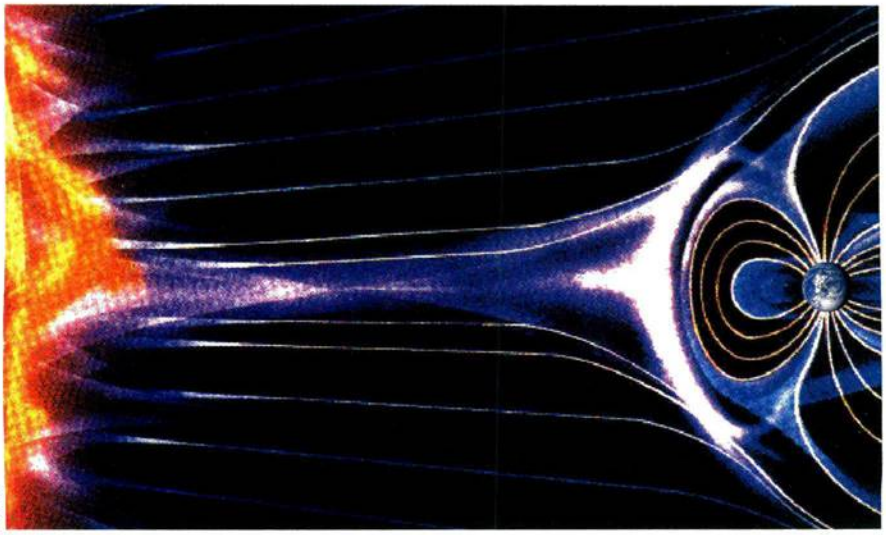
Jump back in time about 5 billion years to when our solar system was no more than a glint in the eye of an interstellar cloud of the type that SWAS sees today. Later, the center of the collapsing cloud reaches a critical density necessary for fusion of hydrogen into helium, and our sun ignites. Meanwhile, because of the slight rotation and angular momentum of the whole system, the leftovers flatten into a protoplanetary disk. Near the newborn sun, temperatures are so high that all the water is vaporized and blown out to the so-called "ice line," near the orbit of Jupiter. Here, temperatures are cold enough for icy dust balls to form.

Earth coalesced from dry, rocky material in the warmer region inside the ice line. "The Earth had to have its water delivered," says Young. Some planetary scientists argue that comets delivered our oceans, but two findings suggest that they can be responsible for no more than 10 percent of Earth's water. Detailed examinations of Comets Halley, Hale-Bopp, and Hyakutake show that all three contain nearly identical concentrations of isotopically heavy (deuterium-containing) water, and that concentration is twice as high in comets as it is on Earth. In addition, computer simulations strongly suggest that only a tiny fraction of all the solar system's comets could possibly have hit Earth. For Earth to get all of its water from comets, their combined mass would have to have been equivalent to 30 Jupiters — and planetary scientists agree that amount is much too high.

But there may have been lots of icy planetesimals.

Early in the solar system's history, such wet worlds should have formed beyond the ice line from the steady agglomeration of icy dust balls. Three of Jupiter's four largest moons — Europa, Ganymede, and Callisto — have lots of water ice. They most likely were "captured" by Jupiter's strong gravitational attraction. But their more numerous siblings were not so lucky: "They were gravitationally perturbed and started sailing in toward the sun," says Young. "A tiny number of these could have hit Earth and given us all the water we needed." The early Earth was most likely struck by at least one planet-sized body: The moon is thought to be the byproduct of such a collision. Perhaps our oceans are too.

**Earth's protective magnetosphere helps maintain liquid water on the planet.**

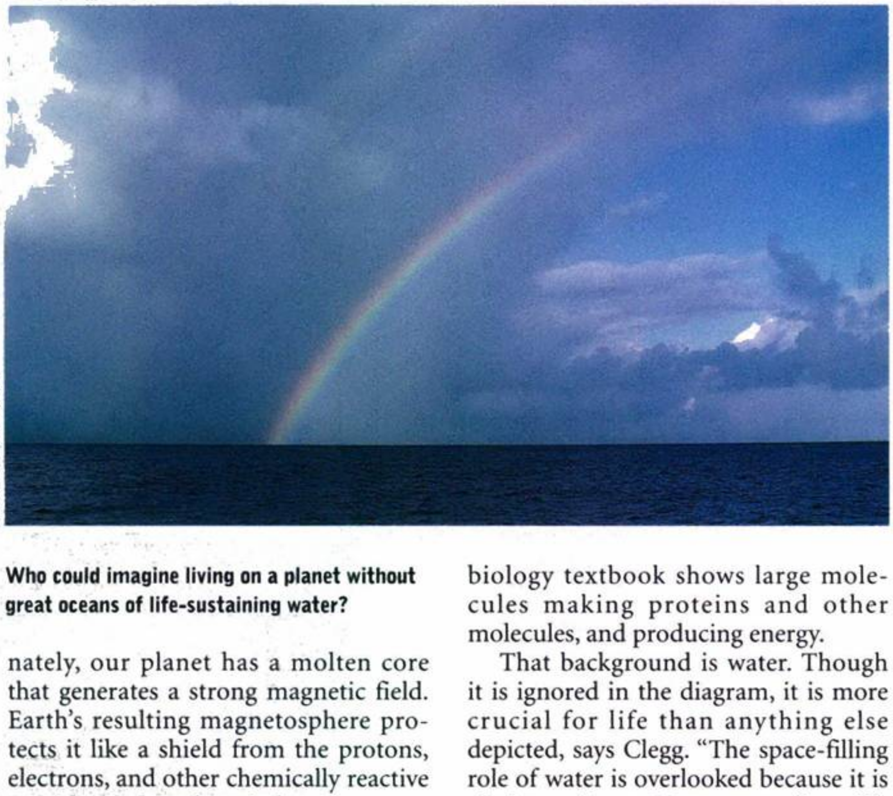


SWAS

### AN UMBRELLA KEEPS WATER IN

Young and his colleagues at NASA have developed computer models that indicate that if Earth had been larger, all of its water might have sunk to the middle and left the surface dry. Also in question is how a wet Earth could keep its surface water. Pennsylvania State geoscientist James Kasting has made estimates of the "habitability zone" and found that an Earthlike planet with a good pressurizing atmosphere can go out to the orbit of Mars and still maintain liquid water before everything freezes solid. Earth is right at the interior edge of the habitability zone with only 5 percent of the distance to the sun to spare before the oceans evaporate faster than the atmosphere can rain it back down.

The solar wind strips water from the atmospheres of all four terrestrial planets, but Kanako Seki, an astrophysicist at the Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences at the University of Tokyo in Japan, has shown that Earth's atmosphere loses matter at a rate of 6.6 pounds (3 kg) per second, or less. At that slow rate, it would take 15 trillion years to evacuate Earth's oceans. Fortunately, our planet has a molten core that generates a strong magnetic field. Earth's resulting magnetosphere protects it like a shield from the protons, electrons, and other chemically reactive particles in the solar wind.



**Who could imagine living on a planet without great oceans of life-sustaining water?**

*Astronomy*: Carol Ryback

The Mars Global Surveyor spacecraft recently found a zebra-like pattern of alternating, oppositely directed magnetic fields in regions of Mars's crust. (Plate tectonics produce similar banding patterns on Earth.) If a young Mars had a strong magnetic field, it too could have shielded a wet martian atmosphere from erosion by the solar wind. "We need to correlate the magnetic features with the age of those features," says Christopher Russell, a professor of geophysics and space physics at the University of California Los Angeles. By determining what epoch Mars was magnetized, geophysicists such as Russell can infer when oceans — and potentially life — may have existed there.

## WE'RE 80 PERCENT WATER

Clearly, Earth has been wet for most of its 4.6-billion-year history. Early in that period, water became the planet's medium of life, which has sprung up wherever water is found with remarkable vigor and diversity. It is so essential here that we equate water with life while looking out at the cosmos – to Europa, Mars, and beyond. But for all that, says James Clegg, a biologist at the University of California at Davis, water's role in life here is still underappreciated. Almost any diagram in a biology textbook shows large molecules making proteins and other molecules, and producing energy.

That background is water. Though it is ignored in the diagram, it is more crucial for life than anything else depicted, says Clegg. "The space-filling role of water is overlooked because it is obvious. About 80 percent of a cell's mass and volume is water. If it weren't for ample water, cells would be drier than beef jerky." A cell is like a pond of busy aquatic life. As a desiccated solid, a cell can't divide, process signals, or generate energy. Remove a pond's water and you have a pile of dead fish and dried lily pads.

Clegg studies creatures that can almost completely dry out — an ability called anhydrobiosis, or, more colorfully, cryptobiosis. Animals as complex as worms and insects have evolved such special ways to deal with drought. As the water evaporates from their bodies, these creatures fill their cell membranes with a sugary substance that crystallizes. Essentially, they turn into plastic. "Nothing goes on without the remarkable mother liquid," says Clegg. When rains return, the dormant animals absorb water and resume living.

We also don't know how life began. There is evidence that the organic building blocks for life came from the icy dust grains. The surfaces of these particles can catalyze the formation of many complex organic molecules, says NASA's Young. Some have even suggested that life itself began on the particles, but most scientists believe liquid water is needed for life, which only exists under pressure on a planet.

## SURVIVOR OF THE HABITABLE ZONE

We are so convinced that liquid water is necessary for life that NASA's most ambitious astronomy project yet will have the task of looking for it on rocky planets in the habitable zone around distant stars.

Called the Terrestrial Planet Finder, the flying squadron of satellites is set to launch in a decade to hunt for Earthlike planets and determine whether they have liquid water.

Life as we understand it does not exist without water. That's worth taking a moment to contemplate, and, perhaps, worship. Why are we so sure that life can only be water-based? Basically, because we can't think of any other way.

"Life requires some form of energy exchange with the environment," Stanford chemist Zare explains. "I take in energy and I do something with it. So I need a solvent to move things along. Why do you need water for life? Because otherwise you're just a rock."

Or beef jerky.

Science is a body of thought, and thought is a collection of signals moving through nerve cells that are 80 percent water. Perhaps our next-best step for solving the mysteries of water would be searching for life-forms that have thought of a better way.

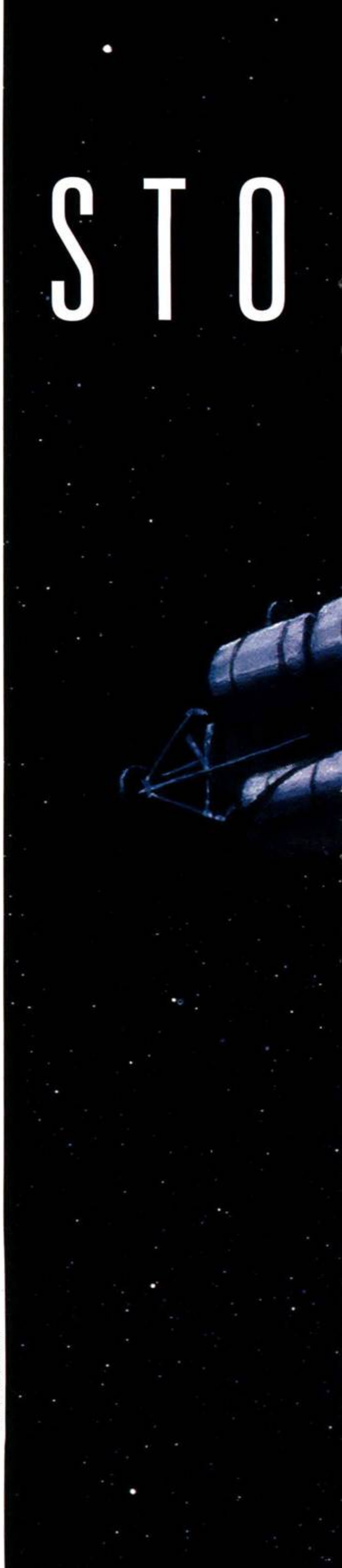
---

*William Speed Weed is associate producer at the American Communications Foundation in San Francisco, and a freelance science writer.*

# STEPPING STO

*As NASA contemplates a mission to the Red Planet, a near-Earth asteroid could provide an ideal trial run.*

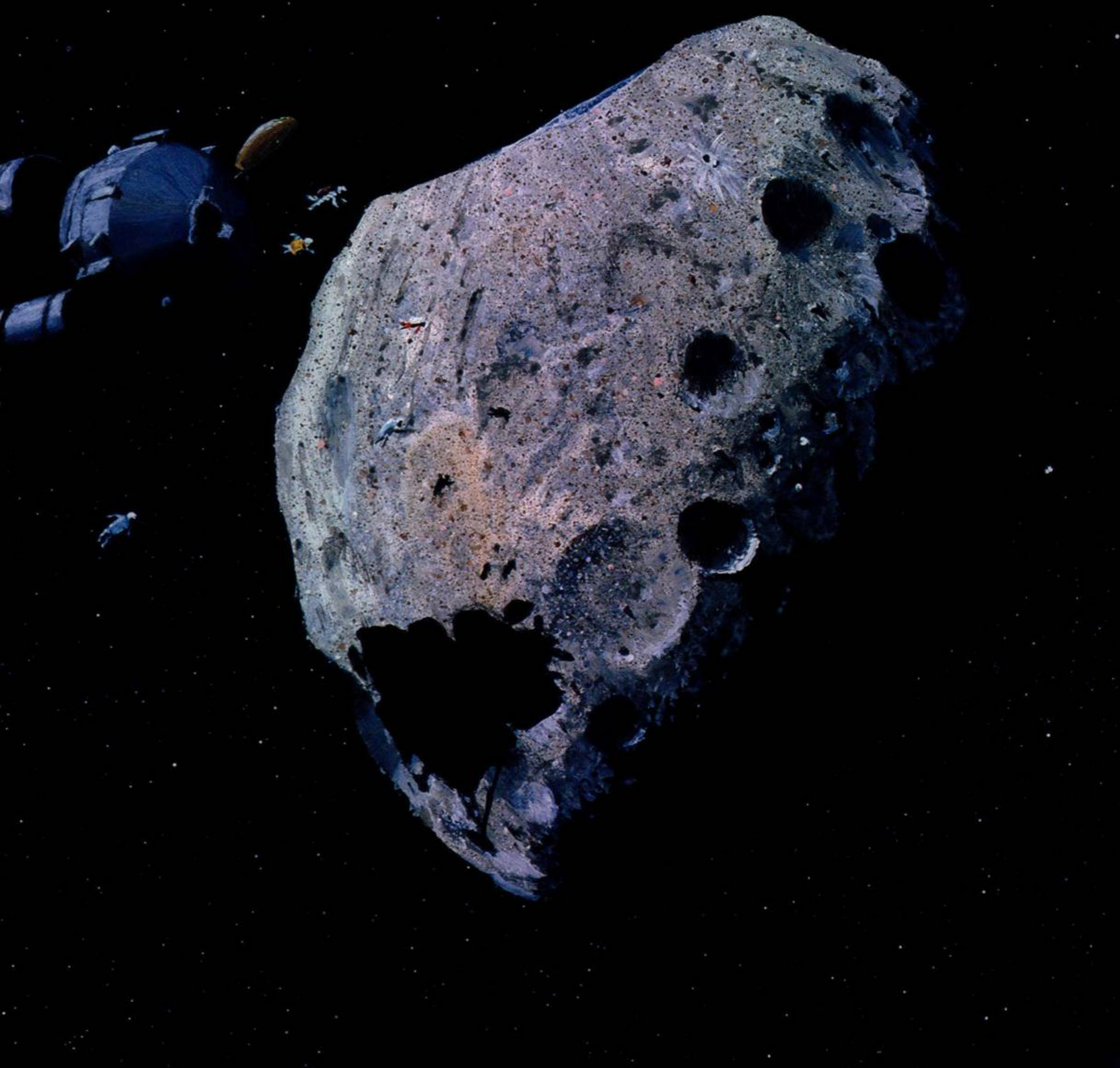
**by Daniel D. Durda**


William K. Hartmann

The arms of your spacesuit are filthy with charcoal-gray dust from the elbows down. For the last six hours you've been busily collecting rocks and soil samples from several sites across the colorless, cratered landscape spread before you. The brilliant sunlight illuminating the dark soil makes the rolling hills ahead look strangely alpine, and dashes all possibility of seeing any stars in the black sky above. That is, except for one, brilliant blue-white star halfway up the sky. It serves as a constant reminder that no matter how much the terrain around you may look like the moon, the real moon lies 10 million miles away — up there, next to that bright star that is Earth. You're not walking on the moon — you're the first person to float over the surface of a near-Earth asteroid.

The NEAR-Shoemaker spacecraft that recently rendezvoused with and then landed on the asteroid 433 Eros provided our first close-up look at one of the thousands of near-Earth asteroids (NEAs), tumbling mountains of rock that orbit the sun among the inner planets of our solar system. These diminutive denizens of near-Earth space — microworlds both scientifically and economically valuable — should prove to be equally tempting targets for future human exploration.

# NES TO MARS



The NEAs are samples of main-belt asteroids, removed from their original home between the orbits of Mars and Jupiter by gravitational perturbations from Jupiter and the other planets. They're also the parent bodies of many of the meteorites that fall on our planet, delivering small but valuable samples of fossil building blocks left over from the formation of the planets. They occasionally collide with Earth, fundamentally changing the climate, the evolution of life, and eventually, perhaps, the future of human civilization. And they could provide a vast source of mineral riches, virtual gold mines in the sky.

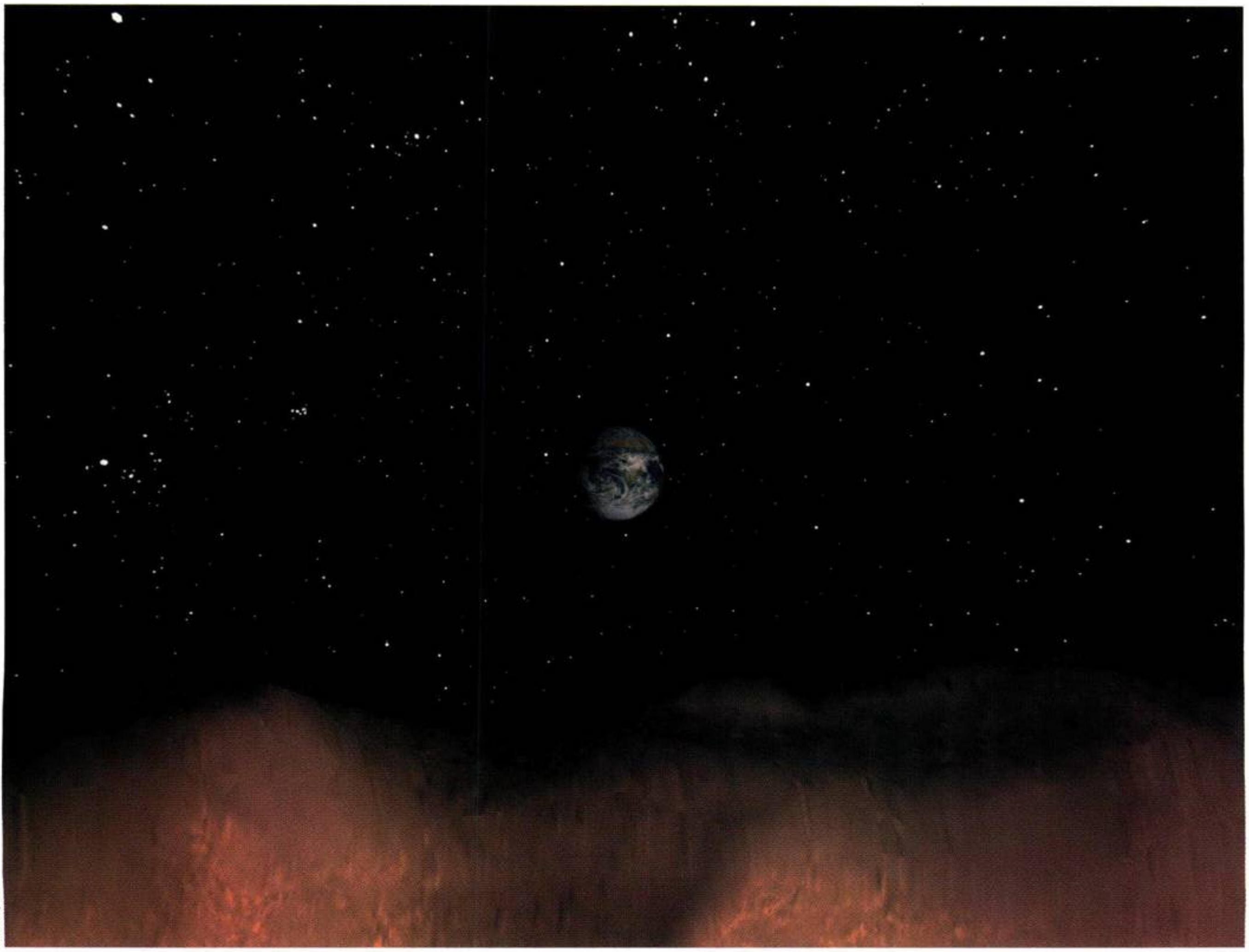
Traveling to an NEA wouldn't be as difficult as it might seem. Roughly 50 nearby NEAs larger than a third of a mile (half a kilometer) across would actually require less energy to visit than a round-trip mission to the surface of the moon. That makes these asteroids the most easily accessible bodies in the solar system. Aside from the many compelling scientific reasons, such a mission would also serve as an excellent trial run for future Mars missions with human crews. In much the same way that the Apollo 8 mission around the moon daringly paved the way for the moon landings that soon followed, we could use the NEAs as stepping stones to Mars, testing the capabilities of the hardware, probing the limits of mission design, and inspiring countless people with an exciting preview of a mission to the Red Planet.

Without the need for a costly lunar module to land on the moon's surface, Apollo 8 cost about three quarters as much as Apollo 11, and just one third as much as the far more ambitious Apollo 17. Current estimates place the cost of landing humans on Mars at about $55 billion. Although NASA has no plans yet to send astronauts to an NEA, the Apollo program's history suggests that such a Mars rehearsal mission might run $15 billion to $20 billion. That cost could be recouped by reusing the NEA mission vehicle on a future Mars mission.

## GETTING THERE

What would it be like to travel to and explore a near-Earth asteroid? Not surprisingly, any NEA chosen as a target for early human exploration would likely have an orbit closely resembling Earth's. Such a target would reduce the total energy needed to reach the asteroid, rendezvous, and return home. It would also substantially reduce the time needed to complete the round-trip, cutting costs and lessening the risks to the crew of extended exposure to radiation and zero gravity.

As a shorter dress-rehearsal for a Mars mission, the astronaut crew would depart low-Earth orbit in essentially the same transfer vehicle that would be used for the first journey to the Red Planet. Just as Apollo 8 rounded the moon without a lunar module, however, the NEA crew would not need the expensive Mars habit and



**Our planet would appear as more than a dot to astronauts on an NEA. This computer-created image shows Earth from the asteroid Toutatis.**

NASA/JPL

Johns Hopkins University and NASA

**The first robotic exploration of a near-Earth asteroid came this past year, when NEAR-Shoemaker went into orbit around Eros.**

cargo landers for its mission. Although a mission to a nearby NEA would demand only a fraction of the energy required to reach Mars, it might still begin with the full complement of fuel needed for an actual Mars mission. With crew safety a top priority, NASA would like to keep the option of being able to abort the mission at any time and rapidly return the crew to Earth in case a system fails or a medical emergency arises.

Mission planners would have plenty of NEAs to consider as targets. Although an individual object might make a close pass to Earth only once every several years, remember that some 50 NEAs can be reached using less energy than that needed to travel to the moon's surface. That leaves a dozen or so opportunities each year to launch a mission to an attractive NEA.

Depending on the particular target, it could take anywhere from a few months to a year or more to travel from low-Earth orbit to an NEA. The whole trip there and back might take several months or stretch to more than two years, much like an actual mission to Mars. Despite the travel time, NEA crews might never have to stray very far from the comforting blue glow of our home planet. The path from low-Earth orbit to a good NEA target would likely take human explorers no farther than about 0.15 astronomical unit from Earth at any point during the course of a typical NEA mission. That's only 13.9 million miles (22.4 million kilometers), or about 58 times as far from Earth as the moon.

Even at its farthest point during the flight, Earth would appear no smaller than about 2 arcminutes across through the spacecraft's windows, just big enough to resolve with the naked eye as a brilliant blue-white disk. On the first such deep space venture, astronauts would no doubt find that a reassuring sight. The NEA crew would also be able to carry on something resembling a normal conversation with mission control. Unlike a mission to Mars, where the round-trip travel time for radio communications could stretch up to 40 minutes, an NEA crew would face at most a 2.5-minute time lag.

Upon arriving at the asteroid, the spacecraft would initially enter a high orbit from which the astronauts would conduct a precise survey of the asteroid's shape and gravitational field. (Although Earth-based radar observations and a cheap precursor robotic mission would almost certainly have provided important preliminary data on the asteroid's shape and mass.) As the crew lowers the spacecraft's orbit closer to the asteroid, the astronauts would study the detailed morphology of the rocky surface, map the distribution of minerals, and scout out safe but scientifically interesting landing sites.

Once this preliminary reconnaissance has been completed, the spacecraft would be parked in a stable orbit and serve as a base of operations for several excursions to the asteroid's surface over a period of as long as a few

## MINING THE SKY

Although the first human missions to near-Earth asteroids will likely concentrate on scientific studies, the enormous resource potential will make NEAs valuable destinations for continuing missions. NEAs are a compositionally diverse population of rocky and metallic bodies offering a mineralogical smorgasbord far richer and easier to reach than materials on the lunar surface. Almost all NEAs have a hundred times more metal not bound up in rocky minerals than do moon rocks.

Nearly pure flakes of nickel-iron alloys could be collected by simply dragging a magnetic rake through the soil covering a typical chondritic asteroid. Byproducts from refining these alloys would include precious and strategic metals such as platinum, palladium, chromium, and gold. Abundant sulfur would be a valuable non-metal resource, as would oxides of elements such as calcium and aluminum, which could be used in making heat shields. Even unprocessed soil could be used for shielding to protect astronauts on longer missions from cosmic rays and solar flares. Carbonaceous asteroids would be a rich source of water and organic compounds for life-support fluids and rocket propellants.

As the population of our small planet continues to grow and pressures to exploit ever-dwindling resources on Earth increase, it seems only natural to begin to look elsewhere for some of the materials we will need. We may not have to search any further than the asteroids in our backyard. — *D. D.*

weeks. Personal transportation and maneuvering units, similar to the Manned Maneuvering Units once used by Space Shuttle astronauts, could be used by the surface crew to travel back and forth between the orbiting vehicle and the surface.

## ON THE ROCKS

The surface of a small asteroid will present astronauts with a geologic environment quite different from the moon or Mars. Although a myriad of craters of various sizes will pepper the asteroid's dusty, rock-strewn soil, there ends any great similarity to the lunar surface experienced by Apollo astronauts. The topography in some places might be extreme. NEAR-Shoemaker's images of Eros and radar observations of several other small NEAs reveal a veritable zoo of irregular shapes. Large ejecta blocks, undulating plains between overlapping large craters, and ridges and facets that define the overall shape of the asteroid could make for a wildly varying terrain with locally very steep slopes.

On worlds the size of small towns, the horizon never lies far away — the vista over the other side of the next hill might well fall away beneath you to encompass the whole other side of the asteroid. Astronauts will also have to deal with rapidly changing lighting conditions. The rotation periods of many small NEAs are only a couple of hours, much shorter than the astronauts' space suits should allow them to explore. Surface crews may well witness several sunrises and sunsets during their excursions as they investigate their tumbling mountain.

The extremely low surface gravity and rapid rotation of a typical NEA will provide interesting challenges to those trying to move around on the surface. A half-mile-wide NEA has a surface gravity only 1⁄28,000 that of Earth. Even a fully suited astronaut equipped for exacting field studies would weigh barely as much as a handful of paperclips. An object "dropped" from an astronaut's outstretched hand would take some 75 seconds to settle to the surface. Anyone could easily toss a rock into orbit or off the asteroid altogether. And forget about walking or driving a rover across the undulating landscape.

Astronauts would even have to forgo the simple, arcing "hops" they might use on round, slowly rotating worlds. Instead, the flight path of an astronaut traveling from one point to another on an NEA appears convoluted, and becomes more so the greater the distance covered. Tugged and pulled by the asteroid's weak but complex gravity field as the lumpy landscape rotates beneath them, astronauts would appear to someone on the surface to be making complicated and twisted loop-the-loop trajectories in the sky above.

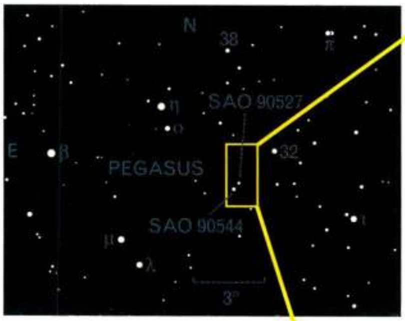
In some ways the near-weightless environment could assist the astronauts. They would be able to reach just about any point on an asteroid from their orbiting mother ship and their mobility on the surface would be enhanced by being able to float over rough terrain and high obstacles.

The surface environment, however, would pose other daunting challenges. Each personal maneuvering unit would need advanced transportation and

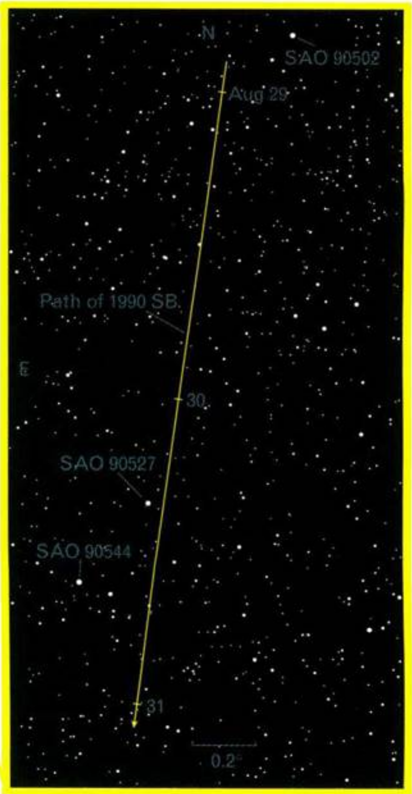
## HUNTING FOR A NEAR-EARTH ASTEROID

Tiny objects with dark surfaces, near-Earth asteroids don't dominate the night sky. No surprise there. What may come as a surprise is that occasionally you can spot one with a modest-sized backyard telescope. All you need is a clear night, a little patience, and the knowledge of where to look.

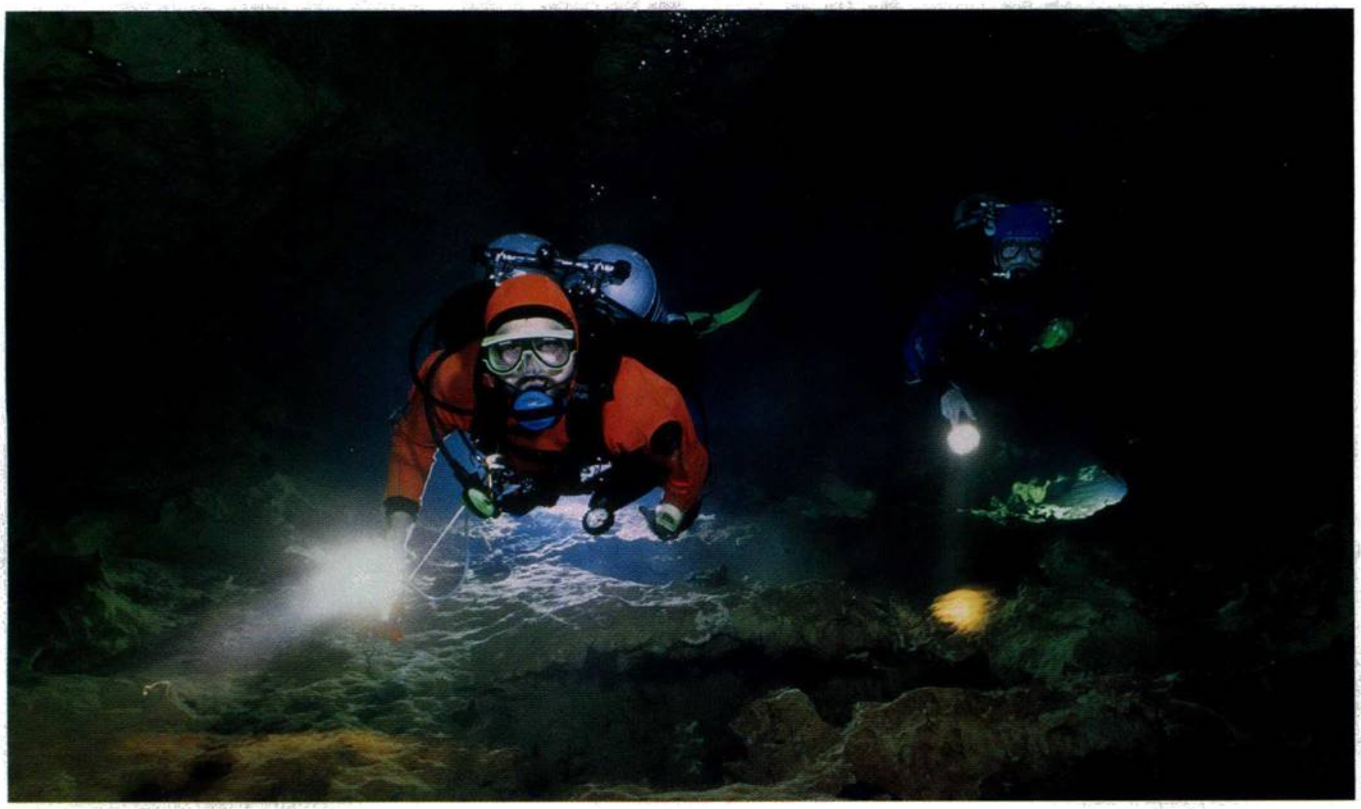
The brightest near-Earth asteroid to appear in our sky during the next couple of months goes by the prosaic name of 1990SB. The 5,587th asteroid to have its orbit determined precisely, 1990SB dips within 23 million miles of Earth in late August and early September. That's close enough that the 8-mile-diameter object will glow at magnitude 13.3, some 50 percent brighter than Pluto at its best and well within the range of an 8-inch telescope. Even better, it lies in a relatively uncluttered field in the constellation Pegasus the Flying Horse, which climbs fairly high into the sky for Northern Hemisphere observers in late summer.



To track down the asteroid, first locate the Great Square of Pegasus, a distinctive asterism that's located high in the southeast during late evening. Use the 3rd-magnitude star Eta (η) Pegasi, located just northwest of the Great Square, as your starting point. Follow the pattern of stars from Eta to the location of the asteroid depicted on the detailed map, which shows positions at 11 P.M. EDT. You should be able to pinpoint it with just the map, but if you aren't sure which point of light it is, wait a few hours. The movement of 1990SB will be a dead giveaway. — *Richard Talcott*



*Astronomy*: Kellie Jaeger



©Wes Skiles/Karst Productions Inc.

**Astronauts exploring the surface of an NEA would have more in common with cave divers on Earth than with the Apollo moonwalkers.**

navigation systems to reliably move an astronaut from place to place. The units would consume plenty of propellant, but the astronauts would have to exercise the utmost care when firing the gas thrusters near the asteroid's surface. Any dust stirred up would settle very slowly, obscuring visibility and making a mess of both equipment and scientific samples.

Once on the surface, the explorers will survey and photograph the local environment and collect rock samples. Instead of bounding about the landscape as Apollo astronauts did on the moon, a crew experiencing the milli-gravity of an NEA would float over the surface, tethered to the asteroid and work platforms like astronauts repairing a satellite in Earth orbit. Asteroid surface teams might have more in common with cave divers than moonwalkers; the astronauts could enjoy all the benefits of three-dimensional motion but would have to move with care and finesse, perhaps at times using only a fingertip to move or steady themselves.

The rock and soil samples carefully collected by the astronauts, along with astute observations of the geologic settings in which they were gathered, would help answer a myriad of important scientific questions. Which of the various meteorite types — ordinary chondrites, irons, carbonaceous chondrites, and others — come from the different compositional classes of asteroids? What process "space weathers" the surface soils of asteroids, and is it like the process that darkens and reddens lunar soils over time? Are the rocks collected from the "bedrock" of the asteroid different from those culled from the impact-processed soil?

Detailed studies from orbit, coupled with seismic experiments on the surface, should tell planetary scientists about the internal structure of the asteroid itself. Is it a monolithic mountain of rock, or are there signs expressed in the landscape indicating that its interior has been shattered by large impacts? Answers to some of these questions could have practical implications for protecting our planet from the threat of future impacts by similar small asteroids.

When the field work has been completed at one scientific site, the exploration team would pull up stakes and move to another site. After the last soil sample had been scooped up, when no more hand-picked meteorites would fit in the sample bags, the time would come to wrap up the mission's surface exploration phase and begin the trip home.

The crew would depart the asteroid and return to Earth using the same trajectories and recovery techniques designed for Mars missions. Although a typical return trajectory would be a near mirror image of the journey to the asteroid, the trip back might be hastened by judicious target selection, orbit design, and perhaps by burning a bit of the extra fuel that was carried along as a safety margin on the outbound leg of the trip.

Anywhere from a few to several months after leaving the asteroid, with our home planet once again looming large in the sky, the astronauts would enter the Earth return capsule and prepare for a fiery entry through the atmosphere. Although splash down would signal the end of this mission, it could herald the start of a more ambitious one. After all, before the boots of astronauts are stained red by martian sands, human crews learning to explore beyond both Earth's orbit and the moon may stir the black dust of a near-Earth asteroid.

---

*Planetary scientist Daniel D. Durda studies asteroids at the Southwest Research Institute in Boulder, Colorado. He is also an accomplished pilot, cave diver, and space artist.*

# ORION
## TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

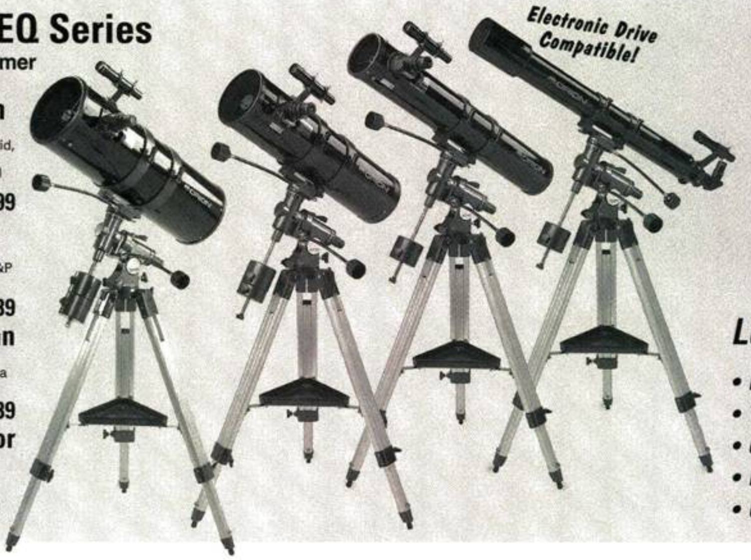
*Hundreds more products online!*
**telescope.com**

Our 26th Year!

## TELESCOPES

## Orion SkyView™ Deluxe EQ Series
**Telescopes for *Today's* Amateur Astronomer**

*Electronic Drive Compatible!*



### SkyView™ Deluxe 8 EQ Newtonian
A deep-sky lover's delight! Big, diffraction-limited 200mm parabolic primary mirror of 800mm focal length (f/4) delivers vivid, wide-field views of nebulas, clusters, and galaxies. Gathers 73% more light than a 6" scope, yet is nicely portable. Enameled steel tube and aluminum R&P focuser (1.25").

Was $649 **Now $599**

### SkyView™ Deluxe 6 EQ Newtonian
Outstanding for deep-sky and planetary/lunar study. Features a precision 6"-diameter **parabolic** primary mirror and aluminum R&P focuser. Enameled steel optical tube. Focal length 750mm (f/5).

Was $499 **Now $439**

### SkyView™ Deluxe 4.5 EQ Newtonian
An exquisite combination of form, function, and affordability for the serious beginning astronomer. The rolled steel optical tube houses a precision-polished 4.5" primary mirror of 920mm focal length (f/8).

Was $379 **Now $339**

### SkyView™ Deluxe 90mm EQ Refractor
Exceptionally crisp views of the Moon, planets, and beyond! Multi-coated 90mm achromatic objective lens of 1000mm focal length (f/11.1). Seamless aluminum optical tube.

**$399**

*Super* **Sale!** *on selected items*

### *Look What's Included*
- *New heavy-duty EQ mount*
- *TWO 1.25" Plössl eyepieces*
- *6x30 achromatic finder scope*
- *Moon filter (1.25")*
- *Gold-anodized aluminum tripod*

### Observer 60mm Observer™ Altaz Refractor

This value-priced Observer with altazimuth mount is especially popular with younger astronomy enthusiasts. Includes 5x finder scope, 90° mirror diagonal, 25mm (28x) Kellner eyepiece (1.25"), and altitude fine-control arm, Aluminum tripod. Focal length 700mm (f/11.7)

Reg. Price $89.95 SALE **$79.95**

### Orion ShortTube™ 4.5 EQ Reflector

This is a complete telescope package, inclduing 5x finder scope, rack and pinion focuser, two fully coated 1.25" Kellner eyepieces: a low-power 25mm (40x) and a high-power 10mm (100x), plus hardwood tripod with accessory tray. It's a terrific starter scope that's delightfully short on bulk!

**$199**

### Orion ShortTube™ 90mm EQ Refractor

The most portable 90mm refractor ever. Less than 20" long, but packs 27% more light-gathering capability than an 80mm refractor. Its 500mm focal length (f/5.5) provides gorgeous wide-field views. Includes 6x30 finder scope, 26mm (19x) Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), prism star-diagonal, and beefy EQ-2 mount

Reg. Price $439 SALE **$399**

## Orion SkyQuest™ XT Dobsonian Telescopes
***Big Aperture, Superior Performance, Point-and-View Simplicity***

For a fraction of the cost of a little "go to" scope, you can own a telescope with serious aperture. See more of the universe—for less—with an award-winning SkyQuest XT metal-tube Dobsonian. It'll keep you up nights.

***ENAMELED STEEL TUBE, NOT CARDBOARD!***

**SkyQuest XT4.5**
Just the right size for younger stargazers, and incredibly easy to master! Adults will love it too, for its portability and crisp optical performance.
*Steel tube, 114mm mirror (f.l. 910mm, f/8), 1.25" R&P focuser, 6x30 achromatic finder scope, 25mm (36x) and 9mm (110x) Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, built-in handle, dust cap. Weight: tube 9 lbs., base 8-1/2 lbs.*

**$229**

**SkyQuest XT6**
The overachieving XT6 will show Jupiter's Red Spot, Saturn's Cassini Division, hundreds of clusters and nebulas, and galaxies tens of millions of light-years distant. Nicely portable and very affordable!
*Steel tube, 152mm parabolic mirror (f.l. 1200mm, f/8), 1.25" aluminum R&P focuser, 6x30 achromatic finder scope, 25mm (48x) and 9mm (133x) Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), Moon filter, eyepiece rack, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap. Weight: tube 13 lbs., base 24 lbs.*

**$369**

**SkyQuest XT8**
The XT8's prodigious performance on both solar system and deep-sky denizens have made it the telescope of choice for thousands of astronomers, from beginners to die-hard hobbyists.
*Steel tube, 200mm parabolic mirror (f.l. 1200mm, f/6), 1.25" aluminum R&P focuser, 6x30 achromatic finder scope, 25mm (48x) and 9mm (133x) Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), Moon filter, eyepiece rack, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap. Weight: tube 19 lbs., base 23 lbs.*

**$499**

**SkyQuest XT10**
Gulping in over 50% more light than an 8" scope, the XT10 reaches far deeper into space. The sheer number of objects visible in this scope is staggering, and its resolving power brings out detail that will keep you entranced for years.
*Steel tube, 250mm parabolic mirror (f.l. 1255mm, f/5), 2" aluminum R&P focuser, big 8x50 achromatic finder scope, 25mm (50x) and 9mm (139x) Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), Moon filter, eyepiece rack, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap. Weight: tube 35 lbs., base 23 lbs.*

**$649**

MONEY-BACK
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion Telescopes & Binoculars
100% Satisfaction
for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.
GUARANTEE

## 24 Hour Toll-Free Orders: (800) 447-1001
## Information/Advice: (800) 676-1343
**Information Line Hours: M–F 6am–8pm, Sat. 8am–6pm Pacific Time**

**telescope.com**

# EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

### Sirius™ Plössl Eyepieces

You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards.

**1.25"**

| | |
|---|---|
| 6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm | $49.95 each |
| 32mm, 40mm | $59.95 each |

## Save Big on Sirius Sets!

### *Need More Than One?*

Save on these practical Sirius Plössl sets. (You save on shipping, too!) 1.25" barrel diameter only.

### Sirius Plössl Starter Set

And ideal "upgrade" set to replace lower-quality eyepieces, it includes three must-have focal lengths for low-, medium-, and high-power viewing: 26mm, 17mm, and 10mm.

Reg. $149 Set Price **$119**

### Sirius Plössl Expansion Set

If you already have the Starter Set, or the 25mm and 10mm eyepieces included with many telescopes, this set provides three complementary focal lengths for medium and high magnifications: 20mm, 12.5mm, 7.5mm.

Reg. $149 Set Price **$119**

### Sirius Plössl Power Pair

For planetary and lunar viewing especially, these 12.5mm and 7.5mm high-power oculars will have you discovering new detail. Even if you already use a 9mm or 10mm eyepiece, get this pair to add more magnification options.

Reg. $100 Set Price **$79.90**

### Explorer II™ Eyepieces

The cost of accessories for your telescope can really add up. Now you don't need to spend a fortune for good quality oculars. Our Explorer II models are attractively priced for even limited budgets. Their 3 and 4 element glass lens configurations provide a 50° apparent field of view. They're fully coated with anti-reflection material to maximize transmission of incoming light and improve contrast. The anodized aluminum barrels are precisely machined and internally blackened to prevent stray light reflections. They're also threaded for filters. Available in 25mm, 17mm, 13mm, 10mm, and 6mm focal lengths.

$27.95 each

### Orion Lanthanum Eyepieces

Our rare-earth lanthanum eyepieces have new chrome exteriors but the same superior image correction and generous 20mm eye relief of the previous models. Ideal for eyeglass wearers! Fully multi-coated optics with six to eight lens elements. Apparent field 50° (7.5-25mm), 45° (2.3mm-5.2mm). Pop-down rubber eyecups. Made in Japan. 1.25" barrels.

| | |
|---|---|
| 3.8mm, 5.2mm, 7.5mm, 9.5mm, 10.5mm, 12.5mm, 14mm | $109 each |
| 2.3mm, 18mm, 21mm, 25mm | $119 each |

### Orion Solar Filters

Catch this year's intense sunspot activity with a safe, full-aperture glass solar filter for your telescope. Sizes to fit many telescopes.

From $54.95

### Orion LaserMate™ Collimator

Align your Newtonian's optics to get the best possible images. This compact laser collimator removes the guesswork, making the procedure quick and extremely precise. Just 3-1/3" long!

Only $69.95

DANGER
LASER RADIATION
AVOID DIRECT EYE EXPOSURE
LASER DIODE
5mW PWR. OUTPUT, WAVELENGTH 630-680nm
CLASS IIIA LASER PRODUCT

### Aluminum Accessory Cases

Rugged and classy looking. Pre-cut, cubed foam inside to fit your specific accessories. Ample room for giant eyepieces, camera body, lots of stuff!

| | |
|---|---|
| Medium Case | $29.95 |
| Large Case | $44.95 |

### Orion EZ Finder™

ORION EZ Finder

Illuminated "red dot" in nonmagnified 9° field of view shows right where telescope is pointed. Adjustable brightness. Attaches to any telescope.

$39.95

### Planetary Filter Set

These vat-dyed glass color filters bring out fascinating surface details on the planets and Moon.

Set of four $44.95

### Shorty-Plus™ 3-Element 2x Barlow

Just 2-3/4" long, Shorty-Plus has air-spaced, three-element apochromatic design and fully multi-coated optics for highest quality power-boosting performance.

$64.95

### Padded Scope Cases

Protect your investment with a padded, polyester/nylon case. Strap handles for easy carrying. Many sizes.

From $29.95

# BINOCULARS

TRIPOD
L-ADAPTER
INCLUDED!

### Little Giant™ II 70mm Binocular

More compact than the original Little Giants. Big 70mm objectives reveal a plethora of nebulous clouds and stellar clusterings. Great for twilight and daytime use too. Sharp, fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Large, knurled center focus wheel. Classic black coarse-grain finish. Tripod L-adapter, case, and deluxe wide neck strap included. Made in Japan.

| | |
|---|---|
| **11x70** 4.5° field | $259 |
| **15x70** 4.0° field | $259 |
| **20x70** 3.0° field | $259 |

### Intrepid™ 10x60 LE Bino

Affordable big binocular with 60mm aperture. Long 20mm eye relief, 5.3° field of view and fully coated optics. Equipped with center focus wheel and rubber armor. Carrying case and neck strap included.

$119

New!
EXTENDABLE
DEW/GLARE SHIELDS!

### MegaView™ 80mm Binoculars

Premium giant binoculars with high-power optics and cross-reinforced aluminum body and sliding tripod mounting post for optimum balance. Fully multi-coated 80mm lenses with BAK-4 prisms. Long eye relief.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **15x80** | 3.5° field | $479 |
| **20x80 WA** | 3.5° field | $489 |
| **30x80 WA** | 2.3° field | $499 |

---

### Scenix™ 50mm

Newly upgraded with BAK-4 prisms for improved images. Multi-coated optics. Metal housing, not plastic. Tripod adaptable.

| | |
|---|---|
| **7x50** 7.1° field | $77.50 |
| **10x50 WA** 7.0° field | $77.50 |
| **12x50 WA** 6.0° field | $77.50 |

LONG EYE RELIEF!

### UltraView™ 50mm

Extra-long 22mm eye relief makes these superb for eyeglass wearers! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. New twist-lock eyecups. Tripod adaptable.

| | |
|---|---|
| **7x50** 6.5° field | $159 |
| **10x50 WA** 6.5° field | $159 |

FULLY
MULTI-COATED
OPTICS

### Vista™ 50mm

Featherlight High-Performance Binoculars. High-index BAK-4 prisms and fully multi-coated optics for high-fidelity images. Soft leatherette covering. Tripod adaptable.

| | |
|---|---|
| **7x50** 6.0° field | $199 |
| **10x50 WA** 5.3° field | $199 |

LONG EYE RELIEF!

### Mini Giant™ Binos

Compact astro binocs that show you the light! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. Long eye relief (8x56: 18mm, 9x63: 26mm). Easily hand-holdable, but also tripod adaptable.

| | |
|---|---|
| **8x56** 5.8° field | $159 |
| **9x63** 5.0° field | $189 |

TRIPOD
L-ADAPTER
INCLUDED!

### Giant 80mm

Stunning resolution of clusters, nebulas, and lunar surface detail. Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Objective bridge for added rigidity. Center focus. Tripod L-adapter included. Long 15mm-16mm eye relief.

| | |
|---|---|
| **11x80** 4.5° field | $388 |
| **16x80** 3.5° field | $388 |
| **20x80** 3.5° field | $388 |

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
P.O. BOX 1815-S, SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061
telescope.com

ORION
XTREME
ASTRONOMY
telescope.com

## FREE 100-Page Catalog
## Call (800) 447-1001

When ordering, mention key code UMS

# sky Show

## august

Mars commands the evening sky as shooting stars reach a maximum.

by Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling

A bright Perseid meteor streaks across Cygnus and Lyra on August 12, 1985. Dale Lightfoot

▶ Like a stationary lighthouse beacon alerting travelers of its presence, Mars blazes low in the hazy summer evening sky. Time is running out for observers because the Red Planet is shrinking as Earth pulls ahead in its faster orbit. To see surface features, Mars needs to be close, and therefore big, while Earth's atmosphere should be as steady as possible. Mars has already shed 20 percent of its apparent size since its peak diameter in June, and it will lose another 20 percent this month.

The bright star Antares, the namesake rival of the Red Planet, seemed to anchor Mars last month. But as Earth sails ahead on its faster orbit, Mars appears to veer left and fade rapidly. It looks as if someone were adjusting Mars's dimmer switch each week.

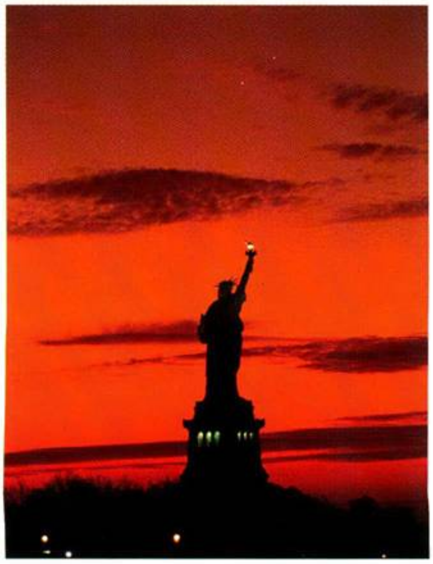
Appearing on stage now in the morning sky, Jupiter and Venus show off in a grand conjunction. During the first week of August, the brilliant Venus sinks downward to meet the rising gem Jupiter. They lie closest on the 5th and 6th, only two apparent moonwidths apart. The crescent moon cruises past on the 15th and 16th. The greatest challenge is to wake up at 4 A.M. to see it. You can also find them in daylight by taking proper precautions and offsetting the right amount from the sun.

Be sure to mark August 15th on your calendar. The crescent moon will occult, or cover up, Jupiter in broad daylight. You'll have no trouble finding the pair if the sky is clear. Western Canada and most of the U.S. is in the observing path, except for New York and New England. Earlier that day the moon occults Saturn for equatorial Africa, India, and Indonesia.

August would be incomplete without the famous Perseid meteor shower. It's a great time to take the family into the dark countryside and lie down on a blanket to watch for swift shooting stars on Saturday night, the 11th to the 12th. You can expect a meteor every four or five minutes early in the evening and maybe double that amount later on. Unfortunately, the last quarter moon tarnishes the event for all-night meteor observers.

Beginners often start observing with small scopes in the warm summer months, learn to find the Ring Nebula and the famous Double Double, and then move on. But there's a lot more in Lyra to explore. Even from the city, small scopes can reveal a star cluster and a drop of stellar blood. If you're attending a star party this month, make sure you stay up late to spy periodic Comet Borrelly in the rich northern reaches of the Orion Milky Way.

**Venus and Jupiter hang low over the Statue of Liberty in November 1993.** Larry Landolfi



# 2001 August

3 The moon passes 3° south of Neptune, 3 P.M. EDT

4 Full moon is at 1:56 A.M. EDT
The moon passes 3° south of Uranus, 11 P.M. EDT

5 The moon is at apogee (252,444 miles from Earth), 5:05 P.M. EDT
Mercury is in superior conjunction, 6 P.M. EDT
Venus passes 1.2° south of Jupiter, 8 P.M. EDT (page 58)

12 Last quarter moon is at 3:53 A.M. EDT
Perseid meteor shower peaks (page 60)

13 Asteroid Dembowska is at opposition, 5 P.M. EDT
The moon passes 0.2° south of Saturn, 11 P.M. EDT

15 Uranus is at opposition, 11 A.M. EDT (page 58)
The moon passes 0.4° north of Jupiter, 4 P.M. EDT

16 The moon passes 1.9° north of Venus, 9 A.M. EDT

18 New moon is at 10:55 P.M. EDT

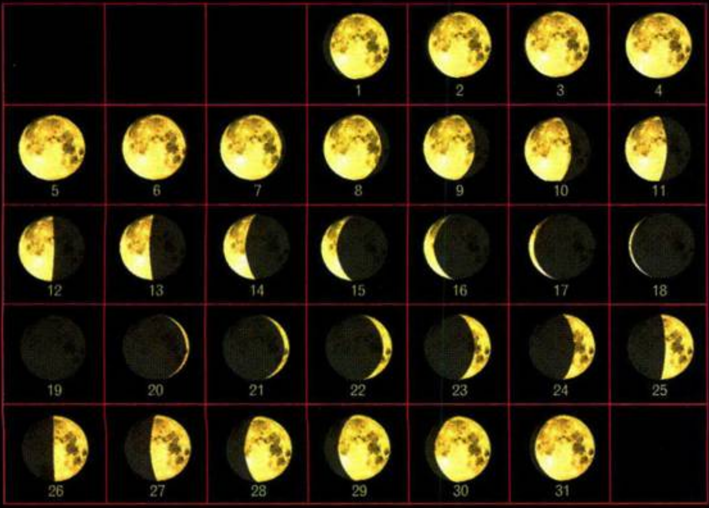
19 The moon is at perigee (221,927 miles from Earth), 1:41 A.M. EDT

22 Venus passes 7° south of Pollux, 9 A.M. EDT

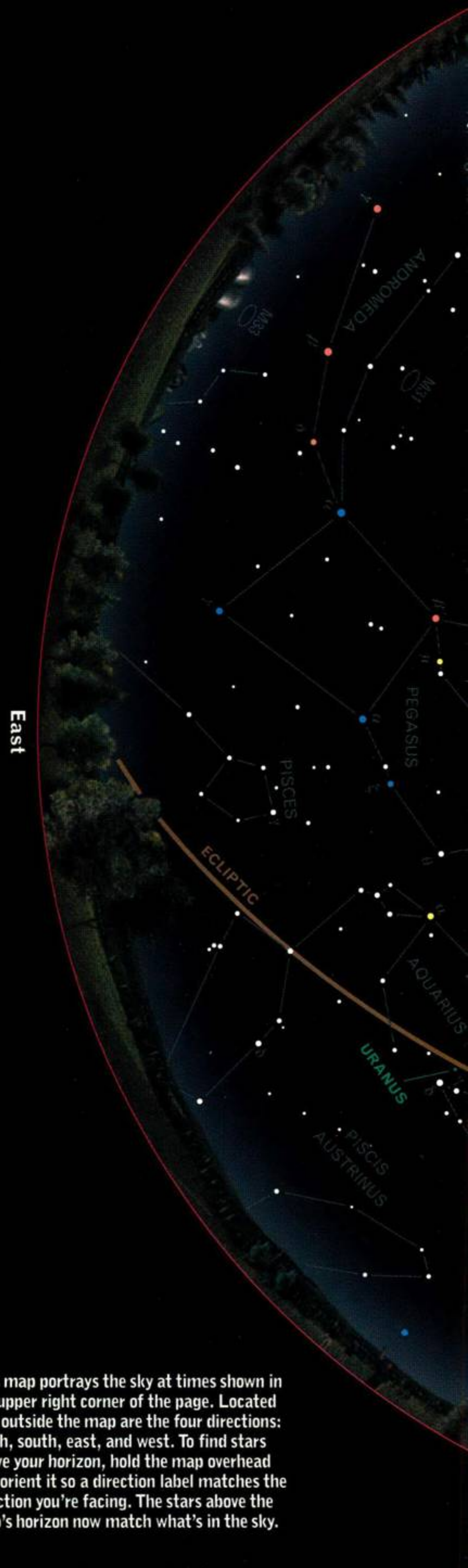
25 First quarter moon is at 3:55 P.M. EDT

27 The moon passes 5° north of Mars, 8 A.M. EDT

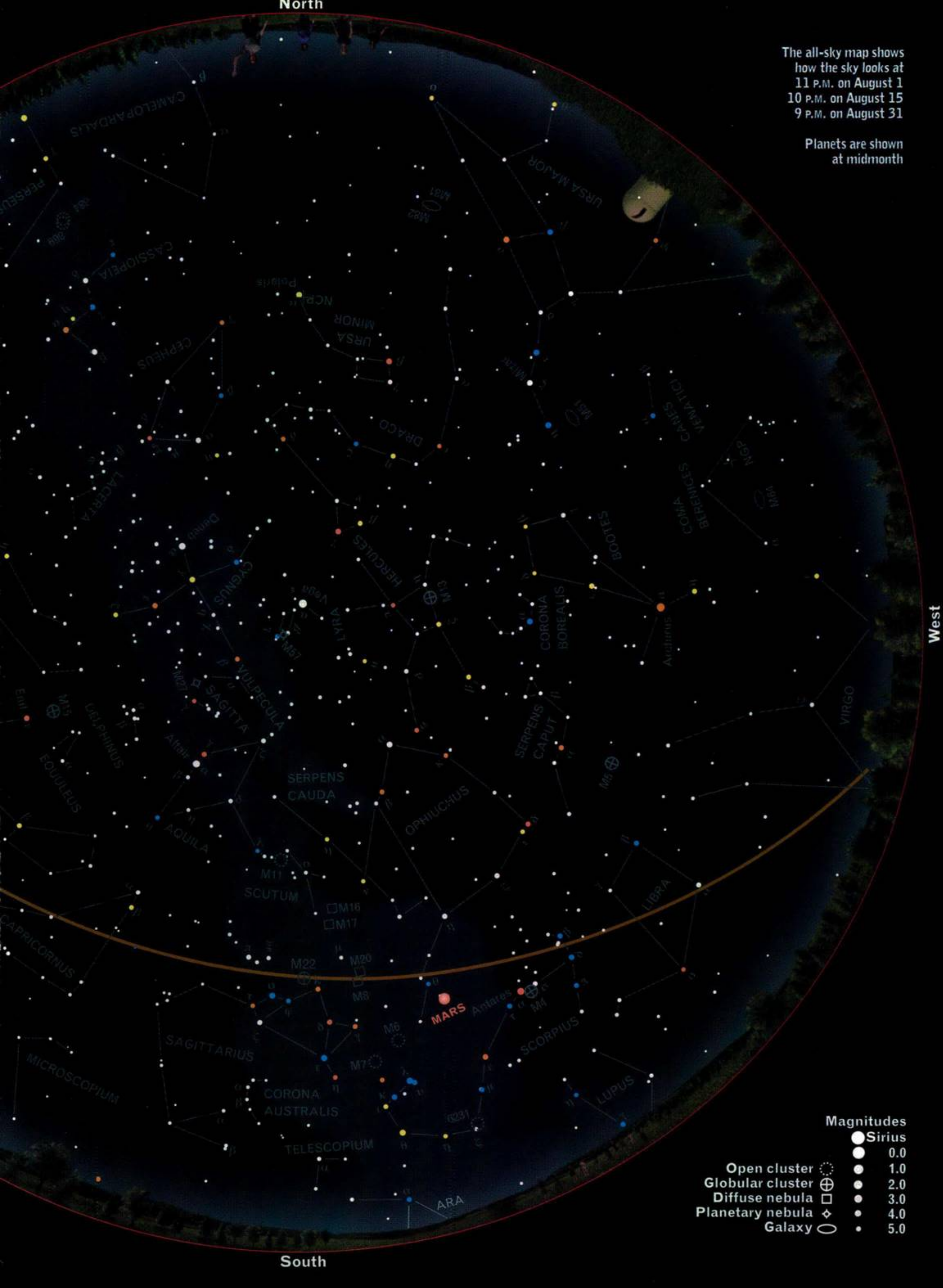
30 The moon passes 3° south of Neptune, 8 P.M. EDT



| SUN. | MON. | TUE. | WED. | THUR. | FRI. | SAT. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | |



**This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.**

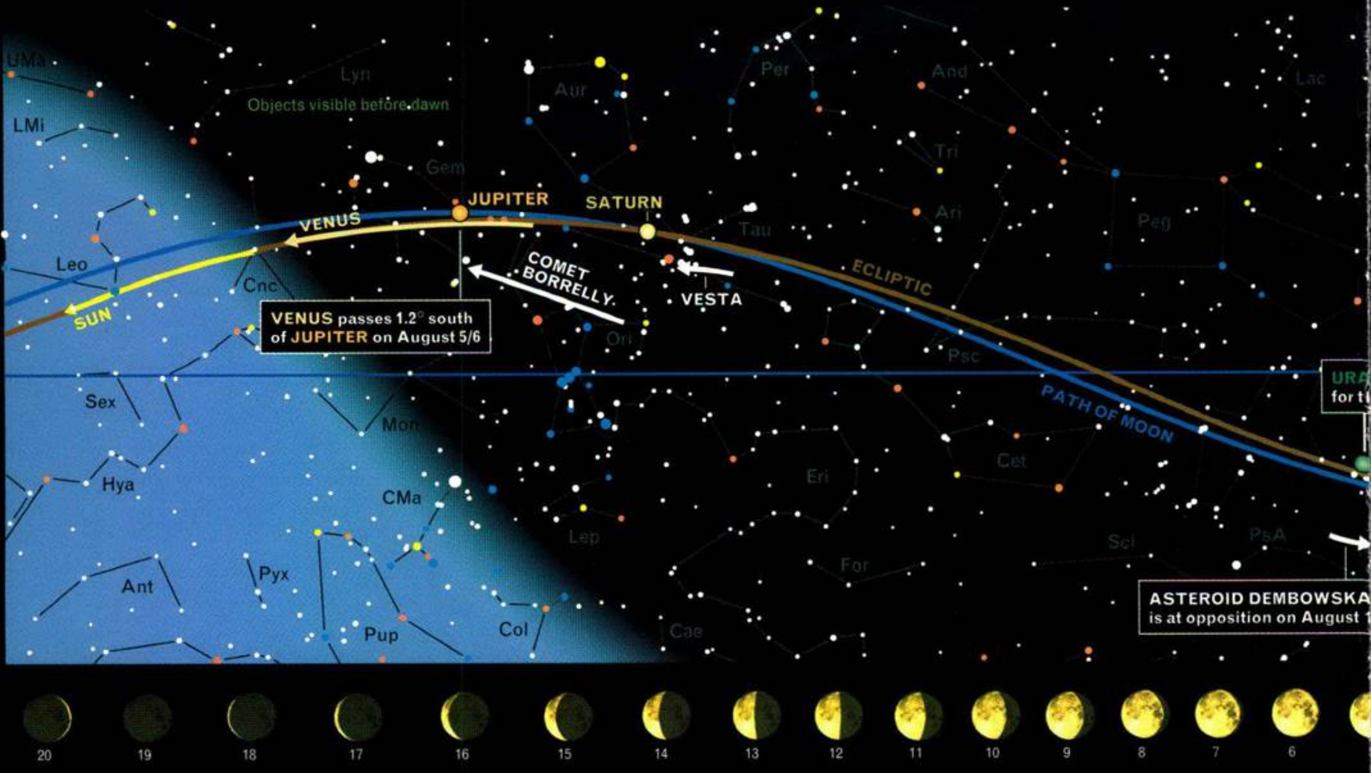

North
South
West
CAMELOPARDALIS
PERSEUS
CASSIOPEIA
URSA MAJOR
M81
M82
Polaris
NCP
URSA MINOR
CEPHEUS
DRACO
Mizar
M51
CANES VENATICI
NGP
COMA BERENICES
M64
LACERTA
Deneb
CYGNUS
HERCULES
BOOTES
Vega
LYRA
M13
CORONA BOREALIS
Arcturus
M57
M27
SAGITTA
VULPECULA
Enif
M15
DELPHINUS
EQUULEUS
Altair
SERPENS CAPUT
VIRGO
M5
SERPENS CAUDA
OPHIUCHUS
AQUILA
M11
SCUTUM
LIBRA
M16
M17
CAPRICORNUS
M22
M20
M8
MARS
Antares
M4
SAGITTARIUS
M6
SCORPIUS
MICROSCOPIUM
M7
CORONA AUSTRALIS
LUPUS
6231
TELESCOPIUM
ARA
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
11 P.M. on August 1
10 P.M. on August 15
9 P.M. on August 31

Planets are shown
at midmonth

# Path of the Planets

This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objec

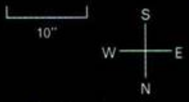

UMa
Lyn
Aur
Per
And
Lac
LMi
Objects visible before dawn
Gem
Tri
Ari
Peg
JUPITER
SATURN
VENUS
Tau
Leo
COMET BORRELLY
VESTA
ECLIPTIC
Cnc
SUN
Ori
Psc
URA
for t
PATH OF MOON
Sex
Mon
Cet
Eri
Hya
CMa
Lep
Scl
PsA
For
Ant
Pyx
Pup
Col
Cae
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6

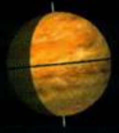
**VENUS** passes 1.2° south of **JUPITER** on August 5/6

**ASTEROID DEMBOWSKA** is at opposition on August 1

To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.

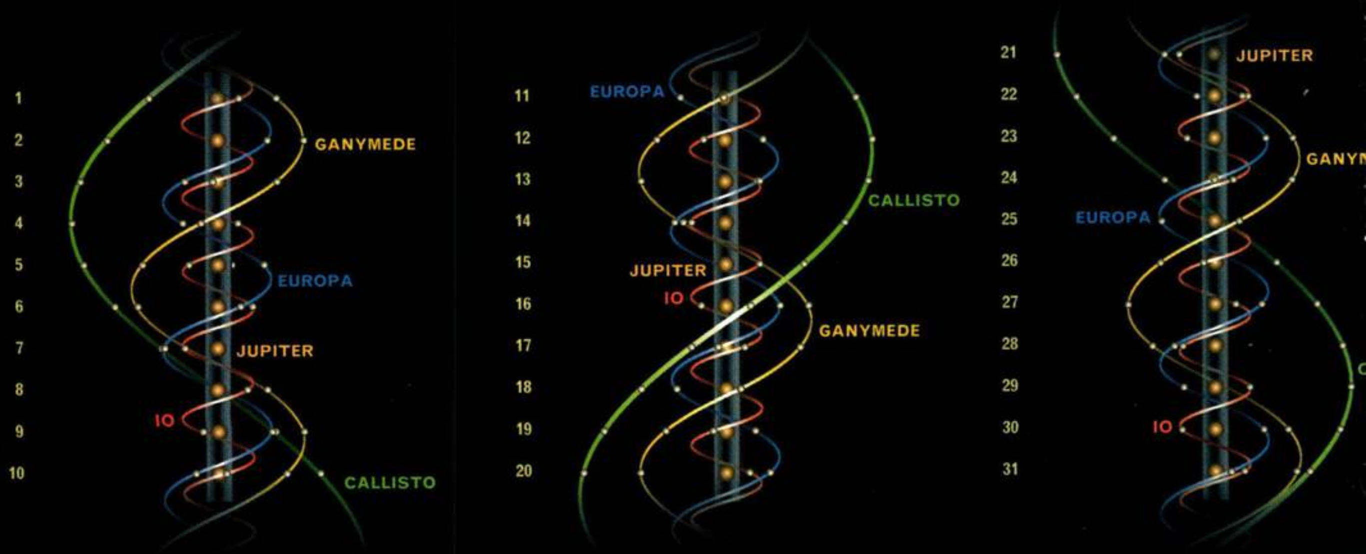
| **PLANETS** | **MERCURY** | **MERCURY** | **VENUS** | **MARS** | **MARS** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Date** | August 15 | August 31 | August 15 | August 1 | August 31 |
| **Magnitude** | –1.0 | –0.2 | –4.0 | –1.5 | – 0.9 |
| **Angular Size** | 5.0" | 5.5" | 13.8" | 17.0" | 13.4" |
| **Illumination** | 95% | 81% | 77% | 91% | 86% |
| **Distance (AU) from Earth** | 1.345 | 1.222 | 1.210 | 0.550 | 0.698 |
| **Distance (AU) from Sun** | 0.383 | 0.454 | 0.723 | 1.417 | 1.394 |
| **Right Ascension (2000.0)** | 10h16.3m | 11h54.2m | 7h07.3m | 16h57.6m | 17h41.0m |
| **Declination (2000.0)** | 12°25' | 0°31' | 21°35' | –26°52' | –27°00' |



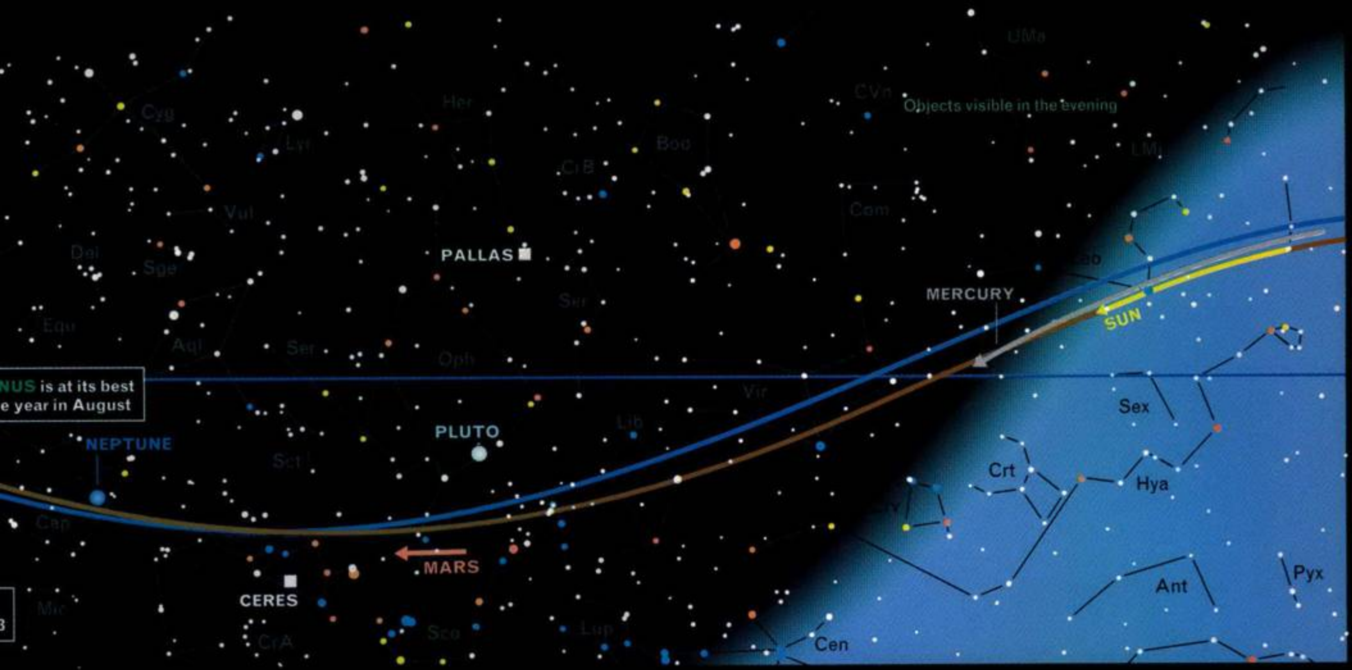


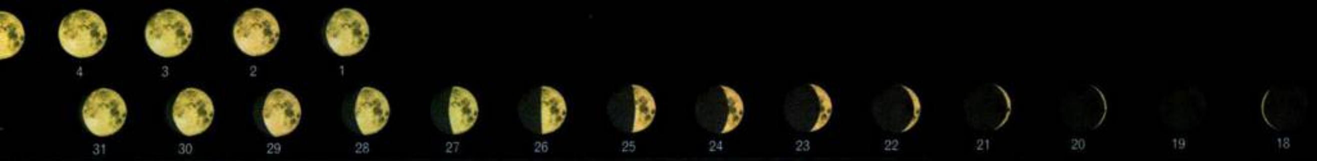
# Jupiter's Moons

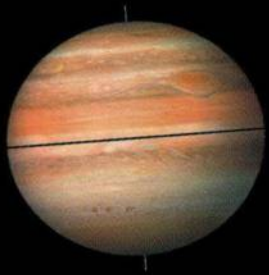
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 5 A.M. EDT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.

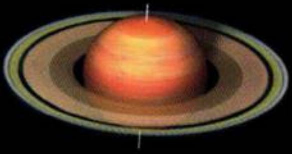


s during the month.


UMa
CVn
Objects visible in the evening
LMi
Her
Cyg
Lyr
Bod
CrB
Vul
Com
Del
Sge
PALLAS
Leo
Ser
MERCURY
SUN
Equ
Aql
Ser
Oph
NUS is at its best
e year in August
Vir
Sex
NEPTUNE
PLUTO
Lib
Sct
Crt
Hya
Cap
Crv
MARS
Pyx
Ant
CERES
Mic
CrA
Sco
Lup
Cen


4
3
2
1
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18





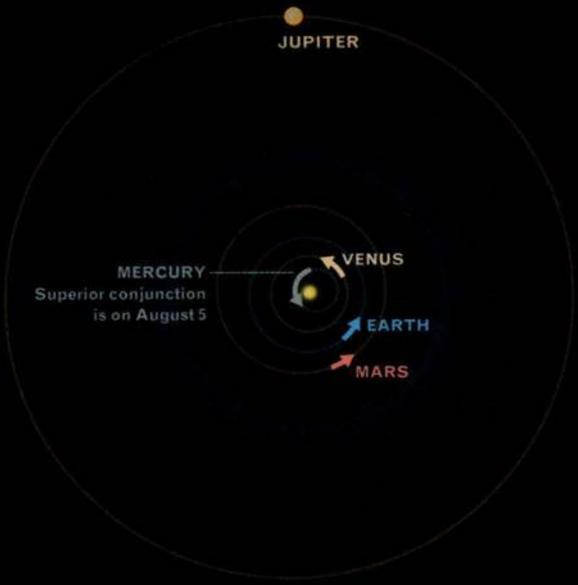
| JUPITER | SATURN | URANUS | NEPTUNE | PLUTO |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| August 15 | August 15 | August 15 | August 15 | August 15 |
| –2.0 | 0.1 | 5.7 | 7.8 | 13.8 |
| 34.1" | 17.7" | 3.7" | 2.3" | 0.1" |
| 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| 5.781 | 9.395 | 18.964 | 29.122 | 30.052 |
| 5.120 | 9.079 | 19.977 | 30.100 | 30.413 |
| 6h29.9m | 4h48.6m | 21h41.8m | 20h37.2m | 16h49.8m |
| 23°02' | 20°41' | –14°37' | –18°24' | –12°00' |

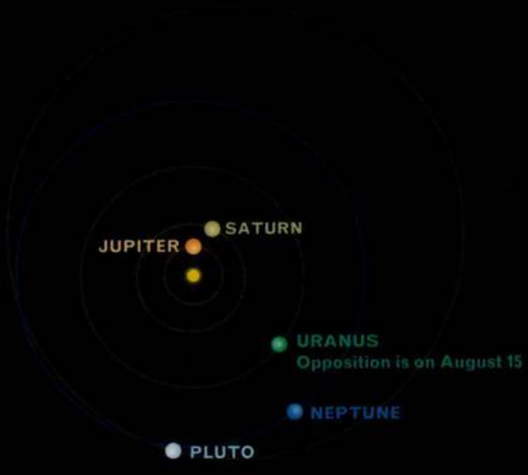
EDE

ALLISTO

## The Planets in Their Orbits

Arrows and dots show planets' positions during the month.


JUPITER
MERCURY
Superior conjunction
is on August 5
VENUS
EARTH
MARS


SATURN
JUPITER
URANUS
Opposition is on August 15
NEPTUNE
PLUTO

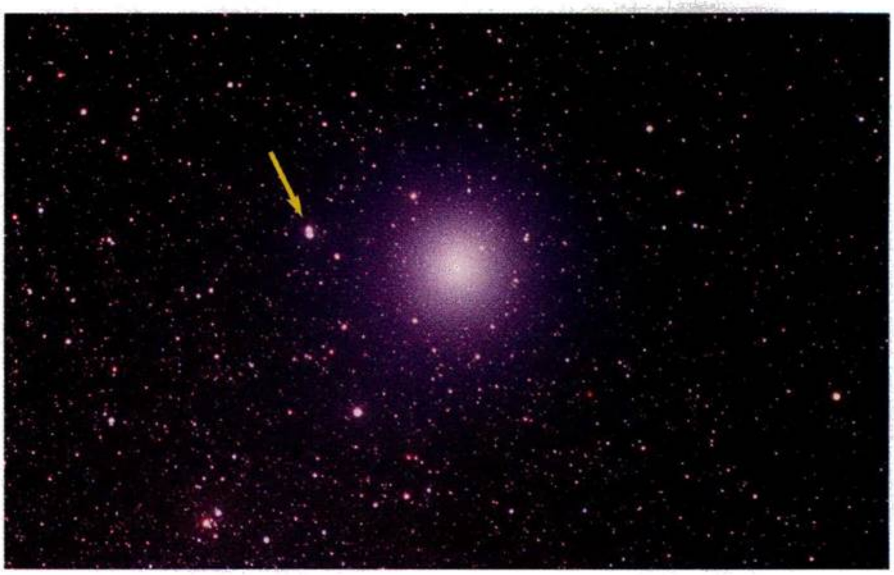
## The Wonders of Lyra

Crowning the dome of the sky on summer evenings is the lovely Lyra, adorned by the sparkling blue-white luminary Vega. For so small a constellation, there are many riches to uncover here. Little did I know this when I first began using my 4.5-inch Newtonian, because the instruction manual 25 years ago was silent when it came to pointing things out. At the time I was satisfied jumping around the sky, just to compare Vega's brilliant sapphire hue to Arcturus's topaz.

Moments after walking into an astronomy club, I was shown the "Double-Double," one of the most remarkable sights in the sky, and it was barely a hop from Vega. The finderscope and low-power view showed two equally bright, white stars. When my celestial tour guide boosted the power, he knew the sight of the two stars splitting into identical pairs was going to wow me.

Like many neophytes, I couldn't seem to do the final split with my own scope. The folks at the astronomy club chaperoned me through the ritual of collimation, the science of aligning the mirrors in a scope — and it wasn't so scary after all. Suddenly, I could split the Double-Double. I have yet to come across one of those classical 4.5-inch 900mm focal length scopes that couldn't rise to the occasion, even with old inferior Huygens eyepieces. Take another look: Are all the stellar components identical?

**The Ring Nebula (M57) in Lyra is the prototypical planetary nebula.** Jack B. Marling



**The famous "Double-Double," Epsilon Lyrae (arrow), is a treat for small scopes.** Alan Dyer

I'm still surprised at the number of veteran observers who don't take the time to fine-tune their optics. They're so eager to put eye to the sky that they accept a slightly blurry view of everything. If you find collimating a little too challenging at first, ask for help, and before long, you'll be helping others. You've paid a lot for that scope and waited a long time for this beautiful night, so make the most of it.

As for the famous Ring Nebula, M57, it looks stunning in books and certainly through the 200-inch Palomar telescope. But how about out in the field? My guide, grinning, eased an 8-inch scope a bit to the south and awaited my gasp.

As I peered into the eyepiece, there wasn't any color, but to a starry-eyed beginner, the small, pale, oval smoke ring was the most wondrous object in the sky. From the downtown section of a large city such as Montreal, M57 is visible in a 4.5-inch scope, which is pretty amazing.

There's no substitute for a good star atlas, because most amateur astronomers don't have the whole sky memorized. Lyra again took me by surprise, this time more than 10 years after I earned my stripes. Easily visible at low power in a small scope is the delightful star cluster Stephenson 1, right around Delta$^1$ ($\delta^1$) and Delta$^2$ ($\delta^2$) Lyrae, in the same binocular field as Vega. It may not be as splashy as a Messier cluster, but it has some color and stands out well in a wide, low-power field.

I should have known that the delights never end, despite 15 years' experience watching Lyra climb overhead. A variable-star observer called me to his 4-inch refractor one night to stun me. Smack in the middle of the field stood T Lyrae, a drop of blood anchored on the black sky.

I quickly looked in the finder to see Vega blazing back from the side of the view. T Lyrae owes its red hue to the carbon soot near its surface. It does change color a bit; perhaps you will be greeted by orange.

When looking for color, remember to use direct vision. Glancing off to the side with averted vision works well on the Ring Nebula, but color is best seen head-on in bright objects.

If you've got an eye for detail, direct it toward the variable star Beta (β) Lyrae — it's a naked-eye eclipsing binary. Compare its brightness every night to Gamma (γ) and Zeta (ζ) Lyrae, the two adjacent stars on the lozenge shape of Lyra. See if you can estimate its period before looking up the answer.

## Mars's Long Good-Bye, Uranus at Opposition

**Mars** continues its dominance of the evening sky. Look for the bright, red object low in the southern sky after sunset. The Red Planet begins the month shining at magnitude –1.4 but fades to –0.8 by August 31, due to the rapidly increasing distance between Earth and Mars. Mars lies 7° west of Antares, the orange-red colored star in Scorpius. As the month passes, this distance quickly increases.

You'll have about two hours of good martian viewing after sunset in early August before the planet falls too low. Mars sets in the west around local midnight and becomes increasingly difficult to observe due to its low altitude. Mars is particularly susceptible to atmospheric conditions due to its small size. Its apparent size as seen from Earth diminishes from 17" to 13" by the end of August.

On August 5, Mars passes 40' (just over one moon-width) due south of the globular cluster M19 for the second time in five weeks, although the nearby full moon will make viewing the star cluster difficult. Both objects will fit inside a low-power telescopic field of view. The planet continues its eastward path against the background stars during the rest of the month, traversing the southern reaches of Ophiuchus and heading for Sagittarius. You'll find Mars 7° southeast of a waxing first quarter moon on August 26.

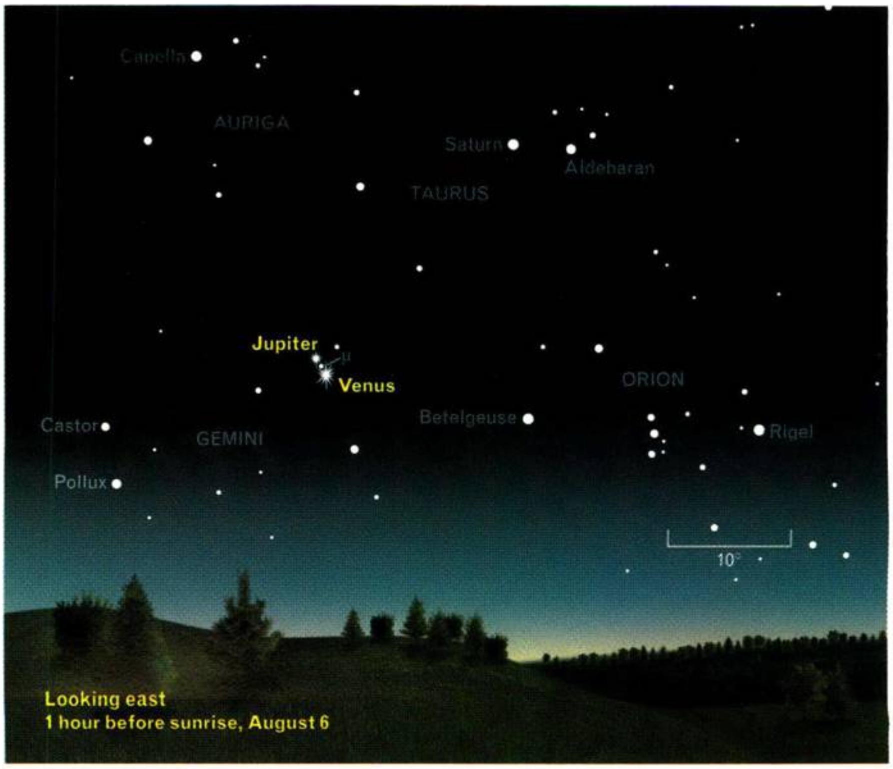
Don't wait any longer to get close-up views of Mars through a telescope. This month is your last chance for good shots at the planet. Seasons on Mars are beginning to change; during the month, more of the south polar cap will become visible as the northern hemisphere of the planet moves into fall, and the southern polar cap begins to show evidence of shrinkage. Since the number of hours for observing Mars is decreasing, the features visible on any given night are limited. For observers in the continental United States, Solis Lacus and the Tharsis Desert are on display in early August. Syrtis Major becomes visible during the last two weeks of the month.

**Neptune** reached opposition on July 30 and shines at magnitude 7.8 among the stars of Capricornus, the Sea-Goat. It is already above the southeastern horizon as soon as the sky becomes dark, and it's visible all night. Early August is the best time of year to catch the eighth planet from the sun. It lies in the same binocular or low-power telescopic field of view as the magnitude 5.1 star Upsilon (υ) Capricorni. Nightly viewing of the planet will show it gradually moving away from this star. Neptune currently lies 2.7 billion miles from Earth.

**Uranus**, the seventh planet from the sun, reaches opposition on August 15, making it visible almost all night. It's an easy binocular object this month, shining at magnitude 5.7 among the stars of Capricornus, the Sea-Goat. It lies in the same binocular field of view as the moon the day after full phase on August 5. On the same night Uranus lies directly between 44 Capricorni and 45 Capricorni, two stars of similar brightness to Uranus that lie close to Deneb Algedi, the magnitude 2.8 star at the northeastern end of Capricornus. The planet tracks to the west of this

### Central Meridian Longitudes on Mars for various dates at 10 P.M. Central Daylight Time

| Date August | CM Longitude | Principal Features |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | 105° | Solis Lacus, Tharsis Desert |
| 10 | 60° | Mare Acidalum, Chryse |
| 15 | 13° | Sinus Sabaeus |
| 20 | 325° | Hellas, Syrtis Major |
| 25 | 279° | Hellas, Syrtis Major |
| 30 | 230° | Mare Cimmerium |

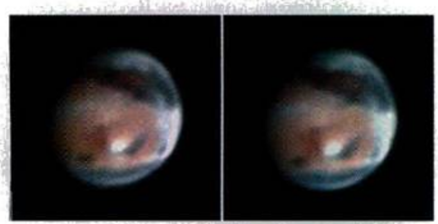


Looking east
1 hour before sunrise, August 6

group during August. Uranus exhibits a 3.7" bluish-green disk, just detectable in small telescopes.

A spectacular conjunction between **Jupiter** and **Venus**, the most dramatic of the year, occurs in the morning hours of August 6. The pair of planets, the two most brilliant in the sky, lie on either side of Mu (μ) Geminorum, a magnitude 2.9 star at the northwestern corner of Gemini. The two planets lie only 1.25° apart for this brief moment.

Rising just three hours before the sun, Venus is the brightest, shining at magnitude –4.5, and Jupiter competes with a respectable magnitude –2.0. A low-power eyepiece may show both planets at once, quite a rare sight. Try following the conjunction during daylight. With a polar-aligned telescope, set the telescope tracking the planets before sunrise, and check on their progress throughout the day.



**Mars on April 6, 2001, is centered on meridians of 207° and 209°.** Donald C. Parker

**Venus and Jupiter float majestically above a lone observer's scope.** Larry Landolfi

Alternatively, with care you can offset from the sun by checking their relative celestial positions and using the scope's setting circles to find the two planets. Make sure, of course, that you do not look through the telescope while the scope is pointing anywhere near the sun.

In the days running up to the Jupiter/Venus conjunction, you can see Venus close in on Jupiter each morning before sunrise. In the days following August 6, Venus moves quickly away from Jupiter as it descends into deepening twilight.

The moon hangs 6° west of Jupiter on August 15. Later the same day, during daylight, the moon occults Jupiter for observers in the continental United States. The event occurs at approximately 3:40 P.M. for observers in the central daylight time zone. It occurs earlier for western observers and later for eastern observers. Jupiter's disk takes more than one minute to disappear behind the moon's limb. Check with the International Occultation Timing Association's web page (lunar-occultations.com) for more accurate timings at your precise location.

On August 16, a slim crescent moon glides to within 2° of Venus. Rising three hours before the sun, the sight is visible for an additional couple of hours until the bright glow of the rising sun hides Venus and the moon from our view.

Far to the upper right of this brilliant pair is **Saturn**. It continues its lovely show with the attendant stars of the Hyades and the Pleiades. Saturn shines at its dimmest for the year at magnitude 0.2 and will begin to brighten as it progresses toward its end-of-year opposition. Another event awaits: The waning crescent moon occults Saturn for observers near the equator in Africa shortly before sunrise, and in daylight for observers in India and Indonesia.

# Meteors and Moons

**The most prominent crater on the moon, Copernicus delights in any scope.** Leo Aerts

### Summer Meteors

The presence of moonlight heavily affects the venerable Perseid meteor shower this year. By the time the radiant, the location in the sky from which the meteors appear to emanate, reaches a decent altitude, the last quarter moon is also high in the sky. Conditions are better for the early stages of the shower in late July and the latter stages during mid-August. However, since the Perseids often produce spectacular early-morning fireballs, it is worth spending a couple hours outside before dawn, even with the moon in the sky, on the night of peak activity. The broader peak might be experienced on both mornings of August 12 and 13.

Far better conditions exist for this year's Kappa Cygnid shower. A frequent companion to the Perseid display, the Kappa Cygnids peak on August 17, just two days before a new moon. This situation presents good dark skies to observe the shower, whose radiant lies in Cygnus the Swan. The members of this shower are slower moving than Perseids, often producing yellowish colored trails.

### Petite Full Moon

Does this month's full moon look a little smaller than normal to you? If you answered yes, you'd be right. The August 4 full moon coincides with apogee, the point in the moon's elliptical orbit around Earth that lies farthest from us. This and the September 2 full moon both coincide with apogee, when the moon will span 29.5'.

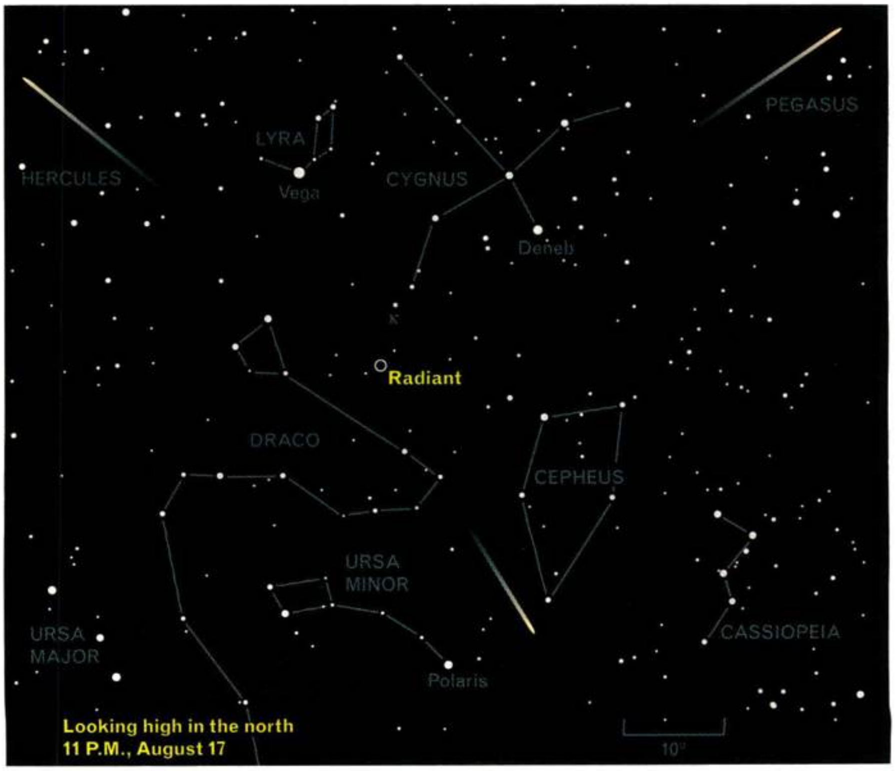
The largest the full moon can appear is about 33.5'. You'll have to wait until the first couple months of 2002 to see a moon that size. Try taking a photograph of this month's full moon, and again in six months' time using the same telephoto lens, and compare the size of the moon in the two photographs. The difference in size will be obvious.

### Darkness Descends on Copernicus

Since the moon interferes with the month's major meteor shower, here's a feature well-placed during days following the last quarter phase. On August 12, the 56-mile (93-km) wide crater Copernicus is getting ready for two weeks of darkness as the sun begins to set on this well-known feature. Watch on each morning from August 13 to August 14 and see the crater disappear into darkness. As the moon rises on August 14, the terminator (dividing line between day and night) will fall across the crater, and the floor of the crater will be in shadow. Return every hour to see the changes that take place.

The region around the crater will be revealed in stark contrast, with small rilles and chains of hills casting long shadows. Some of the secondary craters that formed on the ejecta blanket of Copernicus may also be seen. Small chains of craters around Copernicus were probably caused by debris, ejected from the original impact, which fell back to the moon.

At other times, Copernicus exhibits some of the finest traits of a major crater, such as central mountain peaks and terraced walls. Its highest peak reaches almost a mile above the crater floor. During these few days of August, you can watch as the shadows of the peaks grow and extend across the crater floor, something that takes a few hours if you catch the timing just right.



**Looking high in the north**
**11 P.M., August 17**

### Comet Borrelly Buzzes Orion

Walk through a field of telescopes in the wee hours of an August star party and you're sure to notice that many are pointed at the same object rising in the east. Periodic Comet Borrelly is swinging through the inner solar system on its seven-year orbit. It's hard to imagine a nicer way to end an all-nighter than to spot its diffuse glow in front of a rich starfield of the Milky Way in Orion as you inhale the gently scented dampness of the still morning air.

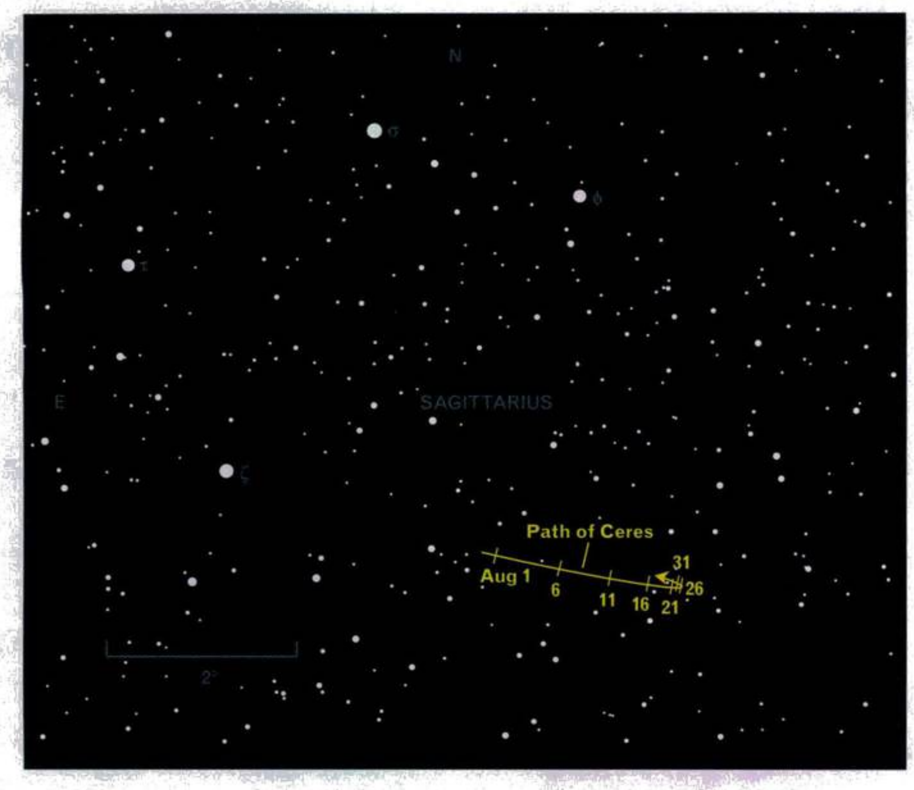
This time around, Borrelly won't grow bright enough for most binoculars. It will roughly be 10th to 11th magnitude, not quite reaching the tail end of the galaxies on the Messier deep-sky object list. Wait until the 17th for the moon to get out of the way, and make sure you're out under a nice country sky.

On Saturday morning, the 18th, Borrelly will be due north of the red giant star Betelgeuse, about one binocular field away. While you're in the area, you must check out the bright "37" star cluster. Remarkably, the stars of NGC 2169 lie in a pattern that resembles the number 37. If you use a diagonal on the scope, the stars may instead call to mind the Greek letters of a sorority house.

**Comet Borrelly streaked through a prominent apparition in 1987.** Abdul Hadi Marafie

Deep-sky photographers will want to take a portrait of Comet Borrely on the morning of the 23rd, when the dirty snowball lies only 30', the apparent width of the moon, north of the stardust open cluster NGC 2194. This cluster should also be a pretty sight, especially in scopes 8 inches and up, which can resolve the cluster into dozens of faint speckles.

No matter what size telescope you have, take the time to examine the comet at a wide range of magnifications. Sometimes jets lie hidden near the false nucleus and show up subtly at more than 120x. Will Borrelly's tail reach across 1° of sky? Use a dark cloth over your head to cut out stray light and slowly sweep the scope back and forth at low power. At high magnifications, look for traces of jet activity near the comet's inner coma.



### The Biggest Asteroid

When at its closest, the number one solar system rock (Ceres) is bright enough to see with the naked eye. This year, however, you'll need binoculars to spot the 600-mile (1000-km) wide asteroid. To put this in perspective, Ceres is about one-third the size of our moon, and half the diameter of Pluto.

Ceres is named after the goddess of agriculture, making August an appropriate time of year for observation. Through next month you will be able to locate it within the "teapot" asterism of Sagittarius. Once you recognize the pattern of anchor stars in the lower left of the teapot, Ceres will be a snap to find; at magnitude 7.8, it is brighter than the Milky Way background.

Here's a variation on the field sketch method of identifying asteroids: Instead of just one position against the background stars, you'll be able to make four or five, because Ceres takes that long to move the apparent diameter of the moon. A

---

*Martin Ratcliffe is Director of Theaters at the Exploration Place in Wichita, Kansas. Alister Ling is a meteorologist working for Environment Canada in Alberta.*

VIEW OVER 13,000 PRODUCT DESCRIPTIONS ONLINE!

ORDER ONLINE

# www.focuscamera.com

4419-21 13TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11219

TOLL FREE FAX: **800-TO-FOCUS**
OVERSEAS FAX: **718-437-8811**

**888-221-0828**

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS:
**718-437-8810**

## MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

### MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS

### ETX SCOPES

*Exquisite, Diffraction-Limited Imaging in an advanced, ultra portable telescope system!*

**ETX-90EC Includes:**
w/Dual-Axis Drive,
8x21 Erect-Image Viewfinder
& 26mm Plossl

**ETX- 125EC Includes:**
Dual-Axis Drive,
8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder
& 26mm Plossl

**Optional #497 Autostar** controller with GO TO capability $149

| | |
|---|---|
| ***NEW!* ETX 60 AT** 60mm (2.4"), 350mm f/5.8 | $275 |
| ***NEW!* ETX 70 AT** 70mm (2.8"), 350mm f/5 | $349 |
| **ETX 90EC** 1250mm f/13.8 | $595 |
| **ETX 125EC** 1900mm f/15 | $895 |
| **LX-50** 7" f/15 w/Std Equatorial Wedge | $1,795 |
| **LX-200** 7" f/15 w/Heavy Duty Fork Mount | $2,795 |
| **#883** Deluxe ETX Field Tripod (90/125) | 199.00 |
| **#64** Photo Adapter (90/125) | 34.95 |
| **#825** 8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder (90) | 49.95 |
| **#880** Equatorial Table Tripod (90) | 29.95 |
| **#881** Equatorial Table Tripod (125) | 59.95 |
| **#932** 45° Erecting Prism (90/125) | 49.95 |
| **#1244** Electric Focuser (90) | 119.95 |
| **#1247** Electric Focuser (125) | 119.95 |
| **#773, #774, #775** Hard Case for ETX | CALL |

### PICTOR CCD IMAGERS 416-XTE & 1616-XTE

*With New Kodak Blue-sensitive CCD Chip*

***For the beginner, or for the most advanced observer, the real CCD revolution is here!***

| | |
|---|---|
| **201-XT** Autoguider/Imager | 395 |
| **208-XT** Autoguider/Imager | 495 |
| **216-XT** Autoguider/Imager | 695 |
| **416-XTE** Autoguider/Imager | 1,995 |
| **1616-XTE** Autoguider/Imager | 6,495 |
| Off Axis Guider f/CCD | 89.95 |
| **616** Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT | 695 |
| **616A** Color Filter System f/216 | 695 |
| **520** Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616 | 94.95 |
| **541** AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216 | 36.95 |
| **542** AC Adapter f/416, 1616 | 94.95 |

### EYEPIECES

**MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25" | 37.95 | 9, 12, 25, 40mm .96" | 29.95 |

**PLOSSL SERIES 3000**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25" | 49.95 | 40mm 1.25" | 79.95 |

**SUPER PLOSSL SERIES 4000**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25" | | | 79.95 |
| 32, 40mm 1.25" | 99.95 | 56mm 2" | 199.95 |

**PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 13.8mm 1.25" | 139.95 | 18mm 1.25" | 149.95 |
| 24.5mm 1.25" | 179.95 | 40mm 2" | 299.95 |
| 32mm 2" | | | 239.95 |

**PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4.7mm 1.25" | 169.95 | 8.8mm 1.25"/2" | 239.95 |
| 6.7mm 1.25" | 199.95 | 14mm 1.25"/2" | 299.95 |

**ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS**

| | Wireless | w/Cord |
|---|---|---|
| Plossl 9mm 1.25" | 149.95 | 129.95 |
| MA 12mm 1.25" | 99.95 | 79.95 |
| MA 12mm Astrometric 1.25" | | 119.95 |
| Plossl 25mm CCD Framing Ocular 1.25" | | 129.95 |

**BARLOWS**

| | |
|---|---|
| **#122** 2x Telenegative 1.25" | 44.95 |
| **#126** 2x Short Focus 1.25" | 44.95 |
| **#127** 2x-3x Variable 1.25" | 56.95 |
| **#134** Achromatic .96" | 44.95 |
| **#140** 2x Apochromatic 1.25" | 74.95 |

### SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

***In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX-200's are sold than all competing models combined.***

Standard-equipment includes:
- Superb optics
- Automatic GO TO capability
- LX-200 High-Precision Pointing
- Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive
- 9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics
- Field operation

| | |
|---|---|
| ***NEW!* LX-90 8"** f/10 | $1695 |
| **LX-50 8"** f/10 | $1,395 |
| **LX-10 8" Deluxe** w/software, 8x50 vwfndr | $1,149 |
| **LXD 300 SERIES 203** 8" f/10 | $795 |
| **LXD 500 SERIES 203** 8" f/10 | $895 |
| **LX-200 8"** | $2,295 |
| **LX-200 10"** | $2,695 |
| **LX-200 12"** | $3,995 |
| **LX-200 16"** | CALL |
| **LX-200SC 12"** f/2.2 Schmidt-Camera | CALL |
| **Magellan I #2014** f/LX-10 | 375 |
| **Magellan II #2024** f/LX-50 | 495 |

### ED APO REFRACTORS

**300 SERIES**

| | |
|---|---|
| **102 Achromatic** 4" f/9 | $595 |

**500 SERIES**

| | |
|---|---|
| **102 Apochromatic** 4" f/9 | $1,649 |
| **102 Achromatic** 4" f/9 | $695 |

| | |
|---|---|
| **102ED 4"** f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc. | $2,795 |
| **127ED 5"** f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc. | $3,295 |
| **152ED 6"** f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc. | $4,995 |
| **178ED 7"** f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc. | $5,995 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Optical Tube Only | CALL |
| **#1207** Electric Focuser | 144.95 |
| **#1664** Electronic Drive | 349 |
| **#1697** Computer Drive System | 749 |
| **#1702** Dual Axis Drive System | 195 |
| **#1812** Electronic DC Adapter | 89.95 |

### ACCESSORIES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **#62** T-Adapter f/SCT | 26.95 | Off Axis Guider | 79.95 |
| **#931** 45° Hybrid Erct Prsm | 43 | f/6.3 Focal Reducer | 129.95 |
| Basic Tele-Extender | 29.95 | **#1205** Focuser | CALL |
| Camera Adapter 1.25" | 29.95 | **#1206** Focuser | CALL |
| Camera Adapter .96" | 27.95 | 6x30 Viewfinder | CALL |
| Variable Tele-Extender | 39.95 | 8x50 Viewfinder | CALL |
| DEW SHIELD & DUST COVER | Call | **#607** 25' Cigarette Adpt | 25 |
| Piggyback Bracket f/SCT | Call | 55 Manual DEC Control | 75 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25" | 39.95 |
| **#927** 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96" | 42.95 |
| **#928** 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25" | 42.95 |
| **#929, #930** 2" Mirror Diag. w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25" | 99.95 |
| Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT | CALL |
| **#531** Motor Drive w/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian | CALL |
| Interface Cable f/LX-200 | 25 |
| **EPOCH 2000sk** Sky Software 3.5" Disks | 149 |
| **EPOCH 2000sk** Sky Software CD | 179 |
| **EPOCH 2000ip** Software 3.5" Disks | 199 |

### FILTERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **#905** Variable Polarizer 1.25" | | | 49.95 |
| Moon Filter ND96 1.25" | 19.95 | 4 Piece Set 1.25" | 49.95 |
| Individual Filters | 14.95 | Skylight/Dust Seal | 44.95 |

| * Nebular | Oxygen III | Broadband* | Narrowband* |
|---|---|---|---|
| **#908** 1.25" | 99.95 | 79.95 | 89.95 |
| **#910** 2" | 159.95 | 119.95 | 129.95 |
| **#911** Rear Cell | 149.95 | 99.95 | 119.95 |

### STARFINDERS

**Dobsonian Deluxe Package Add** $\$49^{95}$

SPECIAL EYEPIECE OFFER! At time you order any Meade Equatorial, get a 9.7mm Series 4000 Plossl **for only $29.95!**

| | Dobsonian | Equatorial |
|---|---|---|
| **6"** f/8 w/26mm Plossl | $\$349^{95}$ | $\$499^{95}$ |
| **8"** f/6 w/26mm Plossl | $\$449^{95}$ | $\$599^{95}$ |
| **10"** f/4.5 w/26mm Plossl | $\$599^{95}$ | $\$699^{95}$ |
| **12"** f/4.8 w/26mm Plossl | $\$895^{95}$ | - |
| **16"** f/4.5 w/26mm Plossl | $1,195 | $2,695 |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Magellan I #2010** f/Dobsonians | 295 |
| **Magellan I #2011** f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10" | 295 |
| **Magellan I #2012** f/Equatorial 16" | 295 |
| **Magellan II #2018** f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10" | 495 |
| **Magellan II #2019** f/Equatorial 16" | 595 |

### DIGITAL ELECTRONIC SERIES

*The Most Important Advancement in Begining and Intermediate Telescopes in 100 Years!*

- Object tracking
- Altazimuth mountings
- Electronic controller (EC)
- Autostar computer controller
- Meade StarNavigator software

**ACHROMATIC REFRACTORS**

| | |
|---|---|
| **DS-60** 60mm (2.4"), 700mm f/11.8 | $199 |
| **DS-70** 70mm (2.8"), 700mm f/10 | $249 |
| **DS-80EC** 80mm (3.1"), 900mm f/11.3 | $449 |
| **DS-90EC** 90mm (3.5"), 1000mm f/11.1 | $499 |

**NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS**

| | |
|---|---|
| **DS-114EC** 114mm (4.5"), 910mm f/8 | $399 |
| **DS-127EC** 127mm (5"), 1020mm f/8 | $499 |
| Optional Autostar Controller | $\$99^{95}$ |

### SPECIALS!

**Bausch & Lomb**

**2x Barlow**
**1.25"** (#631016) ........ $\$34^{95}$

**Harbormaster Telescope**
- Individually Numbered
- Hand Finished Legs
- Brass Tube ........ $\$1799^{95}$

**MEADE**

**2045s** 4" Spotting Scope ...... $\$409^{95}$

**CELESTRON**

**C90 Multi-Coated Spotting Scope** (#81011) . $\$289^{95}$

## BINOCULARS & SPOTTING SCOPES

**CELESTRON**

**BLOWOUT!**

**8x40 Pro** ............ $\$114^{95}$

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 9x63 Ultima | CALL | 20x80 Giant | 368.95 |
| 8x32 Ultima | 188.95 | 10x50 Regal | CALL |
| 8x56 Ultima | 268.95 | 8x40 Pro | 114.95 |

**MEADE**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8x25 Safari Pro | 180 | 10x25 Safari Pro | 200 |
| 7x36 WA Safari Pro | 170 | 8x42 WA Safari Pro | 180 |
| 10x42 Safari Pro | 190 | 10x50 WA Safari Pro | 200 |
| 7x42 WA Rainforest Pro | 480 | 8x56 Rainforest Pro | 500 |

**Nikon® SPORT OPTICS**

***You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!***

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8x30 E . **257** 10x35 E | 299 | 10x70 | 1048.95 |
| 8x32 E Superior | CALL | 7x50 Prostar | 721.95 |
| 10x42 E Superior | CALL | 10x40 Lookout IV | 102.50 |
| 12x50 E Superior | CALL | 10-22x50 Scoutmaster XL | 135 |

**SPOTTING SCOPES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fieldscope (60mm) | | | 347.95 |
| Fieldscope 60 II | 574.95 | 60 II Angled | 634.95 |
| Fieldscope 78 ED | 1229.99 | 78 ED Angled | 1299.99 |

**Leica®**

**SPOTTING SCOPES**
APO TELEVID 77mm
*Ask About Leica's Passport Protection*

**Kowa**

**77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| TSN-2 | 379.95 | TSN-3 | 799.95 |

**TSN-4** ..... $\$649^{95}$

**82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES**

| | |
|---|---|
| TSN-821 Angled | CALL |
| TSN-822 Straight | CALL |
| TSN-823 Angled | CALL |
| TSN-824 Straight | CALL |

***Check Out Our Special Package Pricing on 820 Series Spotting scopes***
Package includes: Scope, 20-60x, Case & Tripod.

**ZEISS**

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Special!*** 15x60 | $1,849 |
| 20x60 Image Stabilizer | CALL |
| Spotting Scopes | CALL |

**Canon**

**IMAGE STABILIZERS**
10x30 • 12x36
15x50 AW • 18x50 AW
*$50 Rebate!*

**FUJINON**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SPECIAL!** 7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Compass | | | 499.95 |
| 8x30 FMT-RSX | CALL | 10x70 FMT-SX w/Case | CALL |
| 7x50 FMT-SX w/Case | CALL | 16x70 FMT-SX w/Case | CALL |
| Super 80 Scopes w/Zoom & Case | | | CALL |

### C90 Multicoated Spotter Outfit

*With Free T-Mount!*

#81013

$\$299^{95}$

CELESTRON

**BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL**

**SPOTTING SCOPES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Discoverer 15-60x | | | 176.95 |
| Discoverer T-Mount | 11.95 | Camera Adapter | 13.95 |
| Spacemaster | 149.95 | Kit | 247.95 |
| Spacemaster Armored | 163.95 | Kit | 259.95 |
| Spacemaster Zoom Black Armored | | | 226.95 |

**All Kits Include: 15-45x Eyepiece & Case or Pouch**

**SWAROVSKI OPTIK**

**SPOTTING SCOPES**
AT-80 • ST-80
AT-80 HD Angled
ST-80 HD Straight

ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND VERIFICATION. ORDERS ONLY CALL 888-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 **Orders** ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (877) 863-6288• STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 4-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors. Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

**America's Largest Stocking Authorized Astronomy Dealer!**

# 888-221-0828

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS: **718-437-8810**
E-MAIL ADDRESS: **orders@focuscamera.com**
Order on the Web: **www.focuscamera.com**
***We ship our orders promptly!***

## CELESTRON

### SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS NexStar 8

There is no substitute for size. With Celestron's legendary 8" optics, now you can see deeper into space with the same ease as with the innovative NexStar 5. Images in the NexStar 8 are over two times brighter than with a 5" telescope.

With the touch of a button, the NexStar 8 will open door to planets, galaxies and nebulae that you have never experienced in your lifetime. Exquisite design, pinpoint computer control and stability come together in one dynamic package.

| | |
|---|---|
| **NexStar 11 GPS** | $2,299 |
| **NexStar 8** 8", 2032mm f/10 | 1,499 |
| **NexStar 5** 5", 1250mm f/10, w/**FREE** tripod | 1,149 |
| **NexStar 60 ST** ***NEW!*** | 99 |
| **NexStar 60 GT** ***NEW!*** | 249 |
| **NexStar 80 HC** ***NEW!*** | 199 |
| **NexStar 80 GT** ***NEW!*** | 349 |
| NexStar Tripod | 175 |
| **G-3** 3.5", 1000mm f/11 | 499 |
| **G-5** 5", 1250mm f/10 | 699 |
| **G-8** 8", 2032mm f/10 | 999 |
| **G-9 1/4** 9-1/4", 2350mm f/10 | 1,299 |
| **CM-1100** 11", 2800mm f/10 | 3,199 |

### REFRACTORS

**Firstscope 80 Series**
80mm (3.1")
**3 Models Avail.**

**Firstscope 70 Series**
70mm (2.8")
**3 Models Avail.**

**Firstscope 60 Series**
60mm (2.4")
**4 Models Avail.**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Firstscope 60** | $79 |
| **Firstscope 60 Equatorial** | $139 |
| **Firstscope 80 Equatorial** | $299 |

| | |
|---|---|
| **C80-HD** 80mm (3.1"), 900mm f/11 | $349 |
| **C102-AZ** 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10 | $329 |
| **C102-HD** 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10 | $499 |
| **CR-150-HD** 150mm (6"), 1200mm f/8 | NEW! |

### NEWTONIANS

| | |
|---|---|
| ***NEW!*** **NexStar 114 HC** 114mm (4.5") | $209 |
| ***NEW!*** **NexStar 114 GT** w/Go To | $439 |
| **Firstscope 76 Equatorial** 76mm (3") | $129 |
| **C114-HD** 114mm (4.5"), 900mm f/8 | $329 |
| **C150-HD** 150mm (6"), 1000mm f/7 | $499 |

### STAR HOPPER DOBSONIANS

4.5" ... **$239** 6" ... **$399** 8" ... **$499**

### EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Diagonal, Prism Star | **39.95** | Diagonal, Mirror 2" | **129.95** |
| Diagonal, Erect Image 45° | | | **39.95** |
| Diagonal, Erect Image 90° | | | **49.95** |
| Plossl 1.25" 32, 40mm | **49.95** | Tele-Extender Dlx | **48.95** |
| Plossl 1.25" 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 20, 26mm | | | **39.95** |
| Ultima 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18mm | | | **74.95** |
| Ultima 1.25" 24, 30, 42mm | | | **94.95** |
| Ultima 1.25" 35 | | | **99.95** |
| LV Series 1.25" 5, 6, 9, 10, 15mm | | | **94.95** |
| LV Series 1.25" 2.5, 4, 12, 20, 25mm | | | **109.95** |
| LV Series 1.25" 8-24mm Zoom | | | **159.95** |

**BARLOWS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2x 1.25" | **39.95** | 2x .96" | **19.95** |
| 2x 1.25 Ultima | **62.95** | 2x .96" Dlx | **44.95** |

### FILTERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 Piece Filter Sets | **49.95** | Skylight Filter | **44.95** |
| Moon Filter 1.25" | **19.95** | Solar Filters | **CALL** |
| LPR Filter Model A 1.25" | | | **59.95** |
| LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's | | | **84.95** |
| Polarizing Filter Set 1.25" | | | **42.95** |

### SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassergrain telescope of large enough aperture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

| | |
|---|---|
| **CELESTAR 8** 8", 2032mm f/10 | $1,099 |
| **CELESTAR 8** Computerized | $1,599 |
| **CELESTAR 8** Deluxe | $1,699 |
| **CELESTAR 8** DLX Computerized | $2,199 |
| **ULTIMA 2000** 8" 2032mm f/10<br>2032mm f/10 w/Go To System | $2,699 |
| **CM-1400** 14", 3910mm f/11 **(IN STOCK!)** | $5,299 |

### SPOTTING SCOPES

#### C5 Spotter

- Fully multicoated optics
- Excellent light gathering ability
- Standard 8x20 erect image finderscope
- Near focus of 20'
- 45° erect image diagonal & 26mm Plossl 48x eyepiece – both 1.25"
- 22mm eye relief and 1° field of view with standard eyepiece
- Fitted with convenient tripod adapter block

| | |
|---|---|
| C5 Spotter | $599 |
| 80mm Wide View | $199 |
| 50mm Zoom | $99 |
| 60mm Zoom | $69 |
| 30mm Mini Spotter | $49 |

### TRIPODS & MOUNTS

| | |
|---|---|
| Heavy Duty Tripod (93499) | **284.95** |
| Photographic Tripod (93596) | **99.95** |
| Standard 8" Wedge (93656) | **92.95** |
| Heavy Duty Wedge (93655) | **239.95** |
| Upgrade Kit f/93655 | **109.95** |
| Equatorial Mount CG-3 | **144.95** |
| Equatorial Mount CG-5 | **369.95** |
| CI-700 Mount | **1,859.95** |
| Vibration Supression Pads | **39.95** |

### ACCESSORIES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| AC Adapter | **18.95** | Lens Shades | **CALL** |
| Focus Motor | **114.95** | Motor Drives | **CALL** |
| Car Battery Adapter | **18.95** | T-Adapter f/C90 | **28.50** |
| Radial Guider | **97.95** | T-Adapter f/SCT's | **24.95** |
| Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models) | | | **209.95** |
| Counterweight Bar Assembly 8" | | | **89.95** |
| Counterweight Bar Assembly 11" | | | **94.95** |
| DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11 | | | **CALL** |
| Digital Setting Circles | | | **299.95** |
| Flashlight Red Astro Lite | | | **9.95** |
| Flashlight, Night Vision | | | **21.95** |
| Focus Micrometer, Digital | | | **109.95** |
| Hand Controller f/C5+, Celestar 8 | | | **49.95** |
| Piggyback Mount 8" | | | **34.95** |
| Reducer/Corrector f/6.3 | | | **111.95** |

### FINDERSCOPES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5x24 | **23.50** | 7x50 w/Illuminator | **159.95** |
| 6x30 | **39.95** | 9x50 | **44.95** |

**TELRAD** Finder Scope **$36.49**

## TeleVue *Visionary*

**ALL IN STOCK!**

**Renaissance-101**
101mm (4"), 540mm f/5.4
Available in Green or Ivory

**TV-85**
85mm, 600mm f/7
Green or Ivory

***NEW!*** **102 TeleVue APO**
102mm (4"),
Green/Black or Ivory/Black

### Pronto™

**70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8**
Available in Ivory or Green

| | |
|---|---|
| w/1.25" 45° Erect Prism (PGA/PIA) | $925 |
| w/1.25" Star Diagonal (PGO/PIO) | $945 |
| w/2" Star Diagonal (PGD/PID) | $1,085 |

### Ranger

**70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8**
Available in Ivory, Green or Brass

| | |
|---|---|
| w/1.25" 45° Erect Prism (RGA/RIA) | $685 |
| w/1.25" Star Diagonal (RGO/RIO) | $695 |

**Ranger Power Package**
Includes: 90° Star Diagonal, 20-60x Zoom, 2.5x Powermate & Shoulder Bag (RPP2500) ... $1,030

### MOUNTS

| | |
|---|---|
| **TELE-POD MOUNT SYSTEM**<br>Complete 7lbs Mounting System Ideal for Traveling | $325 |
| Ash Panoramic Mount | $455 |
| Ash Gibraltar Mount | $530 |
| Ash Gibraltar w/Sky Tour | $1,210 |
| Up-Swing Head | $110 |

### EYEPIECES

**ZOOM EYEPICE** 8mm-24mm ... $210

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **PLOSSL (50°)** | | **PANOPTIC (68°)** | |
| 8, 11mm 1.25" | **82** | 15mm 1.25" | **210** |
| 15mm 1.25" | **82** | 19mm 1.25" | **240** |
| 20, 25mm 1.25" | **95** | 22mm 2"/1.25" | **280** |
| 32mm 1.25" | **110** | 27mm 2" | **330** |
| 40mm 1.25" | **110** | 35mm 2" | **365** |
| 55mm 2" | **228** | Barlow Interface | **90** |
| **RADIAN (60°)** | | **NAGLER (82°)** | |
| 3, 4mm 1.25" | **228** | 4.8mm 1.25" | **175** |
| 5, 6mm 1.25" | **228** | 7mm 1.25" | **220** |
| 8mm 1.25 | **228** | 9mm 2"/1.25" | **240** |
| 10mm 1.25" | **228** | **NAGLER Type 2 (82°)** | |
| 12mm 1.25" | **228** | 16mm 2"/1.25" | **310** |
| 14mm 1.25" | **228** | **NAGLER Type 4 (82°)** | |
| 18mm 1.25" | **228** | 12mm 2"/1.25" | **340** |
| **NAGLER Type 5 (82°)** | | 17mm 2" | **370** |
| 31mm 2" | **595** | 22mm 2" | **445** |

**BARLOWS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2x 1.25" | **105** | 2.5x Powermate | **168** |
| 2x Big 2" | **168** | 4x Powermate | **265** |
| 3x 1.25" | **105** | 5x Powermate | **168** |

### ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| **RICH FIELD KIT** Includes: 55mm Plossl, 2" Star Diagonal, SCT to 2" E.P. Adptr & 2" to 1.25" E.P. Adptr | **410** |
| **RICH FIELD PREMIUM KIT** w/Everbright 2" Star Diag. | **480** |
| Bino Vue Binocular Viewer | **1,030** |
| Paracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector | **259.99** |
| **NEW!** *Everbright 2" Star Diagonal Mirror* | **255** |
| 2" Enhanced Star Diagonal | **190** |
| 1.25" Star Diagonal | **75** |
| 1.25" Prism 45° | **60** |
| Air Chair | **150** |
| Basic Qwik Point (QPU) | **19.95** |
| Starbeam Projection Finder | **180** |
| Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2" | **36** |
| Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter | **42** |

## ASTRONOMY BOOKS

### The Deep Sky: An Introduction

**By Philip S. Harrington** Here is the perfect reference for anyone, who owns a telescope or a pair of binoculars but doesn't know what to look for amid the constellations. It explains how to find double and multiple stars, variable stars, open and gobular clusters, nebulae, and galaxies — what you'll see when you do.Includes 36 full-page sky charts; equipment, books, and software suggestions; sketches of how deep-sky objects look through a small telescope; and more than 100 black & white photographs. 272 pages.

| | |
|---|---|
| The Deep Sky: An Introduction | **24.95** |
| Backyard Astronomer's Guide | **39.95** |
| Nightwatch: A Practical Guide to Viewing the Universe, 3rd Edition | **29.95** |
| Star-Hopping for Backyard Astronomers | **19.95** |
| Celestron Sky Map | **16.95** |
| Meade Star Chart | **16.95** |

**Sky Altas 2000**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Deluxe Edition | | | **49.95** |
| Desk Edition | **27.95** | Field Edition | **27.95** |
| Laminated Deluxe Edition | | | **99.95** |
| Laminated Desk Edition | | | **59.95** |
| Laminated Field Edition | | | **59.95** |

**JMI** JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

**THOUSAND OAKS**

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

## ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| **RedShift 3** | |
| CD f/Windows | $44.95 |
| CD f/Macintosh | $44.95 |
| **The Sky** | |
| Level IV, Ver. 5<br>CD f/Windows | $239.95 |
| **Skymap Pro 6.0** | |
| CD f/Windows | $89.95 |
| **SkyChart III CD** | $38.95 |

**Take advantage of our *LARGE INVENTORY!* Immediate shipment from stock!**

# Voices In the Night

## *Talk your telescope into learning the sky with Astro-Physics's DigitalSky Voice software.*

**by Steve Edberg**

I'm not a big fan of computer-controlled telescopes. My telescopes require manual adjustments. Yet computer-controlled telescopes now comprise an integral part of amateur astronomy — a role that will only increase in the future. After all, it's fun to give an inanimate object a command and watch it respond. And although I approached this review of Astro-Physics's DigitalSky Voice software with trepidation, I came away pleasantly surprised.

So who should use DigitalSky Voice? Anyone who's ever seen a *Star Trek* episode and longed for the time when they could walk into a room and simply say, "Computer: On!" Anyone tired of fumbling with a keyboard, expecially with fingers that in winter (and even in summer in some places) are covered with layers of gloves, mittens, or both. Anyone with disabilities that preclude nimble finger movements.

I tested DigitalSky Voice (DSV) Version 2.02, which I upgraded to Version 2.02.18 via the Transporter Room of Astro-Physics's website. DSV's manual contains explicit instructions on using the software with a variety of telescope mounts. The software installed easily on both my stationary and laptop computers. While I found no apparent difference in performance, some instructions were not applicable to the Meade software I used, which was an unfortunate limitation for me.

In addition to the microphone recommended by Astro-Physics (Radio Shack's Pro 302 — catalog #33-3002), I tested several others. While the Pro 302 worked well on the desktop machine, it couldn't compete with the built-in microphone that came with my laptop computer. But I also found that other small microphones with no on/off switch transmitted inferior sound to the software.

I used my laptop and attached the Pro 302 to a Meade ETX-125EC telescope with an Autostar hand unit. The initialization process put the telescope and software through their respective start-up procedures. New or infrequent observers must always repeat these steps, a time-consuming (and often frustrating) task, especially for someone with limited observing opportunities.

I experienced this problem firsthand. I was ready to go — or so I thought. Although the speakers welcomed me and said the program was ready to proceed, the software wasn't hearing me. My retesting indicated that the microphone signals were not being received. I had to sift through obtuse software instructions to get it working.

Finally, I ordered the telescope to locate some of the objects listed. The voice interpreter worked the majority of the time. I found the "Confirm Notification for Telescope Movement" command valuable and that the software preferred to hear me say "go to" rather than just the name of my target. Processing time for voice instructions varies; expect to repeat messages occasionally.

Overall, DSV is easy to use, and makes observing sessions more efficient. However, keeping the many viewing options current for use at a whim will challenge all but the most computer-savvy observers. Also, not everything is voice-activated; plan on using the keyboard or telescope control paddle at times. I found that a night-vision setting would have been helpful when I needed to control the telescope via the keyboard.

So, if you like the idea of telling your telescope where to go, DigitalSky Voice is made for you. But learn the sky anyway — and impress family and friends with impromptu sky shows on clear, dark nights.

---

*Steve Edberg is a frequent contributor to* Astronomy *magazine.*

### DigitalSky Voice System Requirements

DigitalSky Voice software is compatible with Windows 95/98/NT. It requires a Pentium (or clone) 100 MHz processor, 32 MB of RAM, 70 MB of disk space, a serial port and cable, a minimum 16-bit sound card, and a microphone and port with an on/off switch. It must be used with a computer-controlled telescope mount, such as one of Astro-Physics's GTO mounts, or a Meade or Celestron International computerized mount, among others.

Astro-Physics, Inc. • 11250 Forest Hills Road • Rockford, Illinois 61115 • (815) 282-1513 • Fax: (815) 282-9847
http://www.astro-physics.com • Price: $175

Astronomy: Terri Field

# Aquila and Scutum

Artwork at left from *The Glorious Constellations*, © 1991, Harry N. Abrams, Inc.

*Dazzling clusters and nebulae decorate this celestial duo.*

**by Tom Polakis**

Warm summer months bring with them some of the year's most appealing nighttime skies. With the Milky Way boasting its richest star fields, many constellations offer observers numerous deep-sky surprises. Sandwiched between Sagittarius and Cygnus along the river of the Milky Way lies Aquila, the Eagle, and its tiny neighbor Scutum, the Shield. Although these two constellations contrast greatly, each offers a wide array of astronomical objects to fill those lazy summer nights.

Although Aquila contains few nebulae and clusters and is devoid of Messier objects, this large constellation holds many other celestial treats well-worth searching for. The nearby star Altair, flanked by the bright stars Beta (β) and Gamma (γ) Aquilae, serves as the starting point for navigating through Aquila. From a distance of 17 light-years, it shines with the light of 11 suns. A line drawn from Altair through the 3rd-magnitude stars Lambda (λ) and Delta (δ) Aquilae divides the constellation. Moving northwest of this line, the luminous band of the Milky Way becomes more and more prominent, while the starry glow dies off abruptly to the southeast where dim galaxies prevail.

Aquila's dividing line points to the diminutive constellation Scutum. Although it is one of the sky's five smallest constellations, Scutum is home to a bright star cloud and is loaded with interesting telescopic fields, including one of Messier's finest open clusters, an overlooked globular cluster, and some impressive dark nebulae. Scutum is a difficult constellation to trace; its brightest star, Alpha (α) Aquilae, glows at barely 4th magnitude, and its remaining bright stars are located against a brilliant background, making them hard to spot.

Our midsummer tour begins in Aquila, at the yellow star Gamma Aquilae. Using a low magnification, sweep just over 1° west of the bright star to land on the structured dark nebula **Barnard 143**. A complex of dark patches lies against a star-filled field, the most prominent of which is a narrow bar about 20' oriented east to west. Two more dark nebulae connect to it on the western end to form a U-shape. To the south in the same field lies **Barnard 142**, another dark nebula measuring 3' long and one-third as wide, making it more difficult to see. Look to the west of these nebulae to see a faint yet crowded star field.

Scanning 3° southwest brings the planetary nebula **NGC 6804** into view. Although it appears faint, a 6-inch telescope easily shows its 30" disk. At 200x, the planetary is quite diffuse, with a hazy edge, but a nebula filter improves the view a great deal. Larger telescopes begin to reveal ring structure around the 14th-magnitude central star; this structure appears mainly as arcs of a thin rim that appear brightest to the north and south of the star. Two other similarly luminous stars lie on the western and northeastern edges of the planetary.

Next, move the telescope parallel to the Milky Way's band 4° to discover **NGC 6781**. At a distance of 2,600 light-years, this sizeable planetary nebula appears nearly 2' across in the eyepiece. In an 8-inch telescope, the nebula stands out well against a star-filled background as a soft, round disk.

Alan Dyer

A 16-inch scope at 150x brings out the structure of a thick ring, which is bright along the southern rim. This rim breaks to the north, where the nebula fades gradually into the background sky. The asymmetry in brightness becomes most apparent when seen through a broad-band nebula filter.

At the apex of a long triangle with Epsilon (ε) and Zeta (ζ) Aquilae resides the nicely defined open cluster **NGC 6709**, located 4,000 light-years away. Small binoculars resolve the cluster well against a background crowded with stars. Approximately 50 stars of mostly 10th and 11th magnitudes scattered over a 15' area come into view through a 6-inch scope. Look for two double stars on the eastern edge of the cluster, with one displaying pretty blue and yellow hues.

Nearly twice as distant as NGC 6709 is the open cluster **NGC 6755**. At 100x, the cluster appears well-detached from the Milky Way, with two distinct, elongated groups of 11th- and 12th-magnitude stars split by a dark lane running from east to west. A tiny line of four stars, 20" long, runs along the eastern end of the southern-most group. Look for the open cluster **NGC 6756**, a 5' grouping of stars with a sharply concentrated center, only ½° to the northeast.

From NGC 6755, move the telescope 2.4° south and ½° west to find **NGC 6749**. Don't be discouraged if you don't spot it immediately, as this is one of the least-concentrated globular clusters known; its brightest stars glow dimly at only 16th magnitude. At a distance of 24,000 light-years, this halo object is heavily obscured by material in the plane of the Milky Way. A 13-inch telescope at a dark site barely shows NGC 6749 as a soft haze 2' across. But on a clear night, a 20-inch scope at 300x resolves many of its brightest stars.

Just 2° to the southeast lies a more typical globular cluster, **NGC 6760**, easily visible in an 11x80mm finderscope. A 10-inch scope at 200x reveals a broadly concentrated disk 3' across. Despite the brightness of NGC 6760, resolving its stars proves difficult, as the same aperture barely brings out a granular texture. But a telescope twice this size resolves approximately 40 individual stars around the periphery.

Save the challenging planetary nebula **NGC 6741** for a night when the air is steady. It shows up at low magnifications as a bright "star" that jumps into view when a nebula filter is placed in front of the eyepiece. At 300x, the tiny 6" disk of the planetary distinguishes itself well from a dense surrounding star field. But its magnitude 19 central star is invisible to backyard telescopes. Astronomers have dated NGC 6741 at 10,000 years old.

Scan 3° northeast of Lambda Aquilae to locate the large planetary nebula **NGC 6772**. In a 12-inch telescope, it appears to be a circular disk containing few interesting features, measuring about 1' across with a hazy edge and no sign of a central star. Larger scopes reveal this planetary as a ring with an irregularly bright southeastern edge. With a nebula filter in the eyepiece, it seems to be slightly oval, elongated in a north to south direction.

Moving 1.4° farther to the northeast brings you to another planetary nebula, **NGC 6778**. At 300x in an 8-inch scope, it is a bright oval disk measuring 15" by 10", elongated east to west. The disk has a hazy edge, but a larger telescope resolves it into two equally bright lobes, creating the appearance of a tiny dumbbell nebula. Using your lowest magnifications, you'll see the dark planetary nebula **Barnard 139**, a starless lane just to the north of NGC 6778.

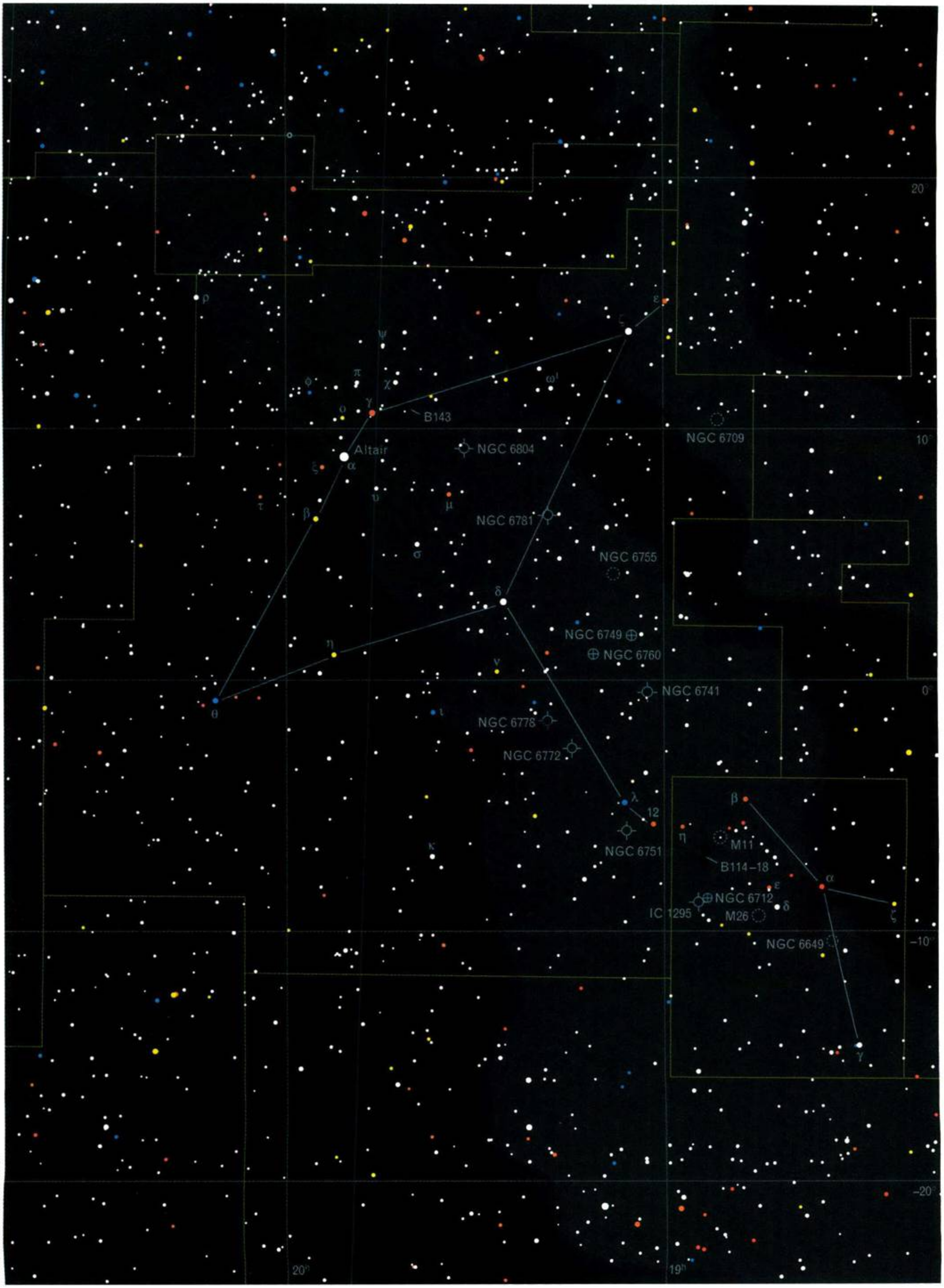
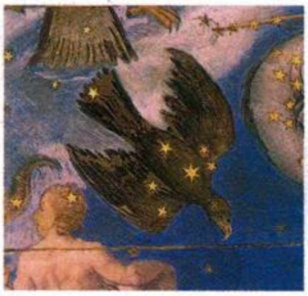

ρ
ε
ζ
ψ
π
χ
ω¹
φ
ο
γ
B143
Altair
α
ξ
NGC 6804
NGC 6709
τ
β
υ
μ
NGC 6781
σ
NGC 6755
δ
NGC 6749
NGC 6760
η
ν
θ
ι
NGC 6741
NGC 6778
NGC 6772
λ
12
β
η
M11
κ
NGC 6751
B114–18
α
ε
NGC 6712
IC 1295
δ
M26
ζ
NGC 6649
γ
20°
10°
0°
–10°
–20°
20h
19h

Illustration by Elisabeth Rowan

# The Eagle

"The day is done, and the darkness/ Falls from the wings of Night,/ As a feather is wafted downward/ From an eagle in his flight."
*—from "The Day is Done," by* Henry Wadsworth Longfellow (1807–1882)



The mythological tales revolving around Aquila, the Eagle, are as varied as the constellations themselves, ranging from stories of war and revenge, to love and romance. Adopted by Zeus as his own, the Eagle was sometimes referred to as the thunderbird, as its main purpose was to carry the thunderbolts of Zeus and retrieve them after they were thrown.

Extremely loyal to Zeus, the Eagle performed many other duties to help the chief god. When Zeus became taken with young Ganymede, a very handsome boy, the Eagle swooped down to abduct him and take him to Mount Olympus, where he then became the cup-bearer of the gods. Ganymede is honored by the constellation Aquarius, the Water-Carrier; the Eagle appears to be flying just above it in the nighttime sky.

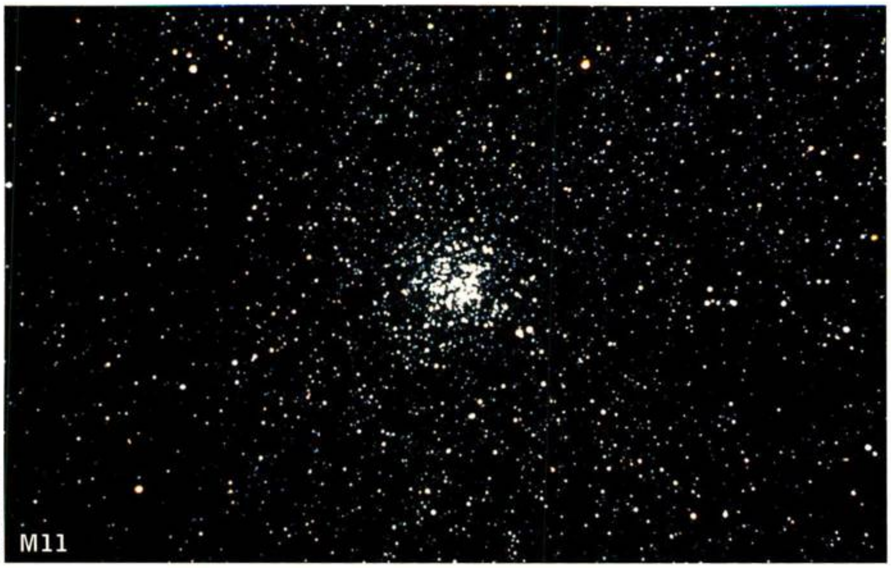
In addition to performing many good deeds, the Eagle also aided Zeus in carrying out punishments. When Prometheus, an immortal Titan, stole a ray of sunlight and presented it to humans as the gift of fire, Zeus became outraged that a power belonging only to the gods was now available to mortals. So to punish Prometheus, Zeus chained him to a rock, and sent the Eagle each day to chew on his liver. Because Prometheus could not die, it continuously grew back, giving him eternal suffering. The Eagle finally met its death when Hercules slew it with a poisoned arrow, in order to free Prometheus from his horrible punishment.

In reward for the Eagle's loyalty, Zeus set his faithful companion among the stars eternally. — *Elesa Janke*

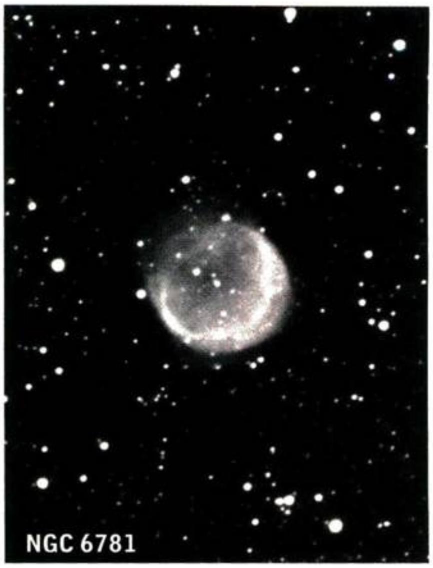
## Deep-Sky Objects in Aquila and Scutum

| Object | R. A. (2000.0) | Dec. | Mag. | Size/Sep./Per. | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NGC 6649 | 18h33.5m | –10°24' | 8.9 | 6.6' | OC | |
| M26 (NGC 6694) | 18h45.2m | –9°24' | 8.0 | 14' | OC | |
| M11 (NGC 6705) | 18h51.1m | –6°16' | 5.8 | 13' | OC | Wild Duck Cluster |
| NGC 6709 | 18h51.5m | 10°21' | 6.7 | 13' | OC | |
| NGC 6712 | 18h53.1m | –8°42' | 8.2 | 7.2' | GC | |
| B114–B118 | 18h53.2m | –6°58' | — | 6' | DN | |
| IC 1295 | 18h54.6m | –8°50' | — | 86" | PN | |
| NGC 6741 | 19h02.6m | –0°27' | 11.4 | 6" | PN | |
| NGC 6749 | 19h05.1m | 1°47' | 12.4 | 6.3' | GC | |
| NGC 6751 | 19h05.9m | –6°00' | 11.9 | 20" | PN | |
| NGC 6755 | 19h07.8m | 4°14' | 7.5 | 14' | OC | |
| NGC 6760 | 19h11.2m | 1°02' | 9.1 | 6.6' | GC | |
| NGC 6772 | 19h14.6m | –2°42' | 12.7 | 62" | PN | |
| NGC 6778 | 19h18.4m | –1°36' | 12.3 | 16" | PN | |
| NGC 6781 | 19h18.4m | 6°33' | 11.4 | 109" | PN | |
| NGC 6804 | 19h31.6m | 9°13' | 12.0 | 31" | PN | |
| B143 | 19h41.4m | 11°01' | — | 40' | DN | |

**Object:** Designation in NGC or other catalog. **R. A. (2000.0) and Dec.:** Right ascension and declination in epoch 2000.0 coordinates. **Mag.:** Visual magnitude. **Size/Sep./Per.:** Size in arcminutes or arcseconds, separation in arcseconds, or period in days. **Notes:** Popular names.


M11

Lee C. Coombs


NGC 6781

Kim Zussman

Our tour through Aquila ends with the planetary nebula **NGC 6751**, easily found at the apex of an equilateral triangle with Lambda and 12 Aquilae. It shows up as a circular disk 30" across, with a 13th –magnitude star shining just beyond the eastern edge. The darkness immediately surrounding the 14th-magnitude central star indicates that the planetary is another thick ring. Deep images of NGC 6751 bring out three concentric shells surrounding the central star; the brightest shell, about 0.5 light-years across, has been dated at 2,700 years old.

After Aquila, a treat awaits in neighboring Scutum—**M11** (NGC 6705), one of the sky's most spectacular open clusters. It is faintly visible with the naked eye by using Lambda and 12 Aquilae as pointers to the area. English observer William Smyth coined the name "The Wild Duck Cluster," making note of the cluster's "wedge" shape. But some modern observers see it as more square in form. Small, sharp refractors reveal M11 nicely, due to a couple dozen stars that shine brighter than 11th magnitude. The 6' core, packed densely with stars, nearly resembles a globular cluster. Streamers of stars surround this region in all directions. Nearly centered in M11 is an 8th-magnitude star that stands out among the hundreds of fainter stars. Dark lanes and a prominent dark void only 1' west of the center traverse the cluster.

NGC 6712

Jeffrey L. Jones

The second open cluster identified by Messier in Scutum, **M26** (NGC 6694), proves more difficult to locate than almost any other object in the Messier catalog. A pair of 11x80mm binoculars barely brings it into view. Through an average-sized telescope, M26 appears as a tight group of several dozen stars between 11th and 13th magnitude, occupying a space 7' across. Larger scopes bring up the fainter background stars.

A little more than 2° south of Alpha Scuti lies **NGC 6649**, a modest open cluster made more impressive by the lack of background stars. Situated 5,200 light-years from the sun against a dark obscuration at the western edge of Scutum, the cluster contains only 40 faint stars in a 6' area, but they stand out nicely against the dark backdrop.

An often-overlooked globular cluster, **NGC 6712**, is next on our tour. Bright enough to be visible in an 11x80mm finderscope as a nonstellar object, NGC 6712 appears to be moderately concentrated with little star resolution in a 6-inch scope at 100x. A 13-inch telescope resolves the cluster fully, presenting it against an exceptionally rich background star field. Although it is placed in the plane of the Milky Way and near its center, it is not one of our galaxy's disk globular clusters; in fact, it is plunging through the plane of the Milky Way at a distance of 21,000 light-years.

Look for the planetary nebula **IC 1295** just to the east-southeast of NGC 6712. With a nebula filter in an 8-inch telescope, the two disparate objects look quite similar. In a 13-inch scope, IC 1295 is a circular disk over 1' across with a subtly darker center. Larger apertures bring out the thick ring. Look 6' to the southwest of IC 1295 to locate the stellar planetary nebula Kohoutek 4-8, an apparent star that becomes visible through a nebula filter.

Return to M11 and move the telescope ½° to the southeast to find our final target, **Barnard 118**. This dark nebula, visible in low magnifications, appears as a starless lane about ½° long and only 5' wide that extends from north to south. The starry backdrop gives the correct impression that the dark nebula is in the foreground.

Before departing Scutum, be sure to put in your widest-field eyepiece and just scan the constellation.The Scutum stars are in an inner spiral arm of the galaxy, and appear best in small scopes. The incredible star fields of Scutum just may become your favorite sweeping grounds in the summer sky. ■

---

*Tom Polakis is an aerospace engineer living in Tempe, Arizona, whose favorite astronomical pursuits are deep-sky observing and photography.*

Space systems operating far from home simply have to work. The Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) will be tasked to look beyond the limits of scientific imagination, but do so within the limits of precise operational parameters.

TRW has been building dependable space science systems for 40 years. Our spacecraft routinely surpass expectations. Our deployable elements have delivered 100 percent mission success. TRW and our NGST teammate, Ball Aerospace, have built in success on each of NASA's great observatories launched to date: prime contractor on Compton Gamma Ray Observatory and Chandra; corrective optics and science instruments for Hubble. And the achievements of the Space Infrared Telescope Facility's cryogenic telescope are just ahead.

Today the TRW/Ball team is working with NASA and the international science community to develop a Next Generation Space Telescope that users can depend on – a reliable conduit between the secrets of deep space and the scientists eager to discover them.

**TRW: Because you don't get a second chance.**

© 2001 TRW Inc.
ISO 9001 Registered

**www.trw.com**

TRW

# ask Astro

The Atomic Universe, Observing Power, Sky and Ice

Glowing stellar remains cradle the degenerate core of an ancient sun in the planetary nebula NGC 2440.

H.Bond/R. Ciardullo/NASA/STScI

### What's the best estimate of the number of atoms in the universe? What will happen to the atoms in our bodies when we die? When the sun dies? — *Roy E. Franklin, Norman, Oklahoma*

The answer depends on how you choose to define the universe. The observable portion of our universe extends to a distance of about 12 billion light-years from Earth. Within this volume — a sphere with a radius of 12 billion light-years, centered on the solar system — the total number of atoms is indeed finite, with a good working estimate being $10^{78}$ (that's 1 followed by 78 zeros).

When we die, the atoms within our bodies return to the supply of atoms maintained by Earth. When the sun dies, about 7 billion years from now, it will first swell up to become a red giant, engulfing and incinerating Earth in the process. During the sun's planetary nebula phase, it will shed about half of its mass back into the interstellar medium. Therefore, about half of the sun's atoms are recycled into space.

The remaining atoms are confined to the degenerate stellar remnant left behind after solar evolution has run its course. This ultracompact body — a white dwarf containing roughly half a solar mass — will endure until its constituent protons decay into various subatomic particles. At present, the time scale for proton decay remains unknown, but current experiments indicate that proton lifetimes may exceed $10^{33}$ years. — *Fred Adams, University of Michigan department of physics. He is coauthor of* The Five Ages of the Universe: Inside the Physics of Eternity *(New York: The Free Press, 1999).*

### What's the recommended magnification for viewing globular clusters or nebulae with a 6-inch scope? — *Sean Hiscock, Labrador City, Newfoundland, Canada*

Consider M13, a bright globular star cluster in the constellation Hercules. Binoculars show it as a glowing globe of light nestled in the strongman's torso. This is a big object, at least a third the moon's diameter. Even your eyes show it as a 6th-magnitude star a third of the way up Hercules' western side.

But to really see M13, with stars resolved at the edges, you'll need to settle into the 6-inch telescope category — perhaps even larger. A typical small-aperture telescope (4-inch) theoretically resolves details 1.1" across. But jump to an 8-inch aperture and the resolution can be as good as 0.57," nearly twice the resolving power.

Magnification goes arm-in-arm with resolution. It lets you spread a quarry's image across an entire field of view so you can pick out tight details. But keep one rule of thumb in mind when increasing the power: Never exceed 50x to 60x per inch of aperture. This means a 6-inch scope's power limit falls between 300x and 360x. Anything beyond that causes images to appear faint and mushy.

An unsteady atmosphere will often keep you from ever reaching a scope's theoretical power limit. Moreover, atmospheric turbulence imposes a 1" resolution limit on even the best telescopes. — *John Shibley, contributing editor*

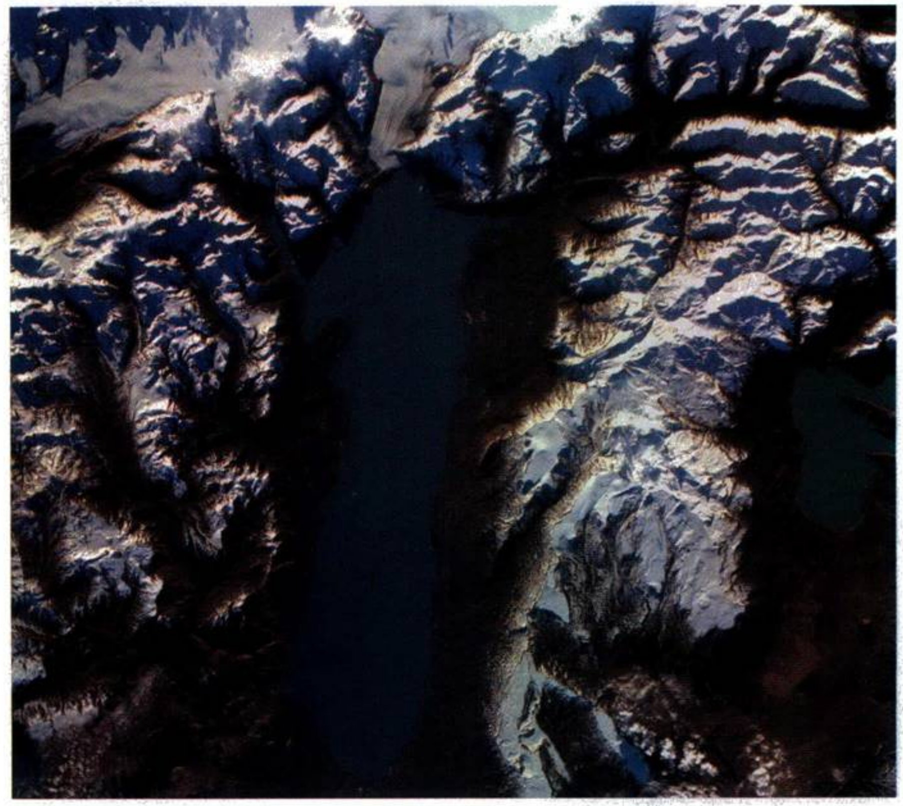
### What equipment or conditions are required to spot Sirius B? — *Heinke le Roux, Durbanville, South Africa*

In 1844, Friedrich Bessell managed to detect the faint star Sirius B through its gravitational influence on the much brighter Sirius A, which was seen to oscillate against the background stars. But it wasn't until 1862 that Sirius B was directly observed. The famous telescope maker Alvan Clark holds the distinction of being first to spot Sirius B while testing the new 18-inch refractor at Northwestern University's Dearborn Observatory.

Sirius A, the brightest star in the night sky, is a normal main sequence (hydrogen-fusing) star with about twice the mass of the sun and a surface temperature around 9000 Kelvin. Sirius B is 10 magnitudes (a factor of 10,000 times) fainter, but hotter than Sirius A. Astronomers now know that Sirius B is a solar-mass white dwarf with an average density more than a million times that of the sun. The pair orbit each other every 50 years with a separation that ranges from 3" to 11." Currently, their separation is 5" and will reach its maximum in 20 years.

While the angular separation of Sirius A and B falls easily within the range of a small telescope, the brightness difference makes Sirius B very difficult to see. What's more, the variable separation of the two stars heavily influences Sirius B's potential visibility.

Robert Burnham Jr., in his *Celestial Handbook*, states that he was able to see it with the Lowell 24-inch refractor stopped down to six inches, and that he observed it "on many occasions with a 10-inch reflector." The most important requirement, he says, is absolute clarity and steadiness of sky. — *Jim Kaler, University of Illinois. He describes a different star each week on his website at www.astro.uiuc.edu/~kaler/sow/sow.html.*



NASA

Glacial thumbprints of an ancient Ice Age linger about Argentina's Lake Viedma.

## What do we know about the onset of Ice Ages and their relation to Earth's orbit and tilt with respect to the sun? *— Bill Fisher, Hickory, North Carolina*

An Ice Age, or Continental Glaciation, occurs when the average temperature over a large land mass drops so low that winter snow buildup doesn't melt. An area's average temperature is determined primarily by how much solar energy it receives, which depends on the tilt of Earth's rotation axis and the distance between Earth and the sun.

Recently, Serbian mathematician Milutin Milankovitch proposed a connection between the occurrence of Ice Ages and the interaction of three astronomical cycles, each of which influences the amount of solar energy that Earth receives.

The shortest of these cycles is the precession of Earth's rotation axis with respect to Earth's farthest position from the sun. Every 21,000 years, Earth's axis is tilted away from the sun at the same time that Earth is at its farthest point from the sun. At these times, because Earth moves slower when it is farther from the sun, Earth spends more time at large distances, yielding longer, colder winters for the Northern Hemisphere.

The second cycle arises because Earth's axis does not maintain a constant tilt with respect to Earth's orbit around the sun. The angle between the axis and a vertical to the orbital plane is about 23.4° at present, but can vary from about 22° to 24° over a 41,000-year cycle. Greater angles correspond to larger seasonal changes.

The longest of the three cycles is the variation of Earth's orbital eccentricity. The eccentricity is a measure of the difference between Earth's closest and farthest positions from the sun. A greater eccentricity implies a larger variation in solar energy received. Since Earth spends more time at greater distances, a high eccentricity means less energy strikes Earth, on average. Earth's eccentricity varies, from near zero to about three times its present value of 0.017, with a period of about 100,000 years.

The combination of these effects seems to explain the occurrences of Ice Ages for the past 600,000 years. Still, other factors might also be involved. The amount of sunlight reflected back into space, the existence of a polar continent, levels of atmospheric carbon dioxide, and the motion of the solar system through the spiral arms of the Milky Way Galaxy could all influence global climate conditions.

A complete explanation may very well include contributions from some or all of these factors, and others. — *Jim Guinn, Lab Supervisor for Physics and Astronomy, Georgia Perimeter College, Clarkston Campus*

Ron Mikkelson

Lost in the light: The pale glow of Sirius B is dwarfed by the brilliance of its A-list companion.

CONTACT INFO

Send your questions via e-mail to: askastro@astronomy.com; or write to: Ask Astro, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Please tell us your full name and where you live.

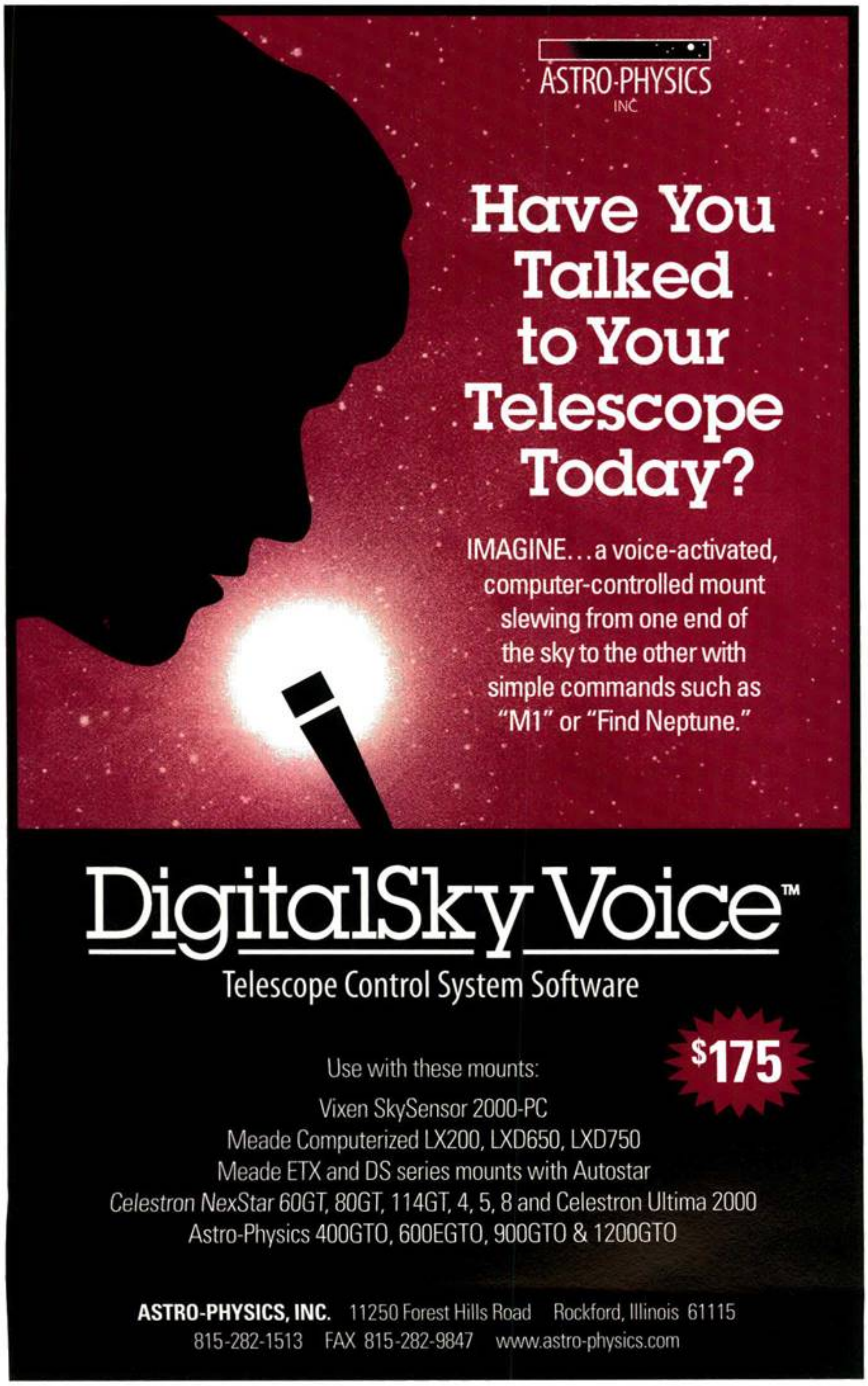
*Meteor*Storm*Coming!*

Exclusive expedition to greatest predictable spectacle in the skies: peak~10,000 meteors/hour! Guam Island, astronomy/history/culture/sun&surf: 2001 Nov. 14-20, $250-$3000 pp.

*"Of all the wonders of the skies, this meteor storm is the one **I most want to see!"*** -- Lead Astronomer Tom Van Flandern

*Eclipse Edge Expeditions*
P.O. Box 15186
Chevy Chase, MD 20825

800/898-3343 recording
202/362-9176 voice
<http://eclipseedge.org>



ASTRO-PHYSICS INC

Have You Talked to Your Telescope Today?

IMAGINE...a voice-activated, computer-controlled mount slewing from one end of the sky to the other with simple commands such as "M1" or "Find Neptune."

DigitalSky Voice™

Telescope Control System Software

$175

Use with these mounts:
Vixen SkySensor 2000-PC
Meade Computerized LX200, LXD650, LXD750
Meade ETX and DS series mounts with Autostar
Celestron NexStar 60GT, 80GT, 114GT, 4, 5, 8 and Celestron Ultima 2000
Astro-Physics 400GTO, 600EGTO, 900GTO & 1200GTO

**ASTRO-PHYSICS, INC.** 11250 Forest Hills Road Rockford, Illinois 61115
815-282-1513 FAX 815-282-9847 www.astro-physics.com

STANFORD UNIVERSITY
STANFORD, CA
AUGUST 23-26, 2001

THE MARS SOCIETY
4th International Convention

This summer join hundreds of scientists, engineers, visionaries, explorers, entrepreneurs, artists and others to advance the exploration and settlement of Mars by both public and private means.

**BE THERE.**

Registration fees: $180 before June 30, 2001
$240 thereafter. Students: $60

Call For Papers...

Papers for presentation at the convention are requested dealing with all matters associated with the exploration and settlement of Mars. Abstracts of no more than 300 words should be sent by June 15, 2001 to:
Mars Society • Box 273 • Indian Hills, CO 80454
For further information:
www.marssociety.org

Astronomy

WE HAVE THE RIGHT ANSWER

Advertisers who want to place their print ads in a quality publication ask the question: "Is your circulation audited?"

We're very proud to answer "Yes."

We are a member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations because we share ABC's belief that circulation audits are an essential assurance of value.

ABC is the premier circulation auditing organization in the world and has been since 1914. Each year, ABC auditors test and verify that our circulation figures are facts, not claims. An ABC audit is the sign of a sound investment for advertisers.

Not all publications are audited, but they should be. Because when advertisers ask "Is your circulation audited?" there's only one answer.

"Yes."

Audit Bureau of Circulations

# LUMICON®

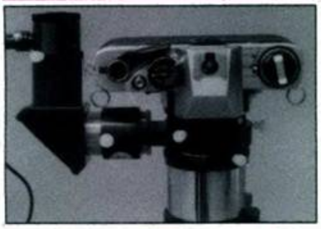
VISIT OUR SECURE WEB SITE
@ WWW.LUMICON.COM

**6242 Preston Avenue**
**Livermore CA 94550**
**Phone hours: M-F 9AM/7PM pst**
**Sat. 9AM/3PM pst 1-925-447-9570**

## 21 Years of Innovation!

**ORDER TOLL FREE**
**1-800-767-9576**

## For Astrophotographers



### Newtonian Easy-Guider ™

The **LUMICON NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER ™** is the best choice on the market for guiding both Newtonian and Refractor telescopes. Off-axis guiding is the surest way to get pin-point star images. The two-way adjustment on the off-axis tube avoids the problems of finding and centering a guide star in your eyepiece or autoguider. A 35mm camera adapter is included (specify camera). Available for either 1.25" or 2" focusers at ............................ **$189.50 each**

### Cassegrain Easy Guider™

For 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes choose the **LUMICON CASSEGRAIN EASY GUIDER™.** Includes multiple adjustments for easily finding and centering a guide star and for composing the picture. The included internal 50mm focal reducing lens delivers brighter f/6 photographic images and can be used visually with an optional adapter. The lens can be removed for f/10 photography. A 35mm camera adapter (specify camera) is included ............................ **$249**
Visual Adapter ............................ **$25**

### Lumicon Giant Easy Guider™

The king of off axis guiders is the **LUMICON GIANT EASY GUIDER™.** Made for Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes of 10" through 16" diameter, the giant easy guider attaches to the large 3" rear threads of these scopes. Included is an 80mm diameter focal reducing lens capable of delivering f/7 to f/4 photographic speed. Replacing the included 35mm camera adapter (specify camera) with a 2" star diagonal turns the giant easy guider into a full aperture rich-field viewer ............................ **$395**
1 1/4" viewing adapter for rich-field ... **$25**

## LUMICON FILTERS - BEST FOR PHOTOS AND VISUAL OBSERVING

ICON OIII
ICON H-BETA
MICON UHC
DEEP-SKY

**Lumicon Deep Sky Filters** block light polluting mercury and sodium vapor lamp emissions while letting thru all other parts of the spectrum. Deep Sky Filters are most useful for astrophotography (both color & b&w plus CCD work. However, Deep Sky Filters are also useful visually, offering contrast gain for nebula, galaxies, star clusters and dusty comets.

| | |
|---|---|
| **1.25" Deep Sky Filter** (fits most 1.25" eyepieces) | $99.50 |
| **48mm Deep Sky Filter** (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories) | $199.50 |
| **Visual Back Deep Sky Filter** (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S) | $199.50 |
| **2" Deep Sky Filter** (fits 2" eyepieces and T-threaded accessories) | $199.50 |
| **72mm Deep Sky Filter** (for the front of large telephoto lenses*) | $399.50 |

*step rings for other sizes available.

**Lumicon Ultra High Contrast Filters** provide high-contrast views of all types of nebula. Best used with any telescope of f/6 or longer focal ratio. The Ultra High Contrast Filter is not for photography.

| | |
|---|---|
| **1.25" Ultra High Contrast Filter** (fits most 1.25" eyepieces) | $99.50 |
| **48mm Ultra High Contrast Filter** (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories) | $199.50 |
| **Visual Back Ultra High Contrast Filter** (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S) | $199.50 |

**Lumicon Oxygen III** Get maximum contrast gain possible on planetary nebula and most emission nebula. Views of the Veil Nebula, the "Swan" the "Lagoon" and others with this filter are beyond words. The Lumicon Oxygen III Filter is for visual use only and is best suited for 6" and larger aperture telescopes with focal ratio of f/10 or faster.

| | |
|---|---|
| **1.25" Oxygen III Filter** (fits most 1.25" eyepieces) | $99.50 |
| **48mm Oxygen III Filter** (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories) | $199.50 |
| **Visual Back Oxygen III Filter** (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S) | $199.50 |

**Lumicon Hydrogen Beta Filters** were created to enhance a select number of low energy nebulae such as the elusive "Horsehead", the "Cocoon" & the California Nebula. In many instances the Hydrogen Beta filter is the **ONLY** way to see these nebulae. The H-Beta Filter is a visual filter only, and is best suited to 8" or larger aperture telescopes with focal ratios of f/5 or faster.

| | |
|---|---|
| **1.25" Hydrogen Beta Filter** (fits most 1.25" eyepieces) | $99.50 |
| **48mm Hydrogen Beta Filter** (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories) | $199.50 |
| **Visual Back Hydrogen Beta Filter** (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S) | $199.50 |

**Special Pricing – Buy two or more Lumicon filters and get a DISCOUNT.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Filters normally priced at $99.50 | pay only $92.50 |
| Filters normally priced at $199.50 | pay only $185.00 |

## SKY VECTOR™ $349!!!

Includes Computer ▪ Encoders ▪ Hardware

### LUMICON Sky Vector Features:

- Just two stars to align
- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- No need to enter latitude, longitude etc.
- Super-accurate right ascension and declination readings.
- 4000 pulse (0.09 accuracy) encoders
- Polar Alignment NOT REQUIRED!
- Motor drive NOT REQUIRED!
- Works Equally well for Dobsonian and equatorial mount telescopes

**SKY VECTOR I™ .... $349.00**
NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best New General Catalog objects.

NGC-Sky Vector
LUMICON

**NGC-SKY VECTOR™ . $489.00**
12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC cataloguel PC serial port. NGC Sky Vector with IDENTIFY mode; 12,000 , IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue and much more.

**Specify Telescope Type:** Meade 4",8", 10",12" SCT, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8", 10", 12", 17 1/2" alt-azimuth; Meade 6"-16" Dobsonian. Ultima 8", 9 1/4", 11" add $25. C-14 add $75.

## Great National Brands

Meade Telescopes & Accesories

**Tele Vue Scopes and Eyepieces**

**Celestron's Latest**

### Additional Lines Sold by Lumicon

- Celestron*
- Meade
- Tele Vue
- Losmandy
- JMI
- JMB Solar Filters
- Beattie Intenscreens
- Fujinon Binoculars
- Kendrick
- Telrad
- Rigel
- Pentax
- Tectron

*** Lumicon has now been officially named as THE Celestron outlet for all of Northern California.**

**Prices are constantly changing on many items. Call Lumicon's toll free number to get the latest, lowest quotation on these items and more.**

## Attention Astronomy Clubs

You may be eligible for a 10% discount! If you are an established astronomy club, based in the U.S., you may deduct 10% from any Lumicon-manufactured product(s). This includes filters, guiders, hyperkits, sky vectors and adapters. Orders must be placed on club letterhead and paid for with a club check. Not valid on purchases of other manufacturer's products.

# Astroshops.com

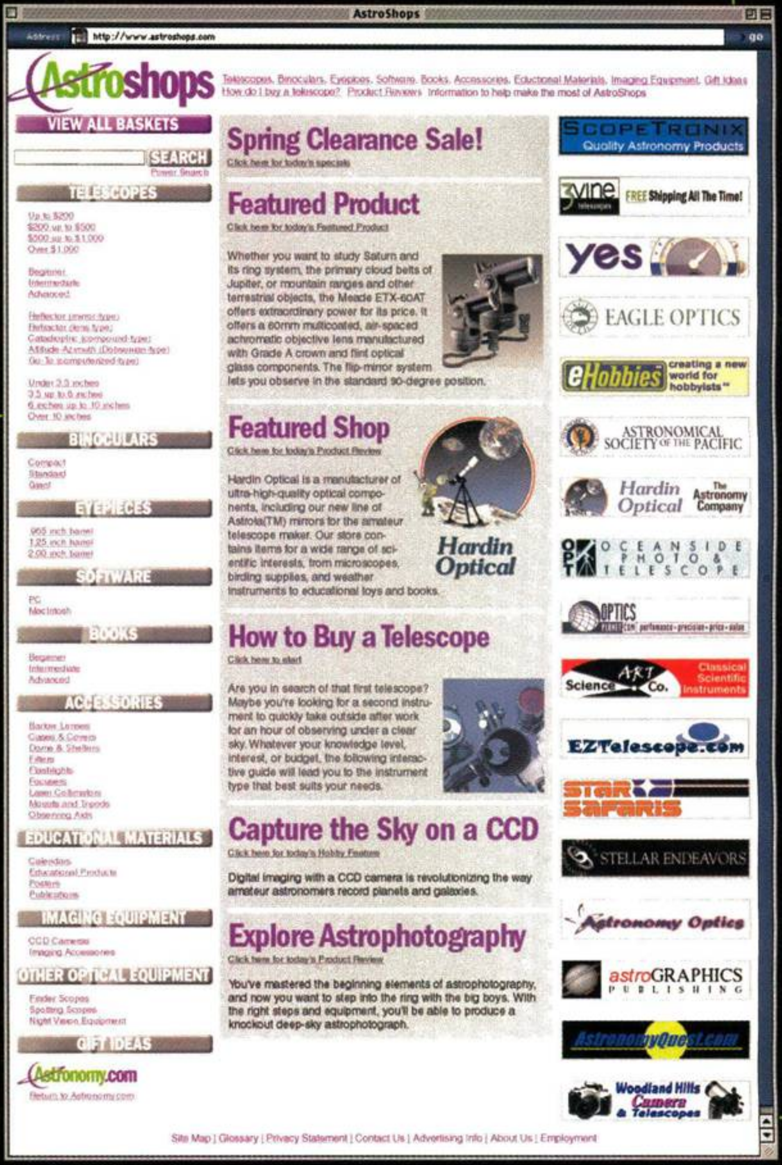
## Fast, easy, and secure shopping: Astroshops.com

Astroshops.com has exactly what you're looking for!

3Vine Telescopes
Yes Watch
Astrographics Publishing
Discovery Telescopes, Inc.
The Konus Store
Eagle Optics
EZTelescope.com
Hardin Optical Company
Astronomy (Kalmbach Publishing Co.)
Astronomy Optics
AstronomyQuest.com
Star Safaris
Nature Watch
Heritage House Publishing
Renaissance Optics
Stellar Endeavors
Oceanside Photo and Telescope
OpticsPlanet.com
The Astronomical Society of the Pacific
Science Art Company
Woodland Hills Camera & Telescopes
Scopetronix Astronomy Products

VeriSign Secure Site

Secure web ordering provided by VeriSign



AstroShops
Address
go
VIEW ALL BASKETS
SEARCH
SCOPETRONIX Quality Astronomy Products
3vine telescopes FREE Shipping All The Time!
yes
EAGLE OPTICS
eHobbies creating a new world for hobbyists
ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC
Hardin Optical
The Astronomy Company
OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE
OPTICS PLANET.COM performance-precision-price-value
Science ART Co. Classical Scientific Instruments
EZTelescope.com
STAR SAFARIS
STELLAR ENDEAVORS
Astronomy Optics
astroGRAPHICS PUBLISHING
AstronomyQuest.com
Woodland Hills Camera & Telescopes
Hardin Optical

http://www.astroshops.com

Astroshops

Telescopes, Binoculars, Eyepieces, Software, Books, Accessories, Eductional Materials, Imaging Equipment, Gift Ideas
How do I buy a telescope? Product Reviews Information to help make the most of AstroShops

Power Search

TELESCOPES
Up to $200
$200 up to $500
$500 up to $1,000
Over $1,000

Beginner
Intermediate
Advanced

Reflector (mirror type)
Refractor (lens type)
Catadioptric (compound type)
Altitude-Azimuth (Dobsonian type)
Go-To (computerized type)

Under 2.5 inches
2.5 up to 6 inches
6 inches up to 10 inches
Over 10 inches

BINOCULARS
Compact
Standard
Giant

EYEPIECES
.965 inch barrel
1.25 inch barrel
2.00 inch barrel

SOFTWARE
PC
Macintosh

BOOKS
Beginner
Intermediate
Advanced

ACCESSORIES
Barlow Lenses
Cases & Covers
Dome & Shelters
Filters
Flashlights
Focusers
Laser Collimators
Mounts and Tripods
Observing Aids

EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS
Calendars
Educational Products
Posters
Publications

IMAGING EQUIPMENT
CCD Cameras
Imaging Accessories

OTHER OPTICAL EQUIPMENT
Finder Scopes
Spotting Scopes
Night Vision Equipment

GIFT IDEAS

Astronomy.com
Return to Astronomy.com

Spring Clearance Sale!
Click here for today's specials

Featured Product
Click here for today's Featured Product

Whether you want to study Saturn and its ring system, the primary cloud belts of Jupiter, or mountain ranges and other terrestrial objects, the Meade ETX-60AT offers extraordinary power for its price. It offers a 60mm multicoated, air-spaced achromatic objective lens manufactured with Grade A crown and flint optical glass components. The flip-mirror system lets you observe in the standard 90-degree position.

Featured Shop
Click here for today's Product Review

Hardin Optical is a manufacturer of ultra-high-quality optical components, including our new line of Astrola(TM) mirrors for the amateur telescope maker. Our store contains items for a wide range of scientific interests, from microscopes, birding supplies, and weather instruments to educational toys and books.

How to Buy a Telescope
Click here to start

Are you in search of that first telescope? Maybe you're looking for a second instrument to quickly take outside after work for an hour of observing under a clear sky. Whatever your knowledge level, interest, or budget, the following interactive guide will lead you to the instrument type that best suits your needs.

Capture the Sky on a CCD
Click here for today's Hobby Feature

Digital imaging with a CCD camera is revolutionizing the way amateur astronomers record planets and galaxies.

Explore Astrophotography
Click here for today's Product Review

You've mastered the beginning elements of astrophotography, and now you want to step into the ring with the big boys. With the right steps and equipment, you'll be able to produce a knockout deep-sky astrophotograph.

Site Map | Glossary | Privacy Statement | Contact Us | Advertising Info | About Us | Employment

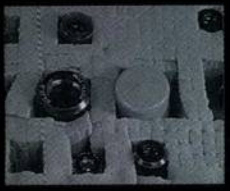
**You'll discover everything you're looking for, from telescopes to imaging accessories, in the Astronomy.com Astroshops.**

**Find it all at Astroshops.com**

AC_6728ad

# JMI (www.jimsmobile.com)

## JMI Has Got A Case To Make!



**Plucking foam cubes is for the birds**

## Get a JMI die-cut foam case and prevent fallout.

## New LX90 case

Best Foam in the Industry

This foam fits the Pelican 1650 case.

**JMI gives you the look and the protection you deserve.**

### Custom Designed By JMI

Sleek & Compact, with Wheels

- *Holds 4-6 eyepieces.*
- *Professional Die-Cut Foam Lining -Top & Bottom (No cubes to fall out).*
- *Compartment to hold eyepieces, hand controls, etc.*

**$249.95**($14)

## Nexstar 8 Case $249.95($14)

**Foam Lined Carrying Case**

| | |
|---|---|
| ETX-125EC | $129.95 ($8) |
| NextStar 5 | $129.95 ($8) |
| EXT-90, ETX-90EC | $ 99.95 ($7) |

**Does your Pelican foam look like a bag of french fries? Replace them with JMI die-cut foam for the Lx90 and NexStar 8 $89.95 plus shipping.**

Note: This foam fits the Pelican 1650 case. Inside measurements are 28-3/4" x 17-3/4" and you will reuse the top and bottom pads.

## MEGAPOD

**The Best Tripod just got better!**

***The New Megapod* now has a top assembly which rotates for azimuth adjustments.**

**Megapod has features other tripods owners only dream of . . .**

- ***Flashing red lights***
- ***Polar alignment tube***
- ***Solid Steel***

**$229 ($14)**

*The only tripod that won't trip you up!*

**Piggy-Back Mounts**

| | |
|---|---|
| EXT-90, ETX-90EC | $59.95 ($6) |
| EXT-125EC | $74.95 ($6) |
| NEXSTAR 5 | $69.95 ($5) |
| NEXSTAR 4 | $59.95 ($5) |

**Azimuth Upgrade Kit $79($8)**

## Schmidt–Cassegrain Focuser

**Manual version of *JMI's famous Zero–Image–Shift NGF–S focuser***

**NGF–SE Manual Focuser** **$169** ($7)

**NGF-S** for **SCTs** - This special version of our **NGF** focusers fits directly on to 2" thread of Meade and Celestron 8"-14" Schmidt Cassegrain telescopes.

**NGF-S** w/built-in **MOTOFOCUS** **$269** ($7)

## ZERO Image Shift Focuser

*"To put it bluntly, if there's a better line of commercial focusers made for imaging, I don't know about it."*

–Dennis di Cicco
3/94 Sky & Telescope–

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| NGF-DX1 2" with 1.25" adapter (lifts 12lb.) | **$259.00** | ($7) |
| NGF-DX2 2" with 1.25" adapter (lifts 10lb.) | **$199.00** | ($7) |
| NGF-DX3 2" with 1.25" adapter (lifts 5lb.) | **$159.00** | ($7) |
| NGF-mini2 1.25" | **$129.00** | ($7) |
| NGF-mini3 1.25" | **$99.00** | ($7) |
| DRO (digital focusing) | **$229.00** | ($7) |
| DFC | **$69.95** | ($5) |
| MOTOFOCUS when ordered with focuser | **$100.00** | (N/A) |

## New InstaFocus

*Don't get stranded, focus your scope even after the batteries are dead.*

**for the ETX-90 and ETX-125**
**NexStar 5 & 8**

NEW

Electric focus with manual overide

**Introductory Special $99.95($6)**

*Prices are subject to change*

**Breakthrough Integrated Digital Focus Counter** with Heavy Duty MOTOFOCUS. Great for CCD work. 999 on display = 10 turns. Fits all Meade and Celestron SCTs and MAKs, 7" through 14" MOTOFOCUS with DFC **$169.90**

*MOTODEC for most popular Telescopes as low as . . .***$99.95 ($6)**

*Our after-market computers fit over 100 Models of Telescopes*

## EZAlign

**Polar alignment scope**

- *Fits fork mounted Telescopes*
- *Easy to install, No Drilling*
- *No Need to Remove for Transport*
- *Illuminated reticle included*

**$230.00 ($6)**

**MEDIUM SIZE UNIVERSAL WHEELEY BARS**
Move your scope with ease,level, lock the wheels, fits most Meade 2080/2120, Star finder 6/8/10, most SCT's up to Ultima 11, adjustable tip-to-tip distance 31 to 41inches.
**TPWUMED $169.95 ($15)**

**LARGE SIZE UNIVERSAL WHEELEY BARS**
For Meade Giant Field Tripod, Meade LXD700/750 and Celestron CI-700
**TPWULG $229.95 ($25)**

*NGT-18 Split-ring Equatorial 18" f/4.5* ***$12,900***

*NGT-6 Split-ring Equatorial 6" f/5* ***$1199***

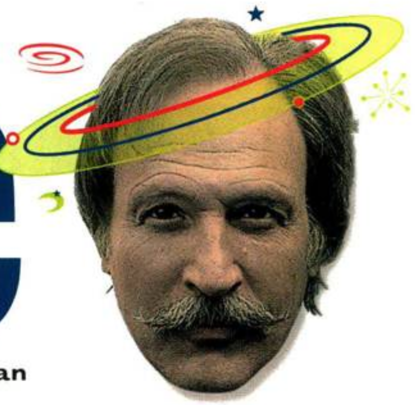
*NGT-12.5 Split-ring Equatorial 12.5" f/4.5* ***$4,900***

**Call Now**
**1-800-247-0304**
Visa & Mastercard accepted.

*(www.jimsmobile.com)*

Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 • Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • Fax: 303-233-5359

# strange Universe



by Bob Berman

## Quick Trip to Andromeda

What's the strangest, most mysterious aspect of this amazing universe? There's no shortage of candidates, but one really knocks my socks off. Its exploration requires a quick peek into the realm that surrounds the speed of light, which until recently seemed like the universe's absolute speed limit.

As we tiptoe into the new millennium, we're confronted with a surprising question: Has lightspeed lost its sovereignty? Come along: Something truly peculiar is going on. But first, a little background.

In 1905, Einstein gave meaning to a wild observation made during the previous few decades by Lorentz, Fitzgerald, and others. They had all realized that light travels at a constant speed and understood how profoundly remarkable that fact is. It means that photons from the headlights of a rapidly approaching car strike you at light's unwavering rate of 186,282.4 miles per second, as if the car wasn't moving. Earth's orbit propels us toward Deneb in June but we zoom away from it in December, yet its light forever hits us at the same speed and acts as if we're stationary. Imagine if wind acted like such a constant and felt like an unvarying gentle breeze regardless of whether you were stationary or holding your arm out the window of a fast-moving car. Right from the get-go, light starts out as strange and unique.

Of course, there's also the issue of what, exactly, light is.

In the Standard Model of How Things Work, a photon is a force-carrying particle, a visible sign that electromagnetism is doing its thing. Encountering an object, a photon acts like a massless particle, a bullet that weighs nothing, whose power depends on its color. While on its merry way between destinations, it's probably better to visualize it as a wave of energy, a magnetic field oscillating at right angles to an electric field. Each field creates the next and the combined electromagnetic wave zooms along at its unvarying speed.

Recently, researchers made headlines by dramatically slowing light. But we've always known that light automatically slows down when traversing air, water, or other dense media. Sunlight going through your window glass decelerates to about 120,000 miles per second and then instantaneously speeds up again once it's through. Outside a vacuum, particles readily exceed light's velocity. Electrons jazzed by powerful magnetic fields near some massive stars (the synchrotron process) can be hurled through a nebula faster than light can move in that medium. This creates a beautiful blue shock wave called Cerenkov radiation as the particle breaks the "light barrier." Light is strange, but we adapt to it.

In truly dense but translucent materials under certain conditions, light can be brought to a near halt (but not a full stop, as some newspapers wrongly reported last fall). Still, photons have recently been slowed to 38 miles per hour. Imagine — light that wouldn't even get a ticket on the freeway. Through it all, light's sovereignty in a vacuum has never been seriously challenged — until now.

Fast-forward to the odd world of Quantum Mechanics. This is a realm that makes Alice's adventures seem like a tame walk in the park, a Wonderland where particles can simultaneously exist and not exist, only to spring into reality as soon as someone takes a look. But wait, it gets worse. A number of physicists accept the "many worlds" explanation for quantum phenomena, believing that there is a separate universe for each option. If you measure an electron, you've forced it to make a choice as to what state it's in, where it exists or how it's moving. Actually, that's not accurate — it hasn't made a choice. Rather, you have suddenly joined the universe where it exists in the state you observe it to be. Another you inhabits a separate universe where you observe the electron in a different place or state.

So maybe you really did attend the prom with the captain of the football team or the head cheerleader in another universe. (Theorists unhappy with many simultaneous realities have created equally incredible alternatives to the many worlds explanation, but none has been widely accepted.)

In 1935, Albert Einstein, Boris Podolsky, and Nathan Rosen wrote a now-famous paper in which they addressed an aspect of Quantum Theory that was bizarre even by quantum standards. Examining the prediction that particles created together ("entangled") can somehow know what the other is doing, the physicists argued that such parallel behavior must be due to local effects, rather than some sort of "spooky action at a distance." The paper was so celebrated that such synchronized quantum antics became known as "EPR correlations."

But recent experiments have shown that Einstein was wrong. In 1997, a Geneva researcher named Nicholas Gisin created pairs of entangled photons and sent them flying apart along optical fibers. When one encountered the researcher's mirrors and was forced to make a random choice as to whether to go one way or the other, its entangled twin, seven miles away, always instantaneously acted in unison and took the same option.

"Instantaneous" is the key word here. The reaction of the twin was not delayed by the amount of time that light would have traversed those seven miles — it happened at least ten thousand times faster, which was the experiment's testing limit. The echoed behavior was presumably simultaneous. Indeed, Quantum Theory predicts that an entangled particle knows what its twin is doing and instantly mimics its actions even if the pair live in separate galaxies billions of light-years apart.

This is so bizarre, with implications so enormous, it has driven some physicists to a frantic search for loopholes. A few months ago, National Institute of Standards and Technology researcher David Wineland eliminated one of the main criticisms, expressed by those who thought that the previous experiments failed to detect enough of the particle-events.

As reported in the journal *Nature* this February, Wineland used beryllium ions and a very high detector efficiency to observe a large enough percentage of the in-sync events to seal the case. So this fantastic behavior is a fact. But how can a material object instantly dictate how another must act or exist if they are separated by large distances? It gets more and more curious. Few physicists think that some previously unimagined interaction or force is responsible. Striving to understand, I recently asked Wineland what he thought, and he expressed an increasingly accepted conclusion: "There really is some sort of spooky action at a distance." Of course, we both knew this clarifies nothing.

So there it is. Particles and photons — matter and energy — apparently transmit knowledge across the entire universe instantly. Light travel time is no longer the limit. Some physicists say that this does not violate relativity because we cannot send information faster than light, since the "sending" particle's information is governed by chance and is not controllable. But it seems to me that we're walking a fine line about what constitutes "information." Something is being conveyed instantaneously.

I'll leave the scientific (and any philosophical or metaphysical) implications up to you. Meanwhile, our strange universe just keeps getting stranger. ◼

Cool Guys! Cool Stuff!

Solar Observing at its Best! Call about Coronado Instruments Solar Max Filter. IN STOCK!

The most knowledgeable, friendly, bend-over-backwards, knock-themselves-out-for-you staff anywhere in the universe.

SBIG STV DLX
"Like no other CCD camera or autoguider in the world!"

In Stock!

Meade Instruments LX90
Computer robotic, Go-To technology at an affordable price! Wow!
In Stock!
Authorized Meade Dealer

CELESTRON
Nexstar 11 GPS
Celestron's most advanced, easiest to use telescope ever!
Order Now!

TV-102
TeleVue's first modular telescope with "high performance and uncompromising optical quality"
New Product!

TeleVue Visionary

OPT
OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE

800-338-9638
Open 7 days a week
Mon-Sat 10a-8p PST
New! Take advantage of our West Coast time zone. When you're out observing, we're just a phone call away. Our extended hours mean you can call us even late at night!

www.optcorp.com
We're hard at work for you!
Visit our new, expanded website and watch our live action web cam.
You can order anything and everything you need online.
Visit often for new specials, discounts and clearance items.

The Astronomer's #1 Online Order Company

# The Biggest Thing To Hit Astronomy Since The Bang.

**NexStar 8" GPS**
**$2,499.00**
INTRODUCTORY PRICE
*Freight charges may apply*

## Introducing The New NexStar® 8" GPS.

Spend less time setting up and more time stargazing with the most technologically advanced telescopes on the planet, Celestron's new **NexStar 8" GPS** and **NexStar 11" GPS.** ● As the first commercial telescopes to feature Global Positioning Systems, these advanced NexStars can have you navigating the night sky like a pro no matter how knowledgeable you are. Just turn on your telescope and the NexStar's GPS will pinpoint your coordinates, the time and the date, the integrated electronic compass will find north and level the telescope, and the vast GOTO database will seek out whatever it is you want to see. It's actually that simple. ● If you would like to learn more about these sophisticated sky scopes, call 310-328-9560. Or visit the Celestron retailer nearest you.

**NexStar 11" GPS**
**$2,999.00**
SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2001
*Freight charges may apply*

CELESTRON

### FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

**SOFTWARE:**

- 40,000+ object database. Stores numerous user-defined objects.

**ELECTRONICS:**

- Computerized hand control with easy-to-read backlit liquid crystal display (LCD) unit
- Permanent Periodic Error Correction (PPEC) – once periodic errors are recorded for elimination, the telescope maintains the recording even when turned off and on
- Built-in, adjustable backlash compensation
- AutoGuider Port
- Port for 12V DC power output
- Fastar compatible for f/2 CCD Imaging

- RS-232 ports for communication with a PC to operate and use with the telescope (one on hand control and one on base drive)
- Dual ports for serial communication with future smart accessories

**MECHANICAL**

- Dual die-cast aluminum fork tines
- Large 9.5" roller bearing track for an ultra-stable polar axis
- 5.625", 180-tooth gears with precision worms for accurate tracking
- Hand control rests in its built-in home within the fork tine for easy usage
- Internal Slip Ring design provides power to telescope while preventing cord wrap

**DAMPING TIME**

- Less than one second

**OPTICS**

- NexStar 8 GPS 8" (203.2mm) large aperture Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system
- Focal length of 2032mm at f/10
- Resolution: .57 arc seconds
- NexStar 11 GPS 11" (279mm) large aperture Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system
- Focal length of 2800mm at f/10
- Resolution: .41 arc seconds

**WEIGHT**

- NexStar 8 GPS only 42 pounds
- NexStar 11 GPS only 65 pounds
- Tripod weighs only 26 pounds

### STANDARD ACCESSORIES

| NEXSTAR 8 GPS | NEXSTAR 11 GPS |
|---|---|
| 40mm multi-coated 1.25" Plössl eyepiece (51X) | 40mm multi-coated 1.25" Plössl eyepiece (70x) |
| 9x50 Finderscope | 9x50 Finderscope |
| AC adapter | AC adapter |
| Carbon Fiber Tube | Carbon Fiber Tube |
| 1.25" star diagonal | 1.25" star diagonal |
| Heavy duty tripod | Heavy duty tripod |

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Equatorial Heavy Duty Wedge
- Reducer/Corrector F/6.3
- Solar Filter
- Car Battery Adapter
- Eyepiece Filters
- Photo Adapters
- 12-volt battery supply

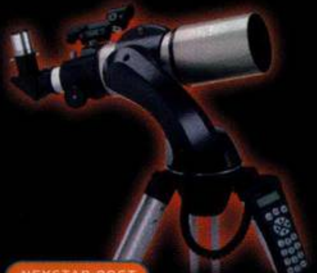
FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR OTHER EXCEPTIONAL TELESCOPES AND OPTICAL GEAR, AND NEARBY DEALERS. (310) 328-9560 • www.celestron.com

# 3,426 Stars. 618 Celestial Phenomena. 28 Moons and Planets. One Button.

**NEXSTAR 60GT**

- 60mm (2.4") diameter
- 700mm focal length (f/12)
- Starpointer™ finderscope
- 20mm (35x), 10mm (70x), and 4mm (175x) MA eyepieces
- 1.25" star diagonal
- Hand control with 4,000 object database
- Includes sturdy metal tripod

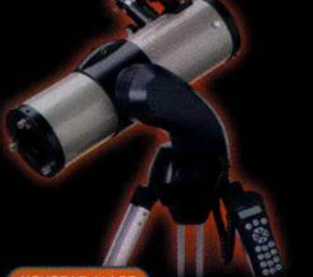
$249.00 suggested retail price



**NEXSTAR 80GT**

- 80mm (3.1") diameter
- 400mm focal length (f/5)
- Starpointer™ finderscope
- 25mm (16x), 10mm (40x) eyepieces
- 1.25" star diagonal
- Hand control with 4,000 object database
- Includes sturdy metal tripod

$349.00 suggested retail price



**NEXSTAR 114GT**

- 114mm (4.5") diameter
- 1000mm focal length (f/9)
- Starpointer™ finderscope
- 25mm (40x), 10mm (100x) SMA eyepieces
- 1.25" star diagonal
- Hand control with 4,000 object database
- Includes sturdy metal tripod

$439.00 suggested retail price

Celestron's NexStar® telescopes are so simple to operate, practically anyone can be set up and stargazing within minutes of taking one out of the box. That's because each comes with a pre-programmed database containing the coordinates for thousands of spectacular celestial sights. ● Thanks to this incredible GOTO technology, all you have to know is where you are, what time it is, and the date. Then choose what you want to see and the NexStar seeks it out. ● With a wide variety of powers and price points, plus the smart engineering and precise optics you can only get from Celestron, you're sure to find a NexStar that's just right for you.

**CELESTRON®**

Find out more about our other exceptional telescopes and optical gear, and nearby dealers.

(310) 328-9560 • www.celestron.com

©2001 Celestron International

**NEXSTAR 4**

- 4" Maksutov-Cassegrain optics
- 1,325mm focal length (f/13)
- Starpointer™ finderscope
- 25mm (53x) SMA eyepiece
- Hand control with 4,000 object database
- 1.25" star diagonal with flip mirror system
- Optional tripod available

$599.00 suggested retail price

**NEXSTAR 5**

- 5" Schmidt-Cassegrain optics
- 1,250mm focal length (f/10)
- Starbright™ multicoatings
- Starpointer™ finderscope
- 25mm (50x) Plössl eyepiece
- 1.25" star diagonal
- Hand control with 18,000 object database
- Includes tripod and AC adapter

$1149.00 suggested retail price

**NEXSTAR 8**

- 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optics
- 2,032mm focal length (f/10)
- Starbright™ multicoatings
- Starpointer™ finderscope
- 40mm (51x) Plössl eyepiece
- 1.25" star diagonal
- Hand control with 18,000 object database
- Includes tripod and AC adapter

$1499.00 suggested retail price

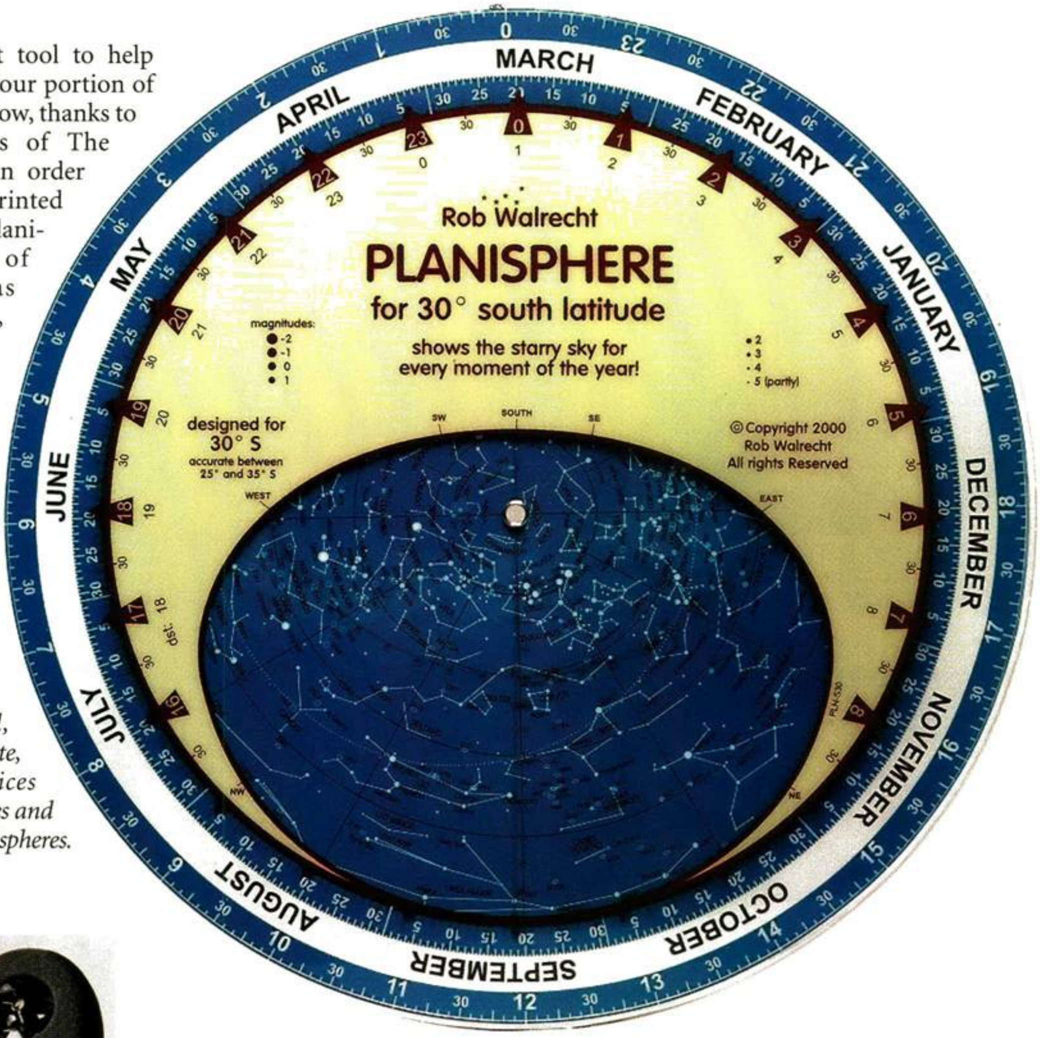
## PRODUCTS

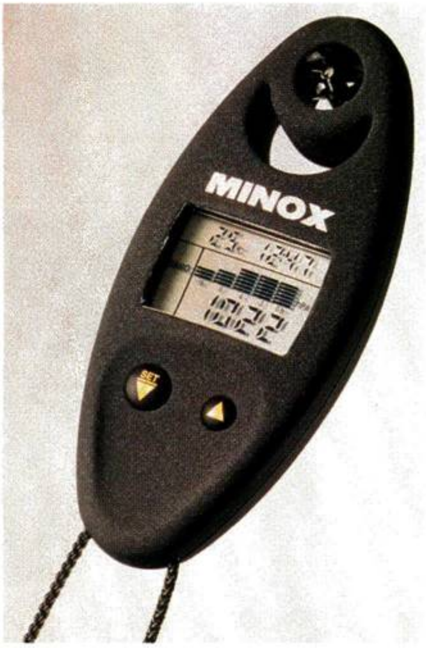
### Customized Planispheres

A planisphere is a great tool to help determine what's visible in your portion of the sky on any given night. Now, thanks to Rob Walrecht Productions of The Netherlands, a star club can order customized planispheres printed with its name or logo. The planispheres come in a choice of round or square shapes, as well as in several languages, and are designed for use at various latitudes in the Northern and Southern Hemispheres.

Prices vary according to quantity ordered, no matter how many different styles the customer chooses. Delivery takes about four weeks.

*Rob Walrecht Productions, Fuutstraat 6, 3815 JP Amersfoort, The Netherlands; phone/fax, (+31) 33-4755-543; e-mail, walrecht@globalxs.nl; website, http://www.walrecht.nl. Prices begin at about $5.00 (plus taxes and shipping) for orders of 100 planispheres.*


Rob Walrecht
PLANISPHERE
for 30° south latitude
shows the starry sky for every moment of the year!
designed for 30° S
accurate between 25° and 35° S
magnitudes: -2 -1 0 1 2 3 4 5 (partly)
© Copyright 2000 Rob Walrecht All rights Reserved
SW SOUTH SE WEST EAST NW NE
MARCH
FEBRUARY
JANUARY
DECEMBER
NOVEMBER
OCTOBER
SEPTEMBER
AUGUST
JULY
JUNE
MAY
APRIL



### Windwatch

You might describe the new MINOX Windwatch Pro as a personal weather station you can hold in your hand. The 1.7-ounce (46 g) water-resistant device measures temperature and wind speed and calculates wind chill.

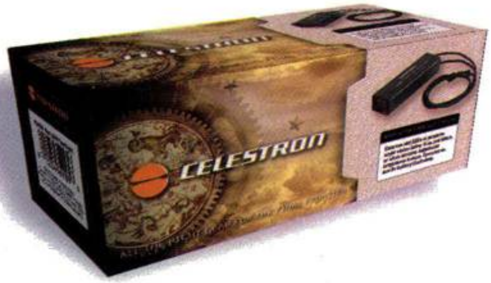
The Windwatch's integrated barometer has five columns that show not only current air pressure, but also changes in barometric pressure during the past 16 hours; such information can indicate changing weather conditions. With the push of a button, the barometer becomes an altimeter that operates between sea level and — for the most enthusiastic amateur astronomers — 29,527 feet.

Operate the Windwatch by holding it in the wind for a wind-speed readout in knots, mph, km/h, or m/s. The device also displays the last peak and average wind speed. Of course, the Windwatch also shows the time.

*MINOX, 156 Ludlow Ave., Northvale, NJ 07647; phone, (201) 767-7500; fax, (201) 767-8666; e-mail, info@minox.com; website, http://www.minox.com.*

# The Universe Is Expanding. Shouldn't Your Telescope?

You've spent untold hours deep-sky gazing through your telescope. Maybe now is the perfect time to enhance the experience with finely crafted accessories from Celestron®. Each item in our entire line fits any leading brand of telescope, so no matter how you were introduced to stargazing, Celestron can make it more enjoyable. With a wide variety of eyepieces, filters, field accessories, and astrophotography equipment, you'll find exactly what you need with the smart engineering and precise optics you can get only from Celestron. ● To learn more about our full line of accessories, call 310-328-9560 today. Or visit a Celestron retailer near you.



*>>> Look for the distinctive Celestron Accessory packages at your favorite retail store.*

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR EXCEPTIONAL TELESCOPES,
OTHER OPTICAL GEAR, AND NEARBY DEALERS.
(310) 328-9560 • www.celestron.com

©2001 CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL

*>>> GEAR UP FOR YOUR JOURNEY WITH CELESTRON ACCESSORIES.*

Ultima™ Eyepieces

NexStar® Plössl Eyepieces

Axiom™ Eyepieces

Eyepiece Filter Sets

Moon Filter

Light Pollution Reduction Filter

T-Rings

Radial Guider

T-Adapters

Red Flashlight

Car Battery Adapter

AC Adapter

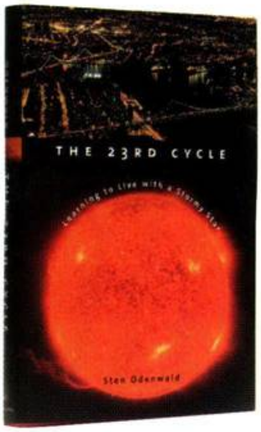
Hard Telescope Case

Soft Telescope Case

Steel Tripod/Wedge

CELESTRON®

## A BOOKS



### The 23rd Cycle: Learning to Live with a Stormy Star

Sten Odenwald, 207 pages, Columbia University Press, New York, 2001; ISBN 0-231-12078-8; hardcover, $27.95.

▶ Earth is periodically wracked by storms from our nearest star, causing billions of dollars in damage and adversely affecting the lives of millions of people. The media downplay these events because powerful interests — such as satellite owners and power companies — stand to lose if the facts are more widely known.

So argues Sten Odenwald in *The 23rd Cycle: Learning to Live with a Stormy Star,* in what amounts to a whirlwind tour of the physics, history, and politics of the solar-activity cycle and its earthly consequences.

Although the sun is a rather ordinary star, it is anything but quiet. Convection in its outer layers forms magnetic fields that penetrate the surface and interact with the existing field, reversing the sun's overall magnetic polarity about every 11 years.

The reversal process induces titanic electrical currents in the corona. Occasionally, the sun produces flares, the largest explosions in the solar system, and coronal mass ejections, clouds of billions of tons of material hurling through interplanetary space at a million miles per hour.

When a coronal mass ejection impacts Earth, the effects include damage to commercial and military satellites, disruption of radio communication, increased radiation exposure to astronauts and airplane passengers, blackouts and damage to electrical power grids, and greatly accelerated corrosion of large structures, such as the Trans Alaska Pipeline System.

Odenwald discusses each of these major situations both historically and in a current-events context, which brings these ominous and vague effects down to Earth.

Well-timed for release during the current solar maximum, *The 23rd Cycle* is an accessible, entertaining, and technically accurate account of earthly events caused by solar activity. In three sections totaling 10 chapters, plus an index, references, and copious footnotes, Odenwald covers the most historic solar events of the 20th Century.

Along the way, he explains the solar and planetary physics that drive Earth's space weather, describes the past and current state of the electrical power and satellite industries, and speculates on the future effects of solar activity.

Disruption of radio communication is the most famous effect of solar activity. During World War II, D-Day preparations for the Normandy invasion included solar observations to discern whether sunspots might prevent units from communicating by radio. Today, these effects continue, periodically disrupting communications to remote outposts such as Antarctica and blocking radio links to airliners.

While the 1989 solar-storm-related Canadian blackout is familiar to solar physicists and informed amateurs, the details of the failure are fascinating and somewhat disturbing. Much less familiar and more disturbing are the many near-blackouts caused by solar storms during cycles 22 (in the late 1980s) and 23 (ongoing). Surprisingly, solar effects on power grids are not new: Odenwald cites examples as early as 1903.

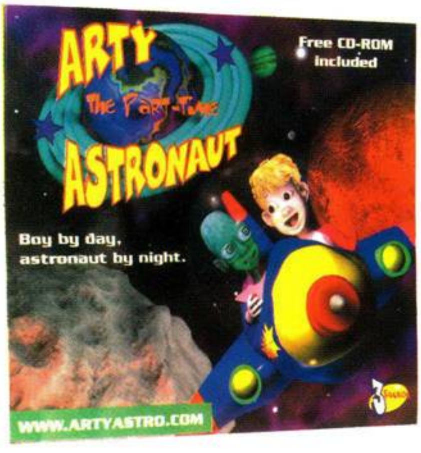
Likewise, many people are familiar with the January 11, 1997, failure of AT&T's Telstar 401 satellite that was caused by a large solar storm. The satellite was beaming signals for a number of big customers such as ABC, Fox, and PBS. AT&T was about to sell the satellite to Loral Space & Communications Ltd. when it malfunctioned.

A litany of other solar-related glitches and failures in commercial and NASA satellites and shuttle missions is less well-known to the general public. Odenwald's treatment includes a gripping account of the political motivators at play in the space industry, and he explains why solar effects are downplayed throughout the field.

Chock full of interesting and relevant facts, *The 23rd Cycle* should be required reading for solar physicists, congressional staffers, industrial magnates, and anyone who relies on electrical power, telephones, pagers, or global communications.

Fortunately, *The 23rd Cycle* is also engaging and pleasant to read. — *Craig DeForest, Southwest Research Institute, Boulder, Colorado*

## FIVE BOOKS FOR BEGINNERS



### Arty the Part-Time Astronaut

Eddie Carbin, 36 pages, 3 Pounds Press, Hayward, California, 2000; ISBN 0-9675299-0-5; paperback, $19.95.

▶ More a multimedia package than a book, *Arty the Part-Time Astronaut* includes the book and a CD-ROM that contains games, activities, and a link to www.artyastro.com — a website with games and activities for young, part-time astronauts.

In the book, Arty, our hero, helps his alien friend, Guplo, search for his lost family as the two fly through the solar system. Full-color computer-generated artwork fills the pages.

Fact boxes on each of the planets, the sun, and the moon — as well as vocabulary boxes found throughout —

**because sometimes**
you don't have all the answers.

news

features

sky charts

forums

astroshops

photo gallery

astrokids

weather

search

From the bestselling author of *The Whole Shebang* and *Galaxies*

**The search for life on other worlds will bring us closer to our own.**

LIFE BEYOND EARTH

TIMOTHY FERRIS

Timothy Ferris has crafted a stunning blend of words and images that explores the ancient questions of who we are and where we came from with thought-provoking observations from such scientists as Freeman Dyson, Richard Gott, and Stephen J. Gould.

**"The best science writer of his generation."** —*The Washington Post*

More than 200 full-color and black-and-white photographs and illustrations.

SIMON & SCHUSTER

**Available wherever books are sold.**

**www.simonsays.com**

MASTER THE UNIVERSE

University of Western Sydney Nepean
Astronomy Internet Master

AIM

**An exciting new international degree from Australia, suitable for those without formal training in Astronomy or Physics.**

http://www.nepean.uws.edu.au/astronomy/
Phone: + 61 2 9678 7502
Fax: + 61 2 9678 7202
E-mail: a.hons@uws.edu.au

UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN SYDNEY • NEPEAN •

KENDRICK
ASTRO INSTRUMENTS

*Dew Removal Systems*
*Dewcaps*
*Observing Chairs*
*Power Packs*
*Laser Collimators*
*Baader Solar Filters*
*Kwik Focus*
*Coronado H-alpha filters*

Order on-line
www.kendrick-ai.com
or call 1 800 393 5456

**Swinburne Astronomy Online**

- **Online Courses in Astronomy:**
  Designed for amateur astronomers, science educators, and anyone with a love of astronomy, Swinburne Astronomy Online is interactive astronomy education featuring custom-made CD-ROMs, newsgroup discussions and informed commentary on the latest astronomy headlines.
- **Programs:**
  We offer Master of Science in Astronomy and Graduate Diploma of Science in Astronomy programs, individual unit enrollment and a six-week short course, all online and accessible worldwide.

SWIN BUR NE
CENTRE FOR ASTROPHYSICS AND SUPERCOMPUTING

**Further information: Swinburne Astronomy Online** www.astronomy.swin.edu.au
**Contact:** Dr. Margaret Mazzolini, astro@swin.edu.au
BSEE, Mail Box 31, Swinburne University of Technology,
PO Box 218, Hawthorn VIC 3122 Australia Fax: +61 3 9214 8797

33525

FOR THE LOWEST PRICES & BEST SERVICES TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
Phone Orders: Mon through Sat. 9-6 Pacific Standard Times

WOODLAND HILLS
Camera & Telescopes

5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd.
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
telephone: 818-347-2270
fax: 818-992-4486

GoTo Telescope

MEADE

**Meade 7", 8", 10" & 12"**
**Dobs, Newtonian, SCT's & Refractors in stock.**
We have the complete line of **Meade** CCD cameras in stock.

**FULL LINE MEADE STOCKING DEALER!**

GAZE AT OUR WEBSITE
WWW.TELESCOPES.NET

**Last Call for Astrophotographer's Dream**

**Celestron 8 Telescope Deluxe**
with P.E.C., 9x50 finder, faster & compatible, wedge & tripod ....................... **$1499.00**

**ON SPECIAL!**
**Meade Maksutov 90**
Trade in your old Maksutov for a new one.

**Firstscope 80 EQ** **$179**
80mm (3.1") diameter refractor, 900mm focal length (f/11)

**Meade DS Telescopes Complete Line starting at $269^95**

FREE SHIPPING! (WITHIN THE 48 STATES)

CELESTRON

C8 Deluxe (Astrophotographer's ideal telescope!) ................ **$1399**
Ultima 2000 ...................... **$1998**

**CALL US FOR MEADE FREE TRIPOD SPECIAL**

**CELESTRON 1 1/4" EYEPIECES**

**ULTIMA EYEPIECES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5mm, 1 1/4" | $69.95 | 7.5 | $69.95 |
| 12.5mm, 1 1/4" | $69.95 | 18mm, 24mm, 1 1/4" | $79.95 |
| 30mm, 1 1/4" | $84.95 | 35mm, 1 1/4" | $99.95 |
| 42mm 1 1/4" | $99.95 | | |

Ultima Barlow Short Tube Version ........ $69.00

**PLOSSL EYEPIECES**

6.3, 7.5,12.5, 10, 17, 1 1/4" ........ $39.95
32, 40mm, 1 1/4" ........ $59.00

**TELEVUE 102 IN-STOCK**

**Plossl-50°**
8-11, or 15 .............. $82
20 or 25mm .............. $95
**Panoptic-68°**
15mm .............. $210
19mm .............. $240
**Nagler-82°**
4.8mm .............. $175
7mm .............. $220
Nagler type 4 12mm .......... $340
Nagler type 5 31mm .......... NOW IN STOCK!

**Celestron C90 Rubber Armored 1 1/4" Eyepiece** **$349**
FREE EXTRA EYEPIECE!

**The New NexStar 11 GoTo Telescopes by Celestron - In stock**

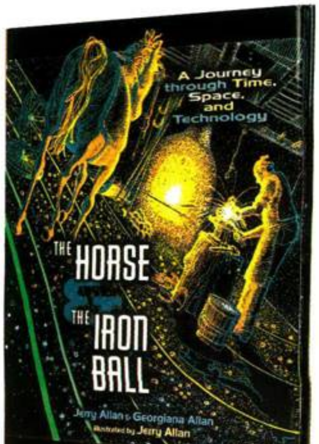
CALL
1-888-4ASTRONOMY
(1-888-427-8766)

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card DISCOVER

make information accessible without slowing down the story. However, the boxes are hard to distinguish from the story text and proved confusing for beginning readers.

And while the story itself did not engage my testers, they awarded good marks to the games and activities on the CD-ROM and website. The CD includes activities that allow users to have their weight and age computed on neighboring worlds. The website expands these activities with a time-zone computer.

(System Requirements: Windows 98/95/NT 4.0, Pentium 133 MHz or faster processor, 8 MB RAM, and a CD-ROM drive; Macintosh users must have system 7.5 or later, 32 MB of RAM, and a CD-ROM drive.) — *Kelly Quinn, educator/producer, Bishop Planetarium, South Florida Museum, Bradenton, Florida*


A Journey through Time, Space, and Technology
THE HORSE & THE IRON BALL
Jerry Allan & Georgiana Allan
Illustrated by Jerry Allan

### The Horse and the Iron Ball: A Journey through Time, Space, and Technology

Jerry Allan and Georgiana Allan, 48 pages, Lerner Publications Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota, 2001; ISBN 0-8225-2158-X, hardcover, $16.95.

▶ This beautiful picture book provides an astronomical explanation of what horses and iron balls have in common. Readers journey through cosmic time from the early universe through current astronomical theory as the connection between supernovae — the iron balls in the title — and horses is established.

The Allans walk us through the history of the solar system and the evolution of life on Earth. A chronological look at technology, beginning with the Iron Age through the era of horseshoes, "iron horses" (steam locomotives), automobiles, and ultimately space vehicles, provides a link to the formation of heavy elements created in supernova explosions. This background enhances our understanding of the processes that shape the universe.

Superb illustrations (including foldout timelines), thought-provoking questions, and original artwork make this book memorable.

For readers fascinated by theory and imaginative connections, *The Horse and the Iron Ball* offers a unique look at astronomical theory. — *K.Q.*

### See the Stars: Your First Guide to the Night Sky

Ken Croswell, 32 pages, Boyds Mills Press, Honesdale, Pennsylvania, 2000; ISBN 1-56397-757-5, hardcover, $16.95.

▶ Young sky watchers are in for a treat when they open Ken Croswell's latest book. *See the Stars* introduces readers to twelve of the most prominent constellations, so they look for a different one every month of the year.

See the Stars
YOUR FIRST GUIDE TO THE NIGHT SKY
KEN CROSWELL

This inviting book features full-page illustrations that depict each of the constellations and highlights the wonderful photography of Akira Fujii.

Readers will find a "Where and When to Look" box, a directional guide to finding each star pattern, and a wealth of interesting information about the constellations.

Croswell's enthusiasm permeates the book as he describes the special features within the constellations. His memorable treatment provides a lasting impression of star patterns.

Croswell also offers an introduction to skylore and a taste of astronomical theory that is sure to spark further interest in stargazing.

A flow chart at the back of *See the Stars* serves as an identification tool for planets and adds an informative final touch to this beginners' guide. — *K.Q.*

**Rivers CAMERA SHOP**
*"Call for our informative catalog"*

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

Meade LX200'S on display
8" LX200 $2,295 +105 P&S
New Lower Price!

Meade DS-127EC
$499.95 +30 P&S

**Meade ETX-125/EC**
**$895.00**
+30 P&S
in stock!

**ETX Accessories**
#126 2x Barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter $34.95
ETX Tripod $199.95

Most Meade Products In Stock & On Display!
- Meade Starfinder
- Dobsonians & Equatorials
- ETX 60 + 70 AT
- DS70, DS80, DS90, DS114, DS127
- Meade Series 3000 and 4000 Eyepieces
- Most other Meade accessories in stock

**Phone: (800) 245-7963 • Fax: (603) 742-5456**
Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30

**Why Buy From Us?**

**NE's Largest Telescope Display**

**Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!**

**Used Scopes — Buy, Sell or Trade-In**

**Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff**

**TeleVue®**

AUTHORIZED
CELESTRON®
DEALER
Nexstar Telescopes in stock

**Rivers CAMERA SHOP**
454 Central Ave.
Dover, NH 03820
**www.riverscamera.com**

**The best binoculars for discovering astronomy**

Polaris 7x50 FMT-SX

Polaris 16x70 FMT-SX

Fujinon's flat-field POLARIS Series binoculars give you the world's brightest, high-resolution images. *Sky & Telescope* said the 7x50 Polaris was "incredible" and unlike the competition, had longer eye relief and a tripod adapter screw socket. POLARIS distortion-free optics increase the useful field area more than 40% by eliminating defocused star images near the field stop. You enjoy the widest, sharpest and brightest high-contrast views of globular clusters, galaxies and delicate nebulae detail. POLARIS 7x50, 10x70 and 16x70 binoculars are waterproof, meet US Mil Specs and are backed by Fujinon's lifetime limited warranty.

**...and finding comets.**

Hyakutake, among others, was discovered by Fujinon 25x150 and 40x150 binoculars. They're the largest, most powerful production binoculars in the world. Available with extra low dispersion ED glass, for outstanding color correction, they're also waterproof, built to mil specs and covered by Fujinon's limited lifetime warranty. For more information, contact:

**FUJINON INC.**
10 High Point Drive
Wayne, NJ 07470
(973) 633-5600 FAX (973) 694-8299
FUJINON

2 GREAT LOCATIONS

Penna.-POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS

ORDERS: 800-569-4323 • INFO: 570-842-1500

Las Vegas-POCONO WEST OPTICS

ORDERS: 800-635-3607 • INFO: 702-252-7200

POCONO GLADLY ACCEPTS: with no surcharge

DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

$7.00 MINIMUM SHIPPING/UPS (in U.S.)

- Purchase Orders from Qualified Institutions Gladly Accepted
- We Purchase and Take In Trade Used Telescopes

VISIT OUR 50+ PAGE ON LINE CATALOG WITH SECURED 24 HOUR ON LINE ORDERING AT: www.PoconoScopes.com

Look for our Monthly On-Line Specials! Call or write for our printed catalog & specials.

YOUR MEADE AUTHORIZED ADVANCED PRODUCTS MAIL ORDER DEALER

Meade Dobsonians: Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6,10" F/4.5, 12.5" F/4.8, 16" F/4.5, optional deluxe accessory package $49.95

New Meade ETX-90/EC and ETX-125/EC-with pushbutton electronic control comes standard with dual-axis drive system W/4 dual axis speeds. Add the Meade Autostar hand control to your scope and get fully automatic go to capability to over 12,000 objects. The ETX-125/EC has 5" of Aperture & RA Finder. Available Now.
ETX-90/EC Now $495.
ETX-125/EC $895.
Original ETX-90 RA Now $435.

ALL DS SCOPES AVAILABLE

Meade LX-200 SCT's,The World Famous "GoTo" Telescope Available in 8" F/10 or F/6.3, 10" F/10 or F/6.3, 12" F/10, 16" F/10.

ACCESSORIES FOR ETX-90 RA, EC, 125EC

| | |
|---|---|
| #126 Barlow | $47.95 |
| #64 T-Adapter | $34.95 |
| #932 Image Erect Diagonal | $49.95 |
| Hard Case for 90 | $99.95 |
| Soft Case for 90 RA & EC | $39.00 |
| 07329 #775 Hard Case for ETX-125EC | $155.00 |
| 8X25 right Angle Finder for 90 | $49.95 |
| Auto Star Hand Control for 90 &125 EC | $99.00 |
| Equatorial Table Top Tripod (w/Hi Lat Leg) | $29.95 |
| Equatorial Table Top Tripod (w/Hi Lat Leg) for 125 EC | $55.00 |
| Deluxe Field Tripod | $199.00 |
| 07077#1244 El. Focus for all ETX-90's | $119.95 |
| 07078 #1247 Elect. Focuser-ETX-125EC/S.scope | $119.95 |

DS SERIES ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| 07437 #495 Autostar (hand box only) | $99. |
| 07438 #492 Dual Motor Elect. Control System | $129. |
| 07439 #493 Autostar, Complete System | $199. |
| 07076 #1240 Elect. Focuser | $75. |
| 07041 #490 Elect. Focuser | $75. |
| 07221 #937 2" Diagonal Mirror w/.96 & 1.25" Ad | $45. |
| **Meade 8" LX-10** | **$995.** |
| Super Wedge | $395. |
| New Field Derotator for 8", 10",and 12" SCT's, and 7" Maksutov | $395. |

New ETX-60 $249.&
New ETX-70 $299.
Now Available with Tripod

NEW
8" LX-90 SCT
$1695.

World Renown Series 4000"Eyepieces
*Complete line in stock for immediate delivery!*
NEW Meade Series 4000 8MM to 24MM Zoom Eyepiece $219.95

*Tele Vue* "WHEN YOU WANT THE FINEST"

We stock the entire Tele Vue line for immediate shipment. All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at both of our showrooms.

NEW TELE VUE NAGLER EYEPIECES

NAGLERS 82° Apparent Field of View
Choose from 4.8 MM $175., 7 MM $220., 16 MM $310.
New Type 4 12MM Nagler $340.
Orders now being accepted for the 17MM and 22MM Type 4 Naglers
Type 5 31 Nagler $595
RADIANS 60° Apparent Field of View, 20 MM eye relief
Avail. in 3, 4, 5, 6,8, 10. 12. 14. & 18 MM $228.00
PANOPTICS 68° Apparent Field of View
15MM $210., 19MM $240., 22MM $280., 27MM (2") $330., 35MM (2") $365.

| | |
|---|---|
| 5 mm Nagler Type 6 | $280.00 |
| 7 mm Nagler Type 6 | $280.00 |
| 9 mm Nagler Type 6 | $280.00 |
| 16 mm Nagler Type 5 | $320.00 |

*NEW* TV-102
In Stock
$2150.

Ranger, Pronto, TV-85 in stock

CELESTRON

*We carry the full line of Celestron Telescopes and Accessories*
*New Nexstar 4 Maksutov Now Available!*

NEW NEXSTAR 5 & 8

*NEW LOWER PRICES!* Flawless go-to and tracking. Superb optics, very quiet. A real winner! Nexstar 5 $1149.
Nexstar 8 (w/tripod) New Low Price $1499!

CELESTAR 8 DELUXE

2032 MM FL., Heavy Duty Adj. Tripod Dec Motor and Hand Control. 4 Tracking Rates and PEC Fastar Compatable. In Stock for Immediate Shipment. $1699.
Celestar 8, reg. version $1099.

NEW LOWER PRICES & FREE COLOR FILTER SET

| | |
|---|---|
| Nexstar 60 | $249.00 |
| Nexstar 80 | $349.00 |
| Nexstar 114 | $439.00 |
| Nexstar 4 | $599.00 |

DESERT STORM COVERS

Protect your investment-
Covers available for all size scopes.
Manufactured with a thick mylar "heat resistant" material

| | |
|---|---|
| 4"- 6" Dobs & SCTs | $21.95 |
| 7" -8" Dobs & SCTs | $26.95 |
| 10" -13" Dobs & SCTs | $32.95 |
| 14" SCTs | $38.95 |
| 16" -18" Dobs | $44.95 |
| 20" -25" Dobs | $54.95 |

Dealer Inquiries Invited

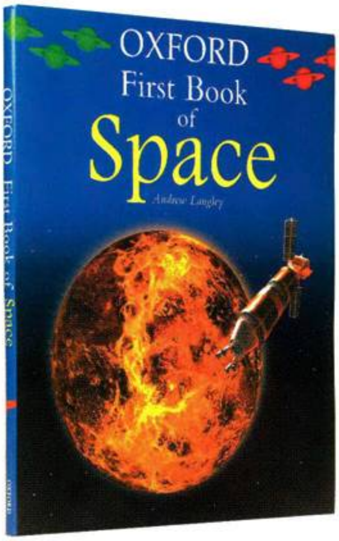
ORDERING & SHOWROOM HOURS

Penna.-POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
Order: 9-9 Mon.-Fri., 9-5 Sat., 12-5 Sun.
Showroom: 10-5 Mon.-Sat., 12-5 Sun.
Las Vegas-POCONO WEST OPTICS
Order: 9:30-6 Mon.-Fri., 10-5 Sat.
Showroom: 9:30-6 Mon.-Fri., 10-5 Sat.
Prices and specifications subject to change

Penna.-POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
104 N P 502 Plaza, Moscow, PA 18444
FAX NO. 570-842-8364 Visit our Website at: www.PoconoScopes.com
E mail: pmo@PoconoScopes.com

Las Vegas-POCONO WEST OPTICS
2580 S. Decatur #3, Las Vegas, NV 89102
FAX NO. 702-252-7130 Visit our Website at: www.PoconoScopes.com
E mail: pwo@PoconoScopes.com

Mention Ad A-7



### Oxford First Book of Space

Andrew Langley, 48 pages, Oxford University Press, New York, 2000; ISBN 0-19-521686-5; hardcover, $18.95.

▶ The *Oxford First Book of Space* introduces the solar system and the universe to those aged 5 to 10 years. The eye-catching illustrations should appeal to explorers just beginning their investigation of the universe. A fact file at the end of the book will impress readers who would like to have important facts readily available for school projects and science reports.

Unfortunately, factual errors in the text and incomplete explanations mar the book's ability to engage young readers or serve as a reference for further learning. — *K.Q.*

### Our Earth and the Solar System

Ken Graun, 36 pages, Ken Press, Tucson, Arizona, 2001; ISBN 1-928771-02-5; hardcover, $15.95.

▶ The first of four books in the 21st Century Astronomy Series, this volume offers a comprehensive introduction to the solar system. The sun, planets, the moon, the Main Asteroid Belt, and comets are covered in a lavish, double-page spread. Illustrations complement the text, which is full of facts that will delight budding planetary explorers.

Fact boxes on each spread permit easy comparisons of astronomical objects. Every chapter includes a diagram of the apparent size of the sun from that vantage point, providing a

# Online Catalog/Ordering @ shutan.com

**$150 Price Reduction on ETX-90/EC w/Autostar**

Compared to last year-- call for details!

ETX 70/AT
We Take Trades

70AT: Price reduced **$50** and get FREE tripod!

Used ETX/RA's from $299

90/EC • 125/EC

*Call for $$*

Meade 8 inch Dobsonian **$349!**

Meade 8 inch Equatorial **$599!**

In Stock!
$500.00 Price drop compared to last year!

**Meade LX90 & LX200**

## Celestron NexStar Family!

Prices Reduced on many models!

- 5"/8"/11" Cassegrain
- 4" Maksutov
- 80mm Refractor
- 4.5" Newtonian

## Register Online for Exclusive E-mail Specials!

*Multi-Coated! Built-in eyeguards*

**Meade 3000 Eyepieces**

| | |
|---|---|
| Plossl 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm | $50 |
| 40mm Plossl | 80 |

**Meade 4000 Eyepieces**

| | |
|---|---|
| Zoom 8-24mm | 220 |
| Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, or 26 | 80 |
| SP32 or 40mm | 100 |
| SP56mm | 200 |
| Super Wide 13.8 | 140 |
| Super Wide 18 | 150 |
| Super Wide 24.5 | 180 |
| Super Wide 32 | 240 |
| Super Wide 40 | 300 |
| Ultra Wide 4.7 | 170 |
| Ultra Wide 6.7 | 200 |
| Ultra Wide 8.8 | 240 |
| Ultra Wide 14 | 300 |

**ETX Accy's:**

| | |
|---|---|
| 3ah Battery | $60 |
| Barlow Deluxe APO | 80 |
| Case, soft deluxe | 80 |
| Case, hard 90 | 100 |
| Case, hard deluxe | 159 |
| Dew shield 90 | 32 |
| Dew shield 125 | 42 |
| Easy-Mount | 59 |
| FlexFocus | 36 |
| KwikFocus 90 | 33 |
| KwikFocus 125 | 33 |
| MegaPod | 239 |
| Piggyback 90 | 60 |
| Piggyback 125 | 75 |
| Rigel Quickfinder | 40 |
| SCT accy adapt | 32 |
| SkyMap Pro 7.0 | 95 |
| Solar filt- 60/70 | 68 |
| Solar filt-dlx-90 | 82 |
| Solar filt-dlx-125 | 104 |
| Tele extender | 32 |
| Visual back 1.25" | 32 |
| Wide-field/deluxe | 100 |

*Call for others!*

**Meade ETX Accy's:**

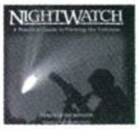
| | |
|---|---|
| 505 Software set | $55 |
| 506 Software set | 50 |
| Autostar #497 | 100 |
| Ac adapter #541 | 42 |
| Car cord #607 | 30 |
| Computer cord #505 | 30 |
| Case #765 | 42 |
| Case #773 | 60 |
| Case #774 | 100 |
| Case #775 | 150 |
| Dew shield #670 | 20 |
| Filter set #3200 | 40 |
| Finder #825 | 52 |
| Finder #827 | 52 |
| Focuser #1244 | 110 |
| Focuser #1247 | 124 |
| Prism 45° #932 | 50 |
| Prism 45° #933 | 50 |
| Tripod #880 | 32 |
| Tripod #881 | 62 |
| Tripod #882 | 100 |
| Tripod #883 | 200 |
| Tripod #887 | 350 |
| Tripod adapt #889 | 90 |
| T-adapter #64 | 37 |
| T-adapter #64ST | 20 |

**Meade Accessories**

| | |
|---|---|
| AC #541 | $42 |
| AC #542 | 110 |
| Barlow 2x #140 | 80 |
| Car cord #1812 | 90 |
| Case 7/8/10/12" | call |
| Compass #605 | 21 |
| Deluxe lat adjust. | 26 |
| Eyepiece holder | 26 |
| Epoch 2000 CD | 179 |
| Flip-mirror #644 | 150 |
| Flip-mirror #647 | 250 |
| Finder 544-8x50 | 72 |
| Finder 545-8x50 | 72 |
| Finder 634-6x30 | 52 |
| Finder brkt-8x50 | 26 |
| Filter set-1, 2, or 3 | 50 |
| Filter ND96 1.25" | 18 |
| Focal reducer f:6.3 | 130 |
| Focal reducer f:3.3 | 150 |
| Illum 12mm Astro | 120 |
| Illum 25mm-CCD | 130 |
| Illum 12mm w/cord | 80 |
| Illum 12mm-w/batt | 100 |
| Illum 9mm w/cord | 130 |
| Illum 9mm-w/batt | 150 |
| Lenshood 7/8" | 120 |
| Lenshood 10" | 129 |
| Lenshood 12" | 180 |
| Magellan | call |
| Micro-Az control | 28 |
| Nebula 908 B | $80 |
| Nebula 908 N | 90 |
| Nebula 908 O-III | 100 |
| Nebula 911 B | 100 |
| Nebula 911 N | 120 |
| Nebula 911 O-III | 150 |
| Off-axis standard | 87 |
| Off-axis deluxe | 114 |
| Pictor 201XT | 399 |
| Pictor 208XT | 499 |
| Pictor 216XT | 699 |
| Pictor 416XTE | 1999 |
| Pictor 616 filter | 699 |
| Piggy brkt 7/8" | 34 |
| Piggy brkt 10" | 34 |
| Piggy brkt 12" | 50 |
| Prism 2" 90° | 105 |
| Prism 1.25" 90° | 45 |
| Prism .96-1.25" | 32 |
| Prism 1.25" 45° | 45 |
| Skylight/seal | 50 |
| Tele ext-variable | 40 |
| T-adapt: SCT | 30 |
| T-adapt: vari-proj | 40 |
| T-adapt: 1.25" | 30 |
| Vari pol 905 | 50 |
| Weight set 7" or 8" | 92 |
| Weight set 10" | 99 |
| Weight set 12" | 109 |
| Wedge 8" LX200 | 142 |
| Superwedge | 399 |

**35mm Astro SLR**

Fully-manual camera with interchangeable 50mm lens. Great for time exposures! **$220**



**Astronomy Books!**

We carry over 40 titles of popular astronomy books and star charts. See descriptions online or in our print catalog!

**Lumicon Filters!**

Deep Sky • O-III H-Beta • UHC

***Canon Image Stabilized Binoculars!***

*New Rebates- Call*

*10x30 • 12x36*
*15x50 • 18x50*

**We stock 70+ models of binoculars!**
**See 'em at www.shutan.com**

**Rigel** Quickfinder **$40**

**Schmidling** EasyTester **$32**

**Telstar** Laser Collimator **$100**

**Starbound** Astro Chair **$160**

**Telrad** **$42**

**Losmandy**

| | |
|---|---|
| Dove plate 7"/8" | $90 |
| Dove plate 10"/11" | 90 |
| Dove plate 12" | 135 |
| 108mm ring set/2 | 160 |
| 125mm ring set/2 | 160 |
| 177mm ring set/2 | 224 |

## Solar

**Lifetime Warranty!**

**Solar Filters!**

Top-rated! Precision polished **glass.** Machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

| | |
|---|---|
| ETX-60/70 | $68 |
| ETX-90 | 82 |
| ETX-125 | 104 |
| NexStar-5 | 104 |
| 6" full aperture | 119 |
| 8" full aperture | 139 |
| 10" full aperture | 159 |
| 12" full aperture | 189 |

## Kendrick

**Dew Removers**

| | |
|---|---|
| 12v Controller | $70 |
| 110v adapter | 65 |
| 1.25" heater | 37 |
| 2" heater | 39 |
| 3" heater (ETX) | 42 |
| 7/8" heater | 52 |
| 9"/10" heater | 62 |
| 12" heater | 72 |

**Dew Shields!**

| | |
|---|---|
| ETX-90mm | 27 |
| 7"/8" | 54 |
| 10" | 64 |
| 12" | 85 |

**Kwik Focus!**

| | |
|---|---|
| ETX-90 or 125 | 33 |
| 8" | 47 |
| 10" | 57 |

## JMI

**Zero-Image Shift Focusers!**

For all 5"-16" Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains!

| | |
|---|---|
| **NGF-S** w/motor | $269 |
| **NGF-SE** w/o motor | 169 |

**For Newtonians:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **RCF1** Mini 1.25" | 79 |
| **NGF3** Mini 1.25" | 99 |
| **NGF DX3** 2-inch | 159 |

**Leveling Wheels:**

| | |
|---|---|
| for most Meade and Celestron | 169 |
| For 12" Meade | 229 |

## Promaster

**Hardshell Acc'y Cases**

Use for cameras, telescope accessories and more! Carrying handle, wide shoulder strap, metal reinforced corners, keyed latches and metal hinges. Supplied with pluck-foam insert as well as a set of rigid dividers so you can customize the case to best fit your needs.

**Three sizes:** 9x15x5" **$59.95** 12x17x5" **$79.95** • 12x21x6" **$99.95**

**Celestron Binoculars!**

| | |
|---|---|
| 7x50 Ultima | $249 |
| 8x56 Ultima | 299 |
| 9x63 Ultima | 359 |
| 10x50 Ultima | 259 |
| 20x80 Deluxe | 469 |

## Software

***Buy any 2: Save 10%***

| | |
|---|---|
| The Sky L2 PC | $129 |
| The Sky L4 PC | 249 |
| Redshift-3 Mac | 49 |
| Redshift-4 PC | 49 |
| StarryNight Pro | 129 |
| Starry Backyard | 49 |
| SkyMap Pro 7 | 95 |

**LX200**
***Easy-Mount***

11x 20" **$105**

- A must for all LX owners
- Fits 7"-12" Meade scopes
- Bumper-type registration
- 1/4" anodized alum-CNC
- Holds 12 eyepieces!
- Holds keypad securely

## TeleVue-102 • TeleVue 85 Pronto • Ranger

| | |
|---|---|
| Pronto PGO | $775 |
| TV85 OG3 | 1630 |
| TV102 outfit | 2550 |
| Quick Point | 40 |
| Starbeam SFT | 205 |
| 2" Everbrite | 255 |
| 1.25" 90° diag | 80 |
| 1.25" Everbrite | 175 |
| Zoom 8-24mm | 214 |

**Plossl-50°**

| | |
|---|---|
| 8, 11, or 15 | 84 |
| 20 or 25mm | 97 |
| 32 or 40mm | 114 |
| 55mm | 230 |

**Radian-60°**

| | |
|---|---|
| 3, 4mm ea. | 230 |
| 5, 6, 8mm ea. | 230 |
| 10, 12mm ea. | 230 |
| 14, 18mm ea. | 230 |

**Panoptic-68°**

| | |
|---|---|
| 15mm | $210 |
| 19mm | 240 |
| 22mm | 280 |
| 27mm | 330 |
| 35mm | 365 |

**Nagler-82°**

| | |
|---|---|
| 4.8mm | 175 |
| 7mm | 220 |
| 9mm | 240 |
| 12mm Type4 | 340 |
| 17mm Type4 | 370 |
| 22mm Type4 | 445 |
| 31mm Type5 | 599 |

**Barlows**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1.25" 2x or 3x | 109 |
| 1.25" 2.5x or 5x | 180 |
| 2-inch 2x | 170 |
| 2-inch 4x | 265 |

**Order Toll-Free or Online!** Call us or visit our web site for **2001 Discount Catalog!** Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, please inquire. We ship most accessory orders up to 5 lbs. for just **$7** via UPS Ground. **Non-Meade** products are available for **Worldwide** shipment-- information at www.shutan.com. Shutan is family **owned** and **operated** since 1918! Prices, specifications, and trade-in offers subject to change and do not include shipping/handling. **© 5/2001 SC&V.**

# SHUTAN
## camera & video

*We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!*

**Toll-Free 800-621-2248**

Illinois 847-367-4600 • www.shutan.com
100 Fairway Dr. • Vernon Hills IL • 60061

**We Moved!**

International Dark-Sky Association

*Promoting efficient lighting to reduce glare, to conserve energy, and to preserve the beauty of our night skies*

To learn about *light pollution, energy waste, light trespass,* and related issues, or to join,
($30 basic membership),
call or write to the non-profit
**International Dark-Sky Association,**
3225 N. First Avenue
Tucson, AZ 85719-2103
(520) 293-3198 • (520) 293-3192 (fax)
http://www.darksky.org

Starry-eyed...
we have the equipment you'll need!

FREE SHIPPING*
On Everything We Sell!

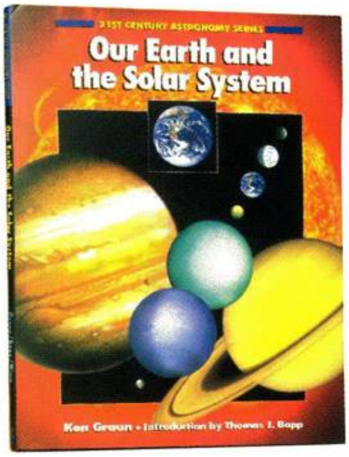
Free copy of "Starry Night Beginner" with purchase of $100 or more!

On the Web
On the Phone
At Our Store

AstronomyQuest.com

MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS
DISCOVERY
CELESTRON

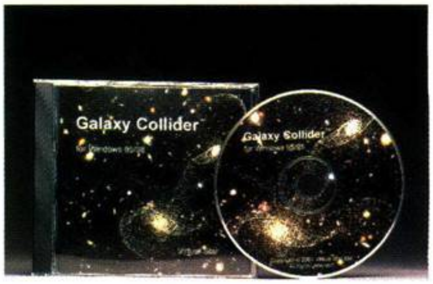
AstronomyQuest.Com
4790 Irvine Blvd., #108 • Irvine, CA 92620
800-807-8763
*48 Continental States Only


21ST CENTURY ASTRONOMY SERIES
Our Earth and the Solar System
Ken Graun • Introduction by Thomas J. Bopp

graphic reminder of the vast distances between planetary neighbors.

"Try this" boxes permit young astronomers to take part in simple observations. As readers take their first amateur astronomer steps, they can consult on-line support through *www.whatsouttonight.com* for current sky locations of the objects chosen. Tables at the back of the book allow readers to compute their weight on other worlds and see how long it would take to travel to them.

*Our Earth and the Solar System* is an ideal book for young planetary explorers and contains enough information for use as a reference as their knowledge increases. — *K.Q.*



### Galaxy Collider

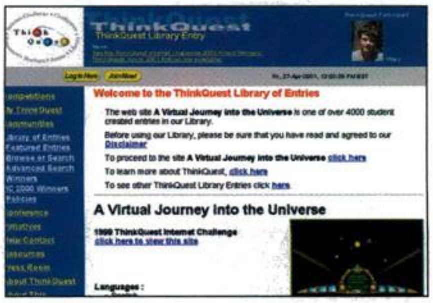
▶ This CD-ROM was designed for amateur astronomers and science students who want to watch simulations of galaxy collisions on a personal computer. Users can run the simulations forward or backward in time to visualize how interacting galaxies evolve over tens or hundreds of million years or even billions of years. Viewers can also rotate the 3-D simulations to catch the action from any direction.

*Virtual Star Ltd., P.O. Box 43, Penarth, Vale of Glamorgan, CF64 3YA, Wales, U.K.; phone, +44-29-2071-2153; e-mail, info@virtualstar.co.uk, website, http://www.virtualstar.co.uk. $42.*

## A THE WEBWEAVER

*by Richard J. Bartlett*

▶ If you haven't acquainted yourself with Neptune and its slightly larger twin, Uranus, July and August are the months to do it. Neptune reaches opposition — when it lies opposite the sun in the sky — on July 30; Uranus follows suit on August 15.



**Welcome to the ThinkQuest Library of Entries**

The web site **A Virtual Journey into the Universe** is one of over 4000 student created entries in our Library.

Before using our Library, please be sure that you have read and agreed to our Disclaimer

To proceed to the site **A Virtual Journey into the Universe** click here

To learn more about ThinkQuest, click here

To see other ThinkQuest Library Entries click here

**A Virtual Journey into the Universe**

**1999 ThinkQuest Internet Challenge**
click here to view this site

**Languages:**

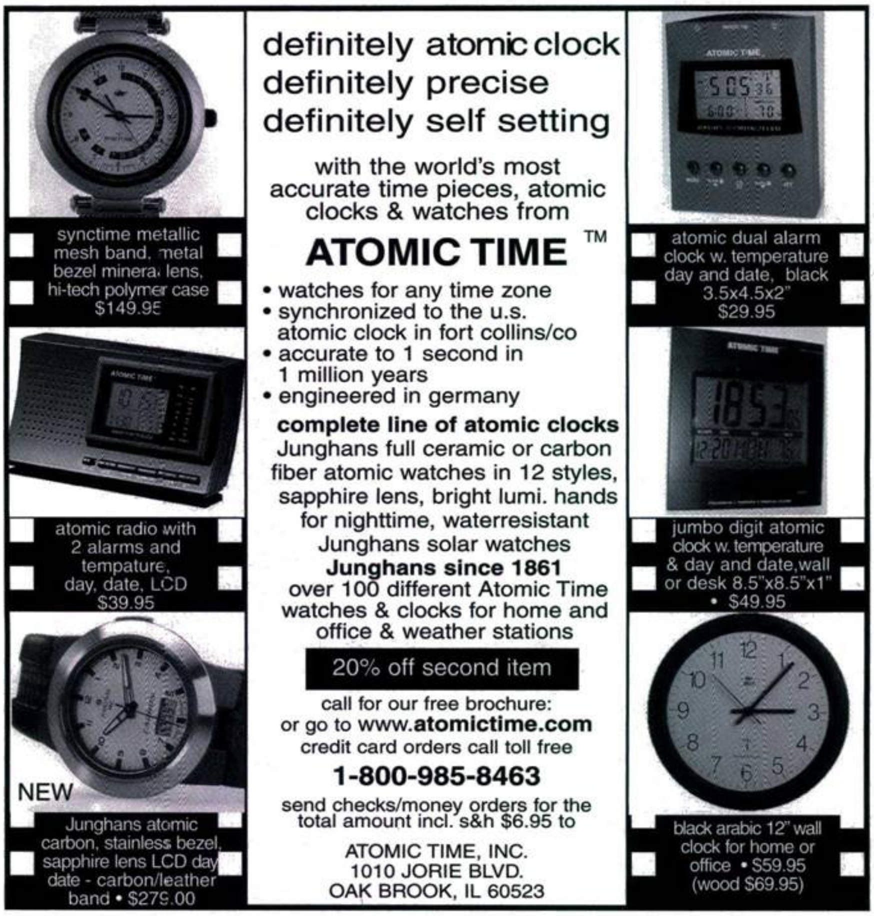
Fortunately, other websites are available to help us sail the night sky. The best place to start is *A Virtual Journey into The Universe* (http://library.thinkquest.org/28327/html/home.html). It's informative, graphically appealing, and easy to navigate.

Another site, *Views of the Solar System* (http://www.solarviews.com) has facts and figures, but also rather boring, text-heavy pages. Unfortunately, neither site offers observation tips or finder charts. A

### PRODUCT INFO

Send announcements and photographs to Star Stuff, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail starstuff@astronomy.com. *Astronomy* assumes no responsibility for the product information supplied by manufacturers. Prices are subject to change without notice. Check *Astronomy*'s website for further product updates — http://www.astronomy.com.

DISCOVERY
TELESCOPES
2001 CELEBRATES OUR 10TH ANNIVERSARY
FREE!!!
DISCOVERY
LASER COLLIMATOR
with Every DHQ, Truss Design and Premium DHQ Telescope
TRUSS DESIGNS
PREMIUM DHQ
DHQ
EQ
Ask for a FREE Discovery Catalog showing our complete line of Telescopes, Optics and Accessories
Order online or toll free:
(877) 523-4400
visit our website at:
www.discovery-telescopes.com


definitely atomic clock
definitely precise
definitely self setting
with the world's most accurate time pieces, atomic clocks & watches from
ATOMIC TIME ™
- watches for any time zone
- synchronized to the u.s. atomic clock in fort collins/co
- accurate to 1 second in 1 million years
- engineered in germany

**complete line of atomic clocks**
Junghans full ceramic or carbon fiber atomic watches in 12 styles, sapphire lens, bright lumi. hands for nighttime, waterresistant
Junghans solar watches
**Junghans since 1861**
over 100 different Atomic Time watches & clocks for home and office & weather stations
20% off second item
call for our free brochure:
or go to www.**atomictime.com**
credit card orders call toll free
**1-800-985-8463**
send checks/money orders for the total amount incl. s&h $6.95 to
ATOMIC TIME, INC.
1010 JORIE BLVD.
OAK BROOK, IL 60523

synctime metallic mesh band, metal bezel mineral lens, hi-tech polymer case $149.95
atomic radio with 2 alarms and tempature, day, date, LCD $39.95
NEW
Junghans atomic carbon, stainless bezel, sapphire lens LCD day date - carbon/leather band • $279.00
atomic dual alarm clock w. temperature day and date, black 3.5x4.5x2" $29.95
jumbo digit atomic clock w. temperature & day and date, wall or desk 8.5"x8.5"x1" • $49.95
black arabic 12" wall clock for home or office • $59.95 (wood $69.95)

The Universe — A Spectrum of Light, is the theme of **Starfest 2001**, the **20th Annual Observing Convention and Star Party** of the North York Astronomical Association, to be held August 16–18, at the River Place Campground in Mount Forest, Ontario, Canada. **Starfest** offers a variety of activities for experienced observers and astrophotographers, as well as those new to the hobby, including observing sessions, formal and informal presentations, workshops, commercial exhibits, and a children's program.

For further information, contact Andreas Gada, 26 Chryessa Ave., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M6N 4T5; Starfest information line, (416) 221–7375; or website, http://www.nyaa-starfest.com.

Frank Zullo

The summer Milky Way serves as a dazzling backdrop to Arizona's Superstition Mountains.

THROUGH AUGUST 14

### Summer Star Party Series

Wilcox Park, Milan, New York. 8:30 P.M. Sponsored by the Mid-Hudson Astronomy Association. Hotline, (845) 485–5669; website, http://www.jump.to/mhaa.

AUGUST 4

### Astrophoto Seminar — Putting the Universe on Film

Verizon Building, Thousand Oaks, California. Contact Dave Holland, (805) 526–4032; e-mail, ravndave@earthlink.net; website, http://www.vcas.org.

AUGUST 10–19

### Summer Star Party

Shady Pines Campground, Savoy, Massachusetts. Contact Don Urban, (201) 768–3295; website, www.rocklandastronomy.com.

AUGUST 10

### Stargazing at Squaw Valley USA

High Camp at Squaw Valley USA, Olympic Valley, California. For more information, contact (530) 583–6985; website, www.squaw.com.

AUGUST 11

### Meteor Watch

Riker Hill Art Park, Livingston, New Jersey. 9 A.M.–midnight. Contact (973) 680–8420; website, http://community.nj.com/cc/njag.

AUGUST 11

### Overnight Star Party

Imerman Memorial Park, Saginaw, Michigan. For more information, contact the Saginaw County Parks, (517) 790–5280; website, www.saginawcounty.com/Parks.

AUGUST 11

### Shreveport Star Party

Ralph A. Worley Observatory, south of Shreveport, Louisiana. Contact Cran Lucas, (318) 797–1524; website, http://www. lsus.edu/nonprofit/sbas/.

AUGUST 16–19

### Oregon Star Party

Ochoco National Forest, Oregon. Contact the Oregon Star Party, 16016 S.E. Division, PMB 307, Portland, OR 97236; hotline, (503) 306–2992; website, http://oregonstarparty.org.

AUGUST 16–18

### Weekend Under the Stars

Foxpark, Wyoming. Contact Martin Curran, 3539 Luther Place, Cheyenne, WY 82001; (307) 635–5944; http://users.sisna.com/mcurran.

AUGUST 17–18

### Stellafane

Breezy Hill, Springfield, Vermont. Contact Stellafane Convention, Springfield Telescope Makers, P.O. Box 601, Springfield, VT 05156; website, http://www.stellafane.com.

AUGUST 17–19

### Astro Camp

Torquay Boys Grammar School, Devon, England. Contact John Parratt, 73 Woodbarn Lawn, Whiddon Valley, Barnstaple, North Devon EX32 8PQ; website, www.torbayastro.org.uk.

AUGUST 17–19

### Idaho Star Party

Bruneau Dunes State Park, Bruneau, Idaho. Contact the Boise Astronomical Society, P.O. Box 8386, Boise, ID 83707; or Mike Blackburn, (208) 375–8850; website, http://www.boiseastro.org.

AUGUST 17–19

### Northwoods Starfest

Hobbs Observatory, Fall Creek, Wisconsin. Contact Bert Moritz, (715) 835–4034; website, www.cvastro.org.

AUGUST 17–19

### Saskatchewan Summer Star Party

Cypress Hills Interprovincial Park,

Saskatchewan, Canada. For more information, contact Ellen Dickson, 11-103 Powe Street, Saskatoon, SK, S7N 1W5, Canada; (306) 249–1091; website, http://prana.usask.ca/~rasc/sssp01.html.

AUGUST 17–19
### Star Party in the Bernese Alps
Gurnigel Pass, Switzerland. Contact Radek Chromik, Schaufelweg 109, CH-3098 Schliern bei Koniz, Switzerland; website, http://www.starparty.ch/english.html

AUGUST 18
### Lake Whitney Summer Star Party
Lake Whitney State Park, Texas. Contact Thomas Williamson, 7005 Southampton, North Richland Hills, TX 76180; (817) 656–0901.

AUGUST 18
### Night Skies at Mesa Verde
Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado. Contact Brian Brusa, (800) 791–4014; website, www.visitmesaverde.com.

AUGUST 18–25
### Mt. Kobau Star Party
Osoyoos, British Columbia, Canada. Contact Guy Mackie, Box 20119 TCM, Kelowna, BC, V1Y 9H2; (250) 861–3074; website, http://www.bcinternet.com/~mksp.

AUGUST 21–25
### Great Manitou Star Party
Gordon's Park and Carter Bay Resort, Manitoulin Island, Tehkummah, Ontario, Canada. Contact Mark Oldfield, 1687 Carol Street, Val Caron, ON, P3N 1H1; (705) 897–4518; website, http://www.manitoulin-link.com/starparty.

AUGUST 23–26
### Astro-Atlantik
Mount Carleton Provincial Park, Shippagan, New Brunswick, Canada. Contact Jacques Robichaud, 177 rue Bellefeuille, Shippagan, NB, E8S 1G5; (506) 336–8085. A

**CONTACT**

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or to tconley@astronomy.com. Add your events to our online calendar at http://www.astronomy.com.

Starry night
Telescope
LensPen

ALWAYS START WITH THE BASICS.

LensPen is the award-winning cleaning system for all fine optics – cameras, binoculars, and scopes. Be sure to include it on your list of basic equipment.

toll free 1-887-608-0868
www.lenspen.com

LENSPEN®
LensPen is a registered trademark of Parkside Optical Inc., Vancouver, BC Canada

Chandra X-Ray Observatory Center
The Teaching Company
Astronomical Society of the Pacific
University of Minnesota Department of Astronomy
Science Museum of Minnesota
Minneapolis Planetarium
Astronomy Magazine
Astronomy.com

UNIVERSE 2001 EXPO

Part of the 113th Annual Meeting of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific

July 14–15, 2001

Radisson Riverfront Hotel · St. Paul, Minnesota
Co-Sponsored by Astronomy Magazine and Astronomy.com

Universe 2001 Expo Special Activities:

- Public Lectures – by Dr. Virginia Trimble, David Levy, Dr. Alex Filippenko, Guggenheim Fellow Bill Sheehan, and many more!
- Exhibit Hall – filled with astronomy and space merchandise, NASA mission displays, and much more
- KidSpace – activities at the Science Museum of Minnesota
- "Universe in the Classroom 2001" – teacher's workshop
- Richard Berry's CCD Workshops
- Book Signings – with authors such as Dr. Mario Livio, Dr. Seth Shostak, and David Levy

$20 Weekend Pass for Universe 2001 Expo. Children under 12 free.

www.aspsky.org/meetings.html
Phone (415) 337 1100, ext. 100

Image courtesy of the European Southern Observatory

# Astronomy's Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Michael Ellis at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertising message here.

www.stellarendeavors.com

Guides to the Night Sky

The easiest way to learn the nighttime sky.
Perfect for amateurs and students!
"...truly fun..." - David H. Levy
(2 Digitally Mastered Audio CDs)
$29.95 (plus S&H) (608) 271-6666

**AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS!**
**WANT TO START YOUR OWN BUSINESS?**

Consider investing in a STARLAB Portable Planetarium System (starting at $10,500) and share your astronomy enthusiasm with schools, scouting groups, parents and more! Great earning potential!

**LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**
40 CAMERON AVENUE, SOMERVILLE, MA 02144 USA
PH: 800-537-8703 OR 617-628-1459 · FAX: 617-628-8606
E-MAIL: STARLAB@STARLAB.COM · WWW.STARLAB.COM

**Astrotec**
Low Prices
Long Island, NY
**CELESTRON•MEADE**
Lumicon • JMI • Kendrick • TeleVue • Orion
**http://www.astrotecs.com**
4132 Sunrise Hwy.
Oakdale, NY 11769
Tel: 631-563-9009
Fax: 631-563-9018

**STAR TEK**
FINE ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS
See our '3-in-1' tray and other new products at
www.startekind.com
Toll Free: 888-416-9480

Pat. Pend.

**Telescope Covers**

Twin Fork Mount

LX 200
$49.95

**PRO-TAC™**
113 RICHARDS ST.
P.O. BOX 42
IVA, S.C. 29655
1-864-348-3549: Phone/fax
**1-800-698-2678: Orders**

Pricing Varies According to Size

Free Shipping within the US

Tube Cover

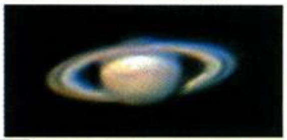
CG 9.25
$29.95

Ideal for Storage • Water Resistant Outside-Foam Inside
Dust Protection • Light Weight • Made to Your Size

**STARMASTER** PORTABLE TELESCOPES
Hi Performance Dobs. Truss Mounted Scopes ranging in sizes from 11" up to 24"
**2160 Birch Rd. • Arcadia, KS 66711**
**or Call: (620) 638-4743**
9:00 am-9:00 pm **C.S.T 7 days a Week.**
www.starmastertelescopes.com

**METEORITES**
Museum-Quality collectors' specimens.
Meteorite jewelry, books, unique gift items.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog
$3 USA, Canada and Mexico
$6 Foreign
Refundable with order.
**The Universe Collection**
P.O. Box 3726-A, New Haven, CT 06525-0726
203 393-3395 fax 203 393-2457
www.universecollection.com
VISA • MC • AMEX

SAC
CCD IMAGING SYSTEMS
**ENTRY LEVEL CCD**



**SACIVc**
**$259**
**SACIIc**
**$129**

**SAC Imaging**
**PO BOX 360982**
**Melbourne, Fl. 32935**
**321-259-6498**
**www.sac-imaging.com**

SPECTACULAR SKIES AHEAD

**ONE OF A KIND ASTRONOMY EXPEDITIONS!**

| | |
|---|---|
| Leonids in Australia | 11/01 |
| Costa Rica Annular Eclipse | 12/01 |
| Photograph the Aurora in Alaska | 03/02 |
| Australia Total Eclipse | 12/02 |
| Africa Eclipse Cruise | 12/02 |
| Antarctica Total Eclipse Land Expedition | 11/03 |

TravelQuest INTERNATIONAL
305 Double D Dr.,
Prescott, AZ 86303 USA

Visit us at:
www.tq-international.com

Call for FREE Brochures
800.830.1998

**SCOPESAVER**
BB200 OBSERVING TABLE

**PRICE $99**

The **BB200** is the heart of the ***Scopesaver*** observation station. It fits all ***Meade*** Telescopes that use a standard tripod, including LX200 (7-12"), LX50 (7-10"), 2045D, 2080/2100 (8-10"), all Meade refractors, and some **Celestrons**. The 12x20x1/4" aluminum table is black anodized. Additional accessories available. Amex-M/C-Visa. **Beigle/Bryant Engineering**, P.O. Box 5247 • Pine Mountain Club, CA 93222
***800 330-8339* ■ www.scopesaver.com**
Phone: (661) 242-5804 Fax: (661) 242-1502

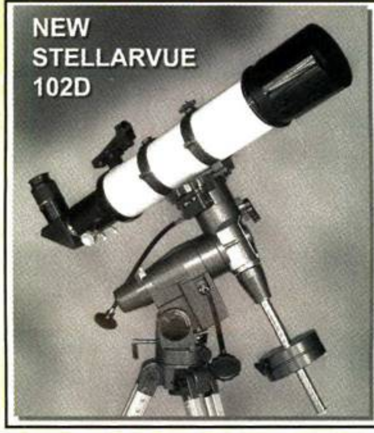
**ECLIPSE SHADES™**
Safe Solar Viewers
Custom Imprinting Available!

ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics
Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

NEW STELLARVUE 102D



**STELLARVUE**

**TOP-RATED REFRACTORS**

SECURE ONLINE ORDERING
WWW.STELLARVUE.COM

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
PO BOX 7515
AUBURN, CALIFORNIA 95604-7515

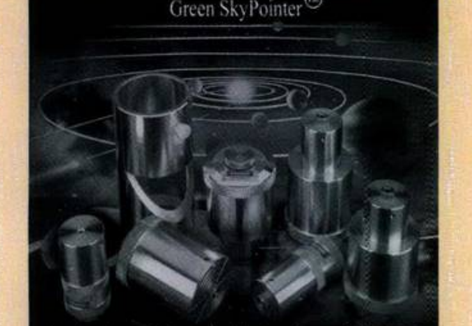
*Lacking a co-star?*

**Meet him or her through the network for single science/nature enthusiasts:**

***Science Connection***

800-667-5179
www.sciconnect.com

*Howie Glatter's* Laser Collimators and Green SkyPointer(TM)

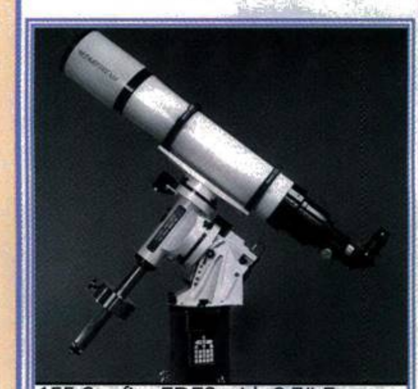


Howie Glatter 3850 Sedgwick Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 10463
Tel/Fax (718) 796 3203 www.skypointer.net
E-mail:howieglatter@mindspring.com www.collimator.com

**ASTRO-PHYSICS**

*High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers*

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
Go-To German Equatorials
Visual and Photographic Accessories



155 Starfire EDFS with 2.7" Focuser, 900GTO German Equatorial Accessories

**11250 Forest Hills Rd.**
**Rockford, IL 61115 USA**
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847
www.astro-physics.com

**bigbinoculars.com**

Astronomical binoculars and accessories at the guaranteed lowest prices. (937) 675-6792
**www.bigbinoculars.com**

OBERWERK FUJINON

**EUROPE'S PREMIER WEBSITE**
http://www.scsastro.co.uk
SCS ASTRO

**...KITES!**

Windsocks, Flags and Spinners
Traditional, Stunt and Power Kites
Free 80 page Catalog, or shop online at:
**www.intothewind.com**
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302 • (800) 541-0314

**'SIRIUS'** direct from **Australia**

**Sizes**
**7'6" or 11'6"**
**or 22'0" dia.**

Solid Fibreglass, whisper quiet. Mechanised dome rotation and hatch openings available.
**Visit www.siriusobservatories.com**
**e-mail info@siriusobservatories.com**

**ASTRO HAVEN**
**Non-Rotating Clamshell Domes**

- 7' or 12' Diameter
- Low Maintenance
- Fast Erection
- Low Cost

***Full 180° Viewing Radius***

12 ft
7 ft
ASTRO HAVEN

#113 5778 Production Way, Langley,
British Columbia, Canada V3A 4N4
www.sales@astrohaven.com

*Phone* **(604) 539-2208**
*Fax* **(604) 539-2209**

**T&T BINOCULAR MOUNTS & BEYOND LLC**

You Can't Go Wrong with T&T ARTi Mount!
Astronomy rated it BEST BUY
of 2000! $205 (plus s+h)

**18 Strong St. Extension**
**East Haven, CT 06512**
**(203) 469-2845 or (203) 272-1915**
**E-mail: TELloyd@aol.com**
www.benjaminsweb.com/TandT

***PEGASUS OPTICS***

***Precision-Made Parabolic Mirrors***
**18"- 24"**

- *1.6" Thickness Pyrex Precision-Annealed*
- *Unconditional, Written Lifetime Warranty*
- *Guaranteed to Surpass Diffraction-Limited Criteria*
- *Quantitative Certification with Surface/Wavefront Graphs*

**Web Site at http://www.icstars.com/pegasus**
**e-mail: hallj@hilconet.com**

*"You'll see the difference" -John Hall, Owner*

**TEL: (830) 563-2578**
**FAX: (830) 563-2965**
**P.O. Box 1389**
**Bracketville, TX 78832**

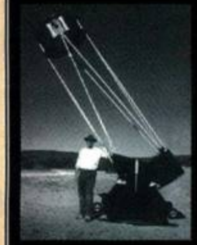
**Optical Guidance Systems**
**Research Telescopes**

***World's #1*** selling line of Ritchey-Chretien Telescopes

***Custom-Made*** Ritchey-Chretien, & Classical Cassegrain Telescopes 10-40 inches.

**2450 Huntingdon Pike, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006**
**Ph/Fax: (215) 947-5571**
**www.OpticalGuidanceSystems.com**

***Explore the Heavens & Earth with us in Northern Arizona***



- **Largest telescopes (up to 36") for your use in the best dark skies**
- **Days filled with guided geologic tours and more**
- **Expert instruction/ assistance**
- **Comfortable accommodations**
- **Ideal for novice and expert alike**

*ASTRONOMICAL ADVENTURES*
***educational and recreational adventure vacations***

**2532 North Fourth Street Suite 200**
**Flagstaff, Arizona 86004**
**(602) 485-4367**
***www.AstronomicalAdventures.com***

Astronomy's

# Marketplace

**TRACKING for DOBS**

* High power observing and group viewing
*Astro-imaging with NO field rotation
*call write or e-mail for free brochure*
EQUATORIAL PLATFORMS 530-274-9113
15736 McQuiston Lane Grass Valley CA 95945
tomosy@nccn.net www.Astronomy-Mall.com

www.novaspace.com
SPACE ART

**IT'S AS DARK AS IT GETS!**

No major highway within 20 miles and 50 miles from the nearest town. Excellent camping & observing sites with good accessibility anywhere on the isolated 47 sq. mi. CA Bar Ranch in south central New Mexico. With an elevation of almost 7000 feet, making a stable atmosphere and extremely clear night skies, seeing is unbelievable.

**Inquire at 505-258-4681**

**new mexico skies**

GUEST OBSERVATORY

☆ *Spectacular Skies*
DARK Steady Mag 7+ skies
Great Seeing - 7300' elevation
Near: Apache Point & Sunspot

☆ *Great Equipment*
16"/12" Meade LX 200
14" Celestron / Paramount
7" Astro Physics APO
30"/25"/15" BIG Dobs
Full line SBIG CCD cameras

☆ *Modern Accommodations*
Full size kitchens/3-2-1 bedrooms

*Mike and Lynn Rice, Astronomers*
www.nmskies.com
info@nmskies.com
*Phone: 505-687-2429/Fax: 505-687-3710*
*P. O. Box 559, Cloudcroft NM 88317*

**Sky Tent**

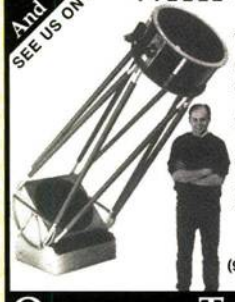
- Rotating dome
- Stationary base
- 25-minute setup
- Several sizes

www.skytent.com
toll free: 1-877-SkyTent

*Observatories for portable or permanent use*

The Original And The Best! SEE US ON THE WEB!

**OBSESSED WITH THE BEST?**



**We are.** Nothing else comes close to an Obsession.

Apertures from 15-30 inches.

Get Obsessed now. Brochure and a 2hr. video, just $2.

PO Box 804a
Lake Mills, WI 53551
(920) 648-2328 • Fax also

**OBSESSION TELESCOPES™**
www.obsessiontelescopes.com

**EYEOPENER™**

Fits all SCTs 10" and larger. If your long focal length 2" eyepiece & 2" diagonal are connected with the standard 1½" internal diameter backplate adapter you're only getting the equivalent of 1½" optics. EyeOpener mounts 2" optics directly to the scope backplate with a full unrestricted 2" optical path, increasing field of view and reducing vignetting. Get all of the 2" eyepiece aperture that you paid for. $99.95

**Peterson Engineering Corp., Sky Division**
405 New Meadow Rd., Barrington RI 02806
US/Canada toll free (888) 712-9332 (401) 245-6679
Visit www.peterson-web.com for more details.

**SKYWATCHER'S INN**

THE ARIZONA ASTRONOMY AND NATURE RETREAT

**BED AND BREAKFAST** at the
**VEGA-BRAY OBSERVATORY**
New, modern, and comfortable lodging.
Many **TELESCOPES** from 6 to 20 inches,
computer slewing and **CCD** imaging.
**Science museum and planetarium.**
**DARK SKIES AND SPARKLING DAYS.**
47 miles east of Tucson, 28 miles from Tombstone.
*Close to many astronomical observatories, historical and natural attractions including Kartchner Caverns.*
By appointment only: Tel/fax: (520) 615-3886
c/o 5655 N. Via Umbrosa, Tucson, Arizona 85750
http://www.communiverse.com/skywatcher
E-mail address: vegasky@azstarnet.com

**STELLAR ENDEAVORS, INC.**
1102 Temkin Avenue
Madison, Wisconsin 53705
(608) 238-7511

**The AstroCam**

The most affordable and easy to use color digital camera for amateur telescopes.
Software Included!

**$194**
(plus S&H)

Windows 95/USB port required

www.stellarendeavors.com

**ASTROLA™ Mirrors**

***Build the telescope of your dreams.***

| | |
|---|---|
| *Astrola 8-inch f/6 mirror set* | *$ 950** |
| *Astrola 10-inch f/6 mirror set* | *$ 1195** |
| *Astrola 12.5-inch f/6 mirror set* | *$ 1495** |

Hardin Optical Company

**Take a tour of our Mirror Lab at: www.astrola-optics.com**

** F.O.B. Bandon, OR*

**UNIVERSITY OPTICS, INC.**
**P.O. BOX 1205**
**ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48106-1205**

For over 37 years your source for everything astronomical including —
* Cookbook CCD Camera kits
* Eyepieces
* Telescope making parts

**New Online Catalog**
**www.universityoptics.com**

**Call for FREE CATALOG**
**734-665-3575**

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star
On the exclusive
MSAS Star Atlas
Soon to be placed in the newly-opened
MSAS Astronomy Village
Receive a certificate of record and more.
Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - LkArwhd, CA, 92352
Free brochure.
Starting at only $25.00!
VISA/MC accepted
(909) 336-1699
www.mountain-skies.org

NEW AUTHORS
PUBLISH YOUR WORK
ALL SUBJECTS CONSIDERED
WRITE, OR SEND YOUR MANUSCRIPT TO:
MINERVA PUBLISHING CO.
1001 BRICKELL BAY DR., # 2310, MIAMI, FL 33131

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS
MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS,
ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES
*BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF*
Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.
*Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog*
NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
P.O. Box 127
Stanton, CA 90680
PH: (714) 484-8100
FAX: (714) 484-8181
E-mail: astronomy@newportglass.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

CELESTRON
Starlight Xpress Ltd.
Now Carrying
MEADE
ORION
Local Sales Only
- Telescopes, Binoculars, Eyepieces & Accessories.
- Astronomy Books & Supplies.
- Amateur & Shortwave Radio

Radio City
2663 County Road I
Mounds View, MN, 55112
763-786-4475
radiocty@skypoint.com
BUY • SELL • TRADE
800-426-2891
www.radioinc.com

INTRODUCING BORG REFRACTORS

Achromatic and ED Refractors (50mm to 150mm) featuring:
- Portability
- Modular Design
- Photo-Visual Capability (35mm and Medium format)
- Wide Accessory Selection

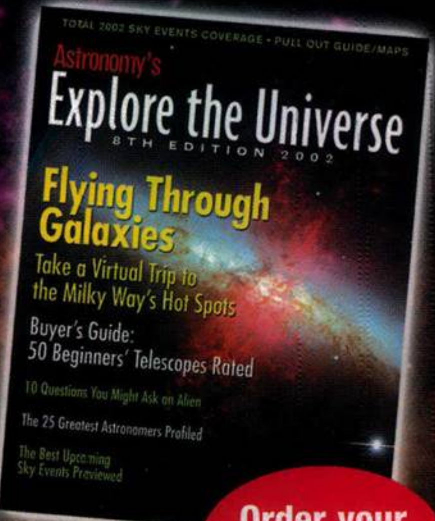
100mm f/6.4 ED Refractor (pictured).......$1,795.00 + $25 s&h

ITE/INTERNET TELESCOPE EXCHANGE
3555 Singing Pines Rd., Darby, MT 59829 USA
Ph.: (406) 821-1980 • Email: cescoweb@aol.com
Website: www.burnettweb.com/ite

Get the ultimate guide to astronomy!

NASA/STScI

*Astronomy's Explore The Universe 2002*—
You'll find everything you need to know about astronomy for the entire year including the greatest events, the best telescopes, the most alluring history, and more!


TOTAL 2002 SKY EVENTS COVERAGE • PULL OUT GUIDE/MAPS
Astronomy's
Explore the Universe
8TH EDITION 2002
Flying Through Galaxies
Take a Virtual Trip to the Milky Way's Hot Spots
Buyer's Guide:
50 Beginners' Telescopes Rated
10 Questions You Might Ask an Alien
The 25 Greatest Astronomers Profiled
The Best Upcoming Sky Events Previewed

Order your copy today!

◆ **Comprehensive 2002 Sky Guide:**
A month-by-month guide to all the best events, loaded with maps, diagrams, and photos, along with expert viewing tips.

◆ **Complete 2002 Buyer's Guide:**
Everything you need to make sure you get the right telescope for your needs and budget.

◆ **Plus—**
The world's greatest deep space photography, profiles of the 25 greatest astronomers, how to observe the best milky way objects, 10 questions you might ask an alien, and more!

Pre-order your copy of *Astronomy's Explore the Universe 2002* today!

Call 1-800-533-6644

Or order it online at www.astronomy.com!

Explore the Universe will ship to you in September 2001. U.S. price $5.95; Canadian price $7.95 (GST included, payable in U.S. funds). Foreign price $7.95 (payable in U.S. funds, check must be drawn on a U.S. bank). Make checks payable to Kalmbach Publishing Co.

A6617AD
A18AY

Astronomy's

# Retail & Travel Directory

The Directory is designed to be a quick and easy way to locate astronomy-related retail stores, activities, planetariums and observatories. To advertise call toll free 1-888-558-1544 ext. 487

## RESORTS

TEXAS - Alpine 79830

**TERLINGUA RANCH RESORT**

Some of the darkest skies in the United States!
Remote, Quiet & Beautiful!
Adjoins Big Bend National Park.
Two hours from McDonald Observatory.
Cabins, RV Sites & Camping. For information:
www.terlinguaranch.com

HC 65 Box 220 (915) 371-2416

## RETAIL SHOPS

FLORIDA - Sarasota 34236

**WOLF CAMERA**

WOLF CAMERA

Telescopes
Meade
Celestron
Tele Vue®

CCD Equipment
Meade Pictor
Optec Max.
Accessories

**WOLF CAMERA**

The Largest Telescope Dealer in the Southeast! New & used telescopes, CCD equipment & accessories, plus a huge selection of eyepieces and binoculars! Call Chuck Pisa our staff Astronomer with 20 years experience today!

www.wolfcamera.com Fax: (941) 952-0278
1055 S. Tamiami Trail (941) 957-4686

GEORGIA - Atlanta 30306

**CAMERA BUG**

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • ACCESSORIES
EYEPIECES • SPOTTING SCOPES • MAPS • BOOKS

Canon • Celestron • Meade • Minolta • Olympus
Orion • Pentax • TeleVue® • Kendrick • Rigel

WE SHIP ALMOST ANYWHERE!
www.camerabug.com
Fax: (404) 873-3925
Orders Only: (800) 545-8509

1799 Briarcliff Rd. (404) 873-4513

MONTANA - Darby 59829

**ITE TELESCOPES**

Maksutov Telescopes by INTES & INTES MICRO (Sales/Service) Custom Maksutov & Off-Axis Parobolic Relectors in Light - Weight Graphite Tubes GOTO EQ Mounts * GR-2 Alt-Az Mounts * Starlight Xpress CCD Cameras BORG Refractors * KIEV Medium Format Cameras* Telescope Repairs

cescoweb@aol.com www.burnettweb.com/ite
3555 Singing Pines Road (406) 821-1980

NEW MEXICO - Belen 87002

**NMA NEW MEXICO ASTRONOMICAL**

THE TELESCOPE TRY OUT SHOP
Before you buy, come out to our dark country skies and try out our telescopes at night!
FULL RANGE OF SIZES IN OUR BIG SHOW ROOM!

All major brands. www.nmastronomical.com
834 N. Gabaldon Rd. (505) 864-2953 (505) 720-5666

Say you saw their
Directory Ad
in *Astronomy*!

## RETAIL SHOPS

NEW YORK - Amityville 11701

**BERGER BROS.**
CAMERA•VIDEO•DIGITAL

*In Business Over 50 Years.*
*"We Don't Just Sell It... We Use It!"*

TELESCOPES•BINOCULARS•CAMERAS
We Carry: Meade • Celestron • Swarovski
Leica • Zeiss • Steiner • Fujinon • Pentax
Bausch & Lomb • Bushnell • Nikon • Canon
Catalog Available • We Ship Nationwide
http://www.berger-bros.com

Phone: (631) 264-4160 Fax: (631) 264-1007
209 Broadway (Route 110) (800) 262-4160

Call **1-888-558-1544, ext. 487** for ad information.

TEXAS - Dallas 75252

**THE OBSERVATORY, INC.**
The Most Complete Telescope Store in Texas

TELESCOPES * MICROSCOPES * BINOCULARS

In the field set-up & instruction with every Astronomical Telescope purchase
Astronomical Telescopes * Spotting Scopes
Binoculars & Giant Binoculars * Sky Charts
Atlases, Books * Computer Controlled Telescopes
Astronomy Software

Celestron, Meade, Orion, Tele Vue®, Geochron, Canon, Swift, Spherical Concepts, Fujinon Home-Dome by Technical Innovations

www.TheObservatoryInc.com

19009 Preston Rd, Suite 114 (972) 248–1450

TEXAS - San Antonio 78250

**Analytical Scientific™**
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"

Visit our showroom and see the largest selection of telescopes in Texas. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®. Telescopes, binoculars, microscopes, spotting scopes, accessories, books, charts, posters. Science, nature and educational items.

E-Mail: asltd@analyticalsci.com

http://www.analyticalsci.com Fax: (210) 520-3344
11049 Bandera Rd. (800) 701–STAR (7827)

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 2T2

**Shop on-line at www.khanscope.com**

MEADE APD PRODUCTS

*Our 15th Year!*

NEW!!
MEADE 8" LX90

Celestron • Meade • Tele Vue® • Skywatcher
Binoculars • Spotting Scopes • Books, Software • Low Prices
All Major Brands on Display
We Welcome trade-ins, Buy Used. Repairs & Service.
Toll Free (800) 580-7160

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE Ph. (416) 783-4140
3243 Dufferin St. Fax (416) 783-7697

## RETAIL SHOPS

CANADA - Toronto - Ontario M6A 3A4

Shop online at www.telescopes.ca

**EfstonScience**

ONLY AT EFSTONSCIENCE!

Serving Observing Since 1970

The Science & Astronomy SuperStore

Canada's largest selection of telescopes
MEADE
CELESTRON
TELEVUE
and more!

"...sets a new standard for an instrument in this price range."
—Terence Dickinson

**Call for your FREE catalog, or shop online at www.telescopes.ca**

THE LARGEST TELESCOPE DEALER IN CANADA!
All major brands available and in stock. New and used equipment on display and online - trade-ins welcome.
Call our experts & visit our website for star charts & more.

info@e-sci.com Phone: 888-777-5255
3350 Dufferin St. Fax: 888-681-1079

CANADA - Vancouver V6J 1M4

**HARRISON**

Telescopes, Binoculars, Microscopes, Magnifiers, Accessories, Books, Dry Eye Dew Control Systems.
Celestron • Meade • Bushnell • Bausch & Lomb
Pentaz • Zeiss • Steiner • Olympus
www.aa-astronomical.com

email: harscope@direct.ca Fax: 604-737-4390
1859 West 4th Ave (604) 737-4303

## TRAVEL

WASHINGTON - Seattle 98112

**ARCTIC ODYSSEYS™**

With a renowned astronomer, witness the
AURORA BOREALIS at the Solar Maximum.
Also, North Pole, Baffin and Ellesmere Islands,
Alaska, Greenland, Spitzbergen,
Siberia, Polar Bear, wildlife,
dog sled, cultural tours and more!
www.ArcticOdysseys.com
Fax: (206) 726-8488

2000 McGilvra Blvd E., Ste. A (800) 574–3021

UPDATED DAILY!

*It's like a dream come true...*

*FREE Advertising!*

*Now featuring a free listing on the internet* when you purchase a classified word ad in **Astronomy** Magazine!*

**Astronomy.com**

**1-888-558-1544, ext. 815**

**Ad will automatically run for 30 days for each paid magazine insertion.*

# Astronomy's Classifieds

## ACCESSORIES FOR SALE

**Binoviewer complete ready to use. EZdesc for palm size PC.** Equatorial and Altazimuth platform kits. TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Avenue, Vista, CA 92083. (760) 599–4219. tlsystem@ix.netcom.com or http://www.netcom.com/~tlsystem/

**Eric's Window** to the Universe: Telescopes, Binoculars, Spotters, Night Vision, Range finders, Software, Posters and Accessories. We Carry: Celestron, Orion, Meade, Bushnell and Night Owl Optics Products. Lexington, KY/ (859) 335-8836 or Visit www.ericstelescopes.com or Info@ericstelescopes.com

## ACCESSORIES WANTED

**Wanted: 8mm** University Optics Wide Scan eyepiece in good condition for my collection. David; (806) 353-3489 or wildman@tcac.net

## PUBLICATIONS AND WEB SITES

**COSMIC PERSPECTIVE,** Revolutionary cosmology treatise, reveals big bang fallacy: www.webservr.com/science

## EDUCATION

**Attn. Astronomy** Educators - enhance your hands-on teaching. We build beautiful, very affordable, hand-crafted extra-solar planet models of all types. Fax us for free information. Our in-class starter kit includes work-sheets for designing an entire planet! Return materials; we do the rest. We are " A Universe of Children", AUOC: Fax # (401) 351-2935.

**Online College** Introductory Astronomy class at http://www.wncc.net/astronomy. 4 credits, tuition and book $270. Call 800-348-4435 or E-mail aveh@wncc.net

## MISCELLANEOUS WANTED

**Urgently in need of an operating manual** for a 1967 16-inch Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. Will cover any expenses. Cape Cod Astronomical Foundation 23 Forest Gate, Yarmouth Port, MA 02675

## ANNOUNCEMENTS/OPPORTUNITIES

**Midwest Birding Symposium 2001** is winging its way to Wisconsin! Mark your calendars now for the 2001 Midwest Birding Symposium (MBS). Thursday, August 30 through Sunday, September 2, 2001. Hosted by BIRDER'S WORLD Magazine, EAGLE OPTICS, & the WISCONSIN SOCIETY FOR ORNITHOLOGY. The symposium will offer a varied menu of speakers and field trips of the state, Green Bay is surrounded by wetlands that vary from Lake Michigan shoreline to cattail marsh and sedge meadow. Speakers include John Acorn, George Archibald, Kenn Kaufman, Arthur Morris, Peter Stangel and more. The symposium will be held at the Regency Suites Hotel and KI Conference Center in downtown Green Bay. For accommodations, call (800) 236-3330. Sponsors include Swift Instruments, Leica Sports Optics, Swarovski Optics, Kaytee Products, Wild Birds Unlimited, National Fish & Wildlife Foundation, WI Dept. of Natural Resources, US Fish & Wildlife Service, the Green Bay Area Visitor & Convention Bureau, Friends of Bay Beach Wildlife Sancturary, and Mosquito Hill Nature Center. Additional information can be found on the BIRDER'S WORLD Web site: www.birdersworld.com. For questions or registration, please contact Jenny Birkel at (800) 558-1544 ext. 245; or e-mail at jbirkel@kalmbach.com.

## SOFTWARE FOR SALE

**Get Star Mapping** and other astronomy software for your Palm OS compatible handheld! For more information visit http://www.start-pilot.com Or send E-mail to sp@star-pilot.com

## TELESCOPES FOR SALE

**Nexstar 8** ( Like New) with dewshield, solar filter, tripod, and case. $1,950.00+ S&H Contact Anthony @ (859) 273-3554 or E- mail tonyb@excelonline.com

**Used Telescopes:** Takahashi, Pentax, Vixen. Flutes, Ukiyoe Prints. http://www.net0726.ne.jp/~jhniemi

## NEXT month in Astronomy

NASA/JPL

### DIRTY SNOWBALL PROBE

Comets may relinquish some well-kept secrets when Deep Space 1 visits Comet Borrelly.

### HAIL TO THE HALE

Unsung heroes keep Palomar's aged 200-inch telescope from falling off the cutting edge.

### A PERILOUS FUTURE

It'll be hard to recognize our galaxy — much less the universe — in several billion years.

### PLANETARIUM REVOLT

With state-of-the-art digital effects, the planetariums of tomorrow are appearing today.

**Subscribe Today!**

**800-533-6644**

Order online at

Astronomy.com

## AD INDEX

Adorama .... 16, 17
Astro Haven .... 95
Astro-Physics .... 74, 95
Astronomical Adventures .... 95
Astronomics .... 14, 15
Astronomy.com .... 76, 85
Astronomy Magazine .... 99
Astronomyquest.com .... 90
Astrotec .... 94
Atomic Time .... 91
Beigle/Bryant Engineering .... 94
Bethany Sciences .... 94
CA Bar Ranch .... 96
Celestron International .... 80, 81, 83
Centre for Astronomy .... 85
Coronado Instrument Group .... 25
Discovery Telescopes, Inc .... 91
Eclipse Edge Expeditions .... 74
Edmund Scientific .... 16
Equatorial Platforms .... 96
Explore the Universe 2002 .... 97
Focus Camera .... 62, 63
Fujinon .... 87
Glatter, Howard .... 95
Hardin Optical Co. .... 23, 96
Internet Telescope Exchange .... 97
Into the Wind/The Kite Source .... 95
JMB, Inc .... 16
Jim's Mobile Industries .... 77
Kendrick Astro Instruments .... 85
Learning Technologies, Inc. .... 94
Let's Talk Stars .... 23
Lumicon .... 75
Mars Society .... 74
Marketplace Pages .... 94, 95, 96, 97
Meade Instruments Corp. .... 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 106
Minerva Press .... 97
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society .... 97
New Mexico Skies .... 96
Newport Glass Works .... 97
Novaspace .... 96
Obsession Telescopes .... 96
Oceanside Photo & Telescope .... 79
Optical Guidance Systems .... 95
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars .... 50, 51, 105
Parkside Optical, Inc. .... 93
Pegasus Optics .... 95
Peterson Engineering .... 96
Pocono West Optics .... 88
Pro-Tac .... 94
Radio City .... 97
Rainbow Symphony .... 94
Retail and Travel Directory .... 98, 99
Rivers Camera Shop .... 87
SAC Imaging Systems .... 94
SCS Astro .... 95
Science Connection, Inc. .... 95
Scope City .... 25
ScopeTronix .... 23
Shutan Camera & Video .... 89
Simon & Schuster Advertising .... 85
Sirius Observatories .... 95
Sky Watchers Inn .... 96
Skytent International .... 96
Software Bisque .... 21
Star Tek Industries .... 94
Starmaster Portable Telescope .... 94
Starsafaris.com .... 13
Stellar Endeavors .... 94. 96
Stellarvue .... 94
Swinburne University of Technology .... 86
T & T Binocular Mounts & Beyond LLC .... 95
TRW Space & Electronics Group .... 71
Technical Innovations .... 23
Travel Quest .... 94
University Optics, Inc. .... 96
Woodland Hills Photo Images .... 86
www.bigbinoculars.com .... 95

*NEW ENDEAVORS*

# Night Vision

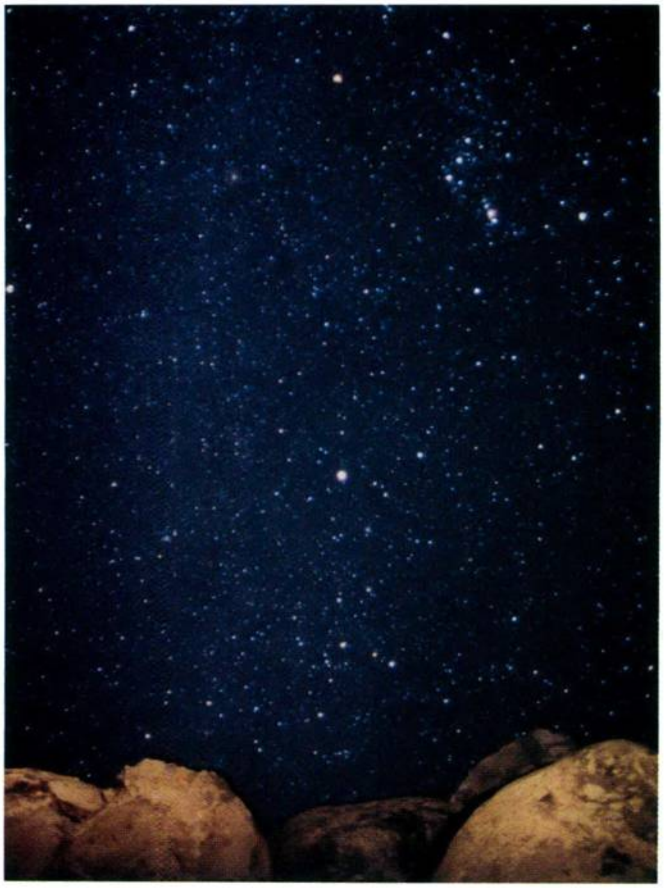
BY GLEN HACKER

▶Living in a city of 100,000 people, with a street light approximately 100 feet away from my backyard, I usually do not experience good seeing conditions from my home. But recently I read an article on an intensifier eyepiece that claimed to improve the view through a telescope by two magnitudes.Was it too good to be true? By coincidence, I discovered a used first-generation monocular at a local store for $115; I didn't even think twice before buying it. Now all I had to do was wait for nightfall.

That night arrived dark and clear. A bit skeptical, I ventured into the yard and turned on the monocular. To my surprise, it was even better than I had expected; the stars seemed to pop out of the sky right at me.

Intrigued, I decided to go a step further, and make my own "night vision" telescope. I figured I needed a second-generation tube for a clear view from edge to edge. I also needed to make a unit that would allow me to mount my lens and camera. I found a new PVS-4 mm intensifier tube. A trip to the hardware store and four or five attempts later, I was ready.

On the next clear night, I pointed the unit to the stars, using an 80mm to 200mm zoom lens. I couldn't believe my eyes. The stars looked more gorgeous than ever before. While the first-generation was only clear in the center of view, the second was clear nearly all the way across the field of view. I



**Rising Moon, Jupiter, Saturn, Aldebaran, and Plaides**

**JOHN MCNEAL**

(400mm lens at f/1.4, taken near Pompeys Pillar, Montana)

**Milky Way over Anza Borrego Desert, California**

**JERRY SCHAD**

(24mm lens at f/1.7, two-minute exposure) was so thrilled that I decided to take another leap–pictures.

After making an adapter for a digital camera, I headed out on the next night ready to make my first attempt at astrophotography with my "night vision" lens. I turned on the intensifier and focused the unit on a star—it looked unbelievable. I excitedly took several pictures, then hurried to my laptop to download the pictures. To my dismay, the first group of pictures weren't just bad—they were terrible! But instead of getting discouraged, I took note of all of the mistakes I had made, and prepared to try again.

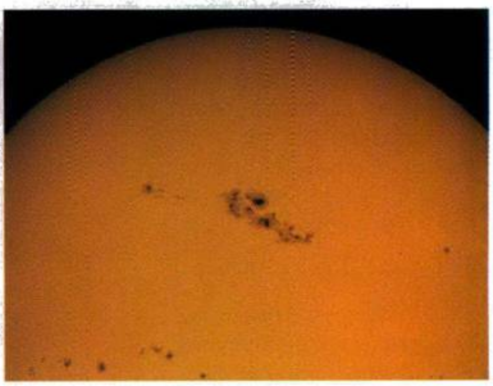
The following night, I was armed with a tripod and used the 10-second self-timer on the camera, instead of snapping the pictures manually. This time, I discovered that the zoom turned easily, causing half of the pictures to appear out of focus. But to my delight, the other half of the pictures, taken of Orion, were fabulous.

Encouraged by my semi-success, I headed out the next night with a 300mm fixed-focus lens, and took about 20 more pictures of Orion and the Pleiades. I was thrilled to find that all were in focus. On my next observing night, I ventured away from the city lights, and drove to Pulpit Rock Mountain, near Allentown, Pennsylvania. I took a total of 89 pictures with my 300mm lens. Although some didn't turn out, the rest looked great. And, after matching the Pleiades picture to a star chart, I found that, thanks to the intensifier, I was able to get two magnitudes past the 10-

**"Night Vision" View of Orion**

GLEN HACKER

(300mm fixed lens with intensifier tube)



**Sunspots**

PETER ROTH

(70mm achromatic refractor, Baader filter, 100 ISO Fuji Superia film, taken March 28, 2001)

**Star Trails over Baja California, Mexico**

GERARDO RAMOS LARIOS

(50mm lens at f/2.8, Kodak T-Max 100 film, 90-minute exposure)

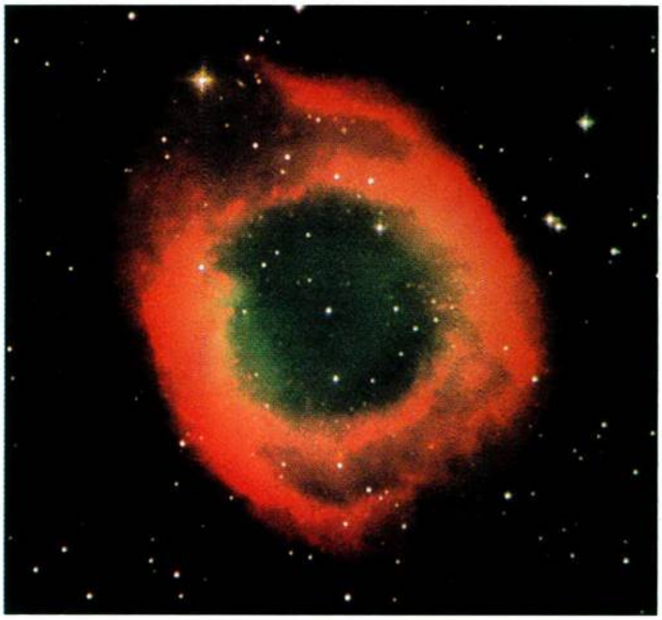
magnitude limit on the 300mm lens.

Finally, I have learned how to take beautiful pictures with my night-vision intensifier. But I'm not stopping there; now, I'm hoping to buy a bigger telescope, for even better photos. ◼

---

*Glen Hacker, of Allentown, Pennsylvania, has been an avid amateur astronomer for more than forty years.*

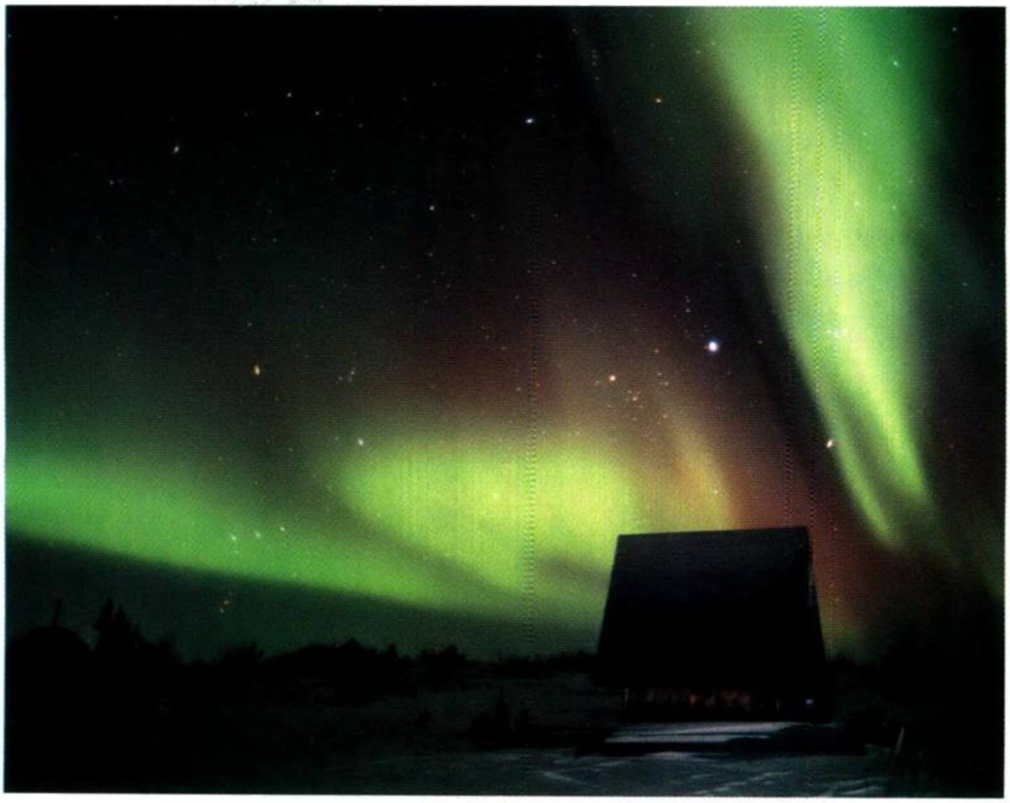
**Share Your Stories**
Send your 500- to 800-word reports describing your observing experiences to:
**Hot Shots,** *Astronomy* **magazine, P.O. Box 1612,**
**Waukesha, WI 53187-1612**
Or e-mail them to:
**hotshots@astronomy.com**



**Helix Nebula, NGC 7293**

CLIFF WRIGHT

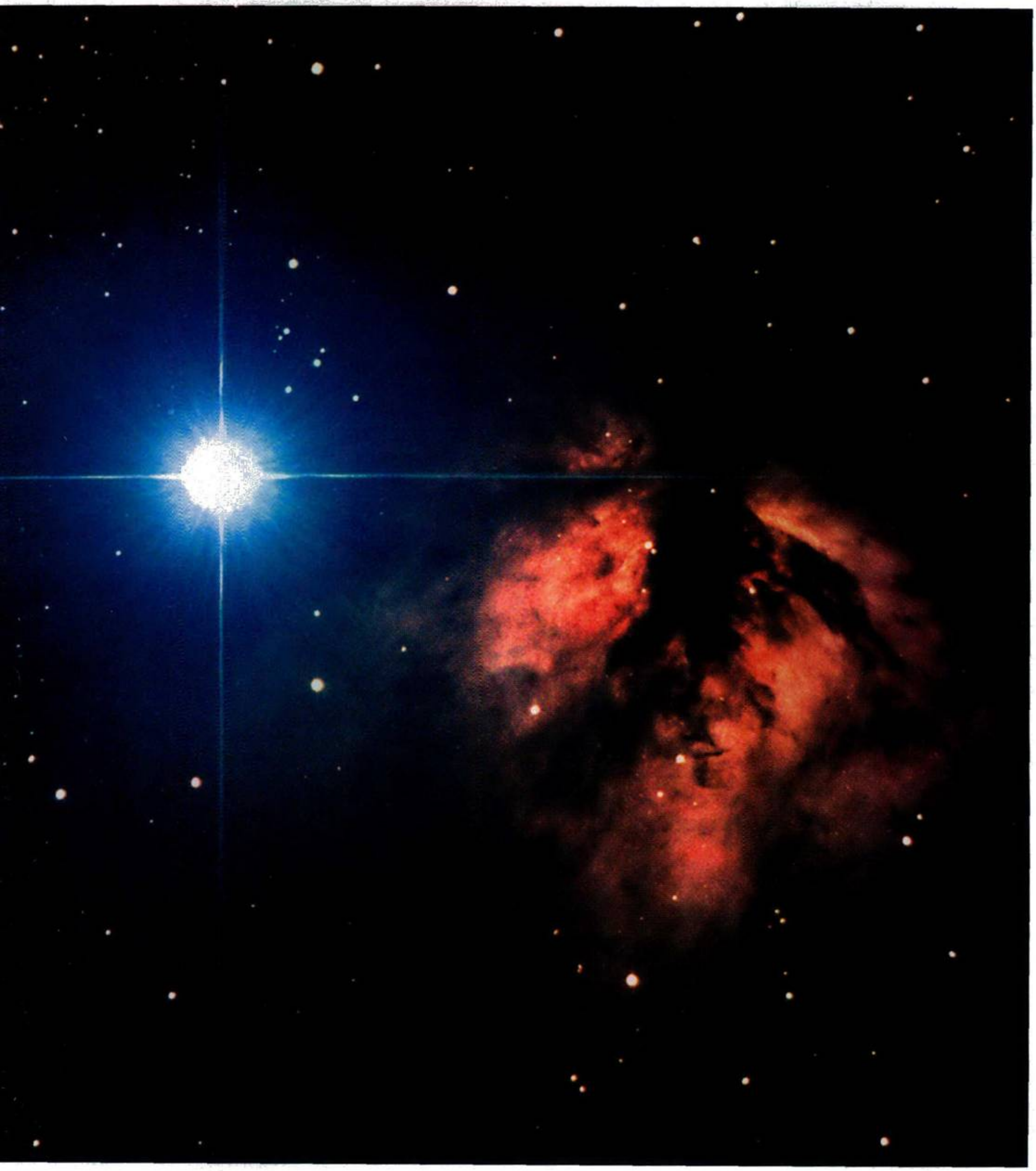
(18.2-inch f/2.8 SCT, ST8E CCD camera, CFW8 color filter wheel, composite of two exposures)



**Aurora near Fairbanks, Alaska**

MICHAEL J. O'LEARY

(24mm lens at f/2, Fuji 800 Superia film, taken March 19, 2001)

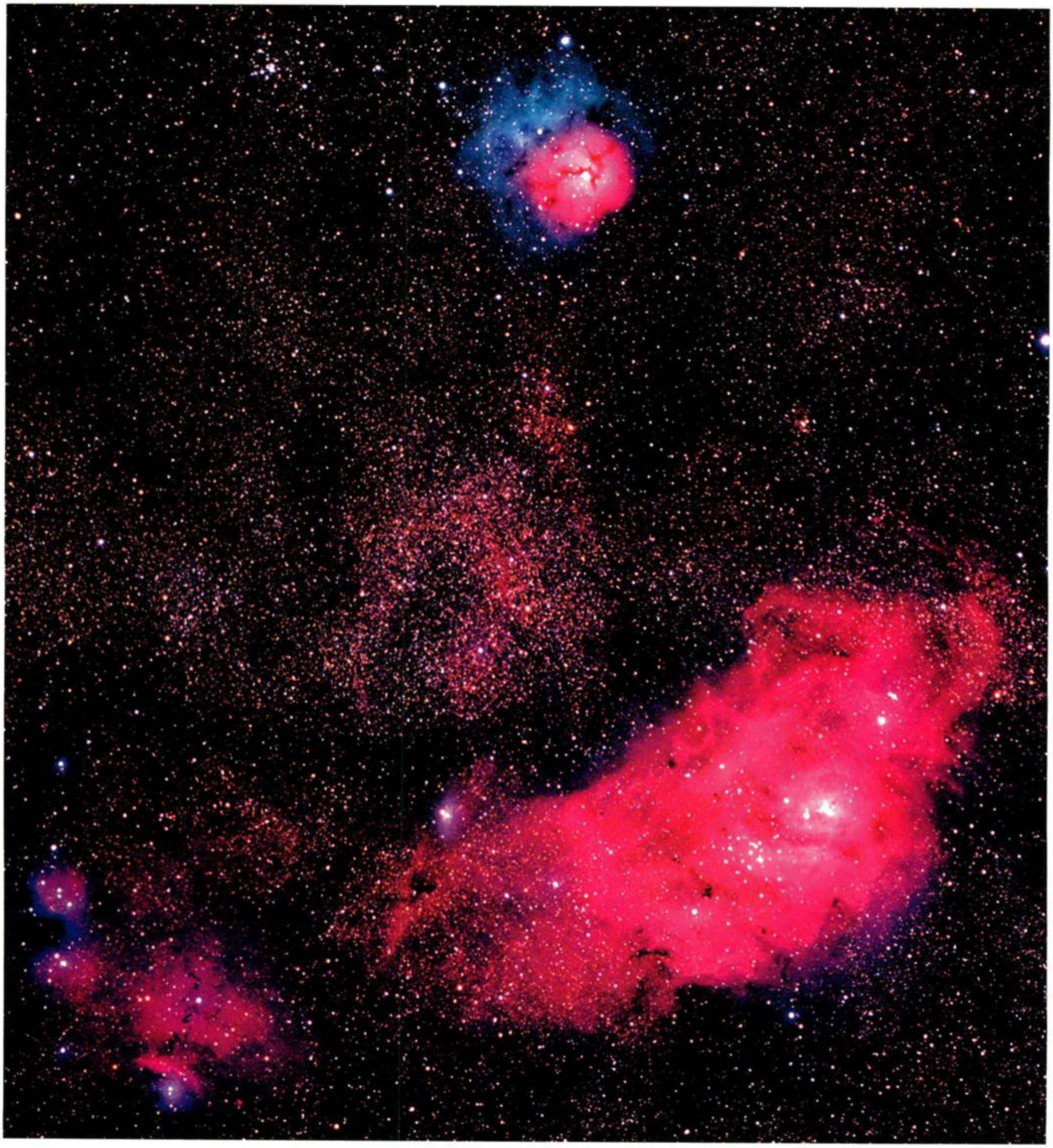


**Flame Nebula and Alnitak**

**BOBBY MIDDLETON**

(12.5-inch SCT at f/7, hypered Kodak PJ 400 film, composite of two 60-minute exposures)

*This month's best astrophoto*



**Field of the Lagoon and Trifid Nebulae, M8 and M20**

GEORGE GREANEY

(6-inch f/7 refractor, hypered Kodak 120 PPF film, composite of three 30-minute exposures)

The Lagoon and Trifid represent the densest areas of hydrogen gas in the Sagittarius star cloud, and are busy producing infant stars as their gas and dust coelesces.

**Hurry!** Sale Ends July 31st

# Last Chance Super Scope Sale!

Save $40

**ShortTube™ 80 EQ**
$289 **SALE $249**

Save $60

**SpaceProbe 130ST EQ**
$349 **SALE $289**

**AstroView 120 EQ**
$599 **SALE $519**

Save $80

Save $60

**SkyView™ Deluxe 6 EQ**
$499 **SALE $439**

Save $50

**SkyView™ Deluxe 8 EQ**
$649 **SALE $599**

*Many more incredible deals in our catalog or at telescope.com*

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
P.O. BOX 1815-S, SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061
telescope.com

**FREE** 100-Page Catalog
Call (800) 447-1001
MasterCard · DISCOVER NOVUS · VISA
When ordering, mention key code UMA

# LX90

MEADE®

8" LX90

## THE TELESCOPE OF A LIFETIME

*Worm gears* of 4.9"-diameter on both telescope axes for smooth sidereal-rate tracking of celestial objects as well as precise guiding corrections during long-exposure imaging.

Die-cast-aluminum *double-tine* fork mount that rigidly supports the optical tube in all sky orientations.

The LX90 is powered by C-cell batteries. Alternately, the telescope may be powered from an automobile cigarette lighter plug or from a standard 115vAC home outlet, using optionally available power cords.

Rigid chromed-steel variable-height field tripod — *the same tripod provided with Meade LX200 models.*

**Autostar™ Computer Controller:** The LX90's *standard-equipment* Autostar controller permits an incredible array of telescope features:

- *Automatic GO TO capability* at 6.5°/sec on both axes, simultaneously, to 30,223 database objects, including:
  - 13,235 deep-sky objects — the complete Messier, Caldwell, IC, and NGC catalogs; 16,888 stars; the 8 major planets; the Moon; 26 asteroids; 15 comets; 50 Earth satellites; plus 200 user-defined memory locations.
- *Automatic GO TO capability* to *any* object of known R.A. and Declination. Plus hundreds of special event menus, guided tours, utility functions, and telescope status options.
- *Nine selectable slew speeds:* 6.5°/sec, 3°/sec, and 1.5°/sec, as well as 128x, 64x, 16x, 8x, 2x, and 1x sidereal.
- *Control of the telescope* through your personal computer. (Requires optional #505 Connector Cable Set.)
- *Fast alignment of the telescope* using any of three alignment functions, including the Meade-proprietary Easy Align*.
- *Autostar is fully upgradeable over the Internet:* add the positions of new comets, update the positions of Earth satellites, even add new software.

* Patent pending

The Meade 8" LX90, with diffraction-limited Meade optics in an Autostar computer-controlled telescope system, includes capabilities not available on other brands of 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains costing hundreds of dollars more. Incorporating the optical system and coatings of the 8" LX200, and with 5 arc-minute pointing precision in the GO TO mode, the LX90 is an instrument fully qualified for long-exposure CCD imaging and astrophotography as well as for other advanced photo-visual applications.

8" LX90
Schmidt-Cassegrain
**$1695**

**SPECIFICATIONS: 8" LX90** — Each complete telescope includes 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; double-tine fork mount with dual-axis 4.9" worm gears and control panel; electric slow-motion controls on both axes; Autostar hand controller with digital readout display, 9-speed drive controls on both axes, and GO TO controller; 30,223-object onboard celestial software library; internal battery port accepts 8 (user-supplied) C-cells (optional 25 ft. cords permit powering from either 12vDC auto cigarette lighter plug or from 115vAC home outlet); 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; Series 4000 Super Plossl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod; operating instructions. **$1695**. Packing & shipping in the 48 states: $95.

**New 2001 126-page Meade General Catalog!**

**Call, write or fax for your free copy.**

*ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION*
**Meade Instruments Corporation**
*The largest-selling telescopes in the world.* ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 2001